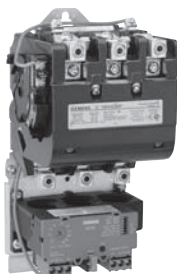


Class 14



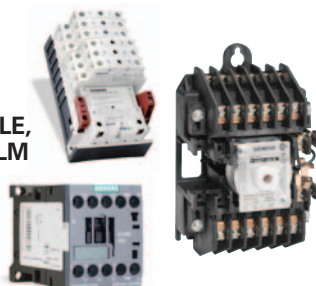
Class 17, 18



Class
82, 83, 84,
87, 88



Class LE,
LC, CLM



contents

Product Overview	9/3
Manual Control	
Fractional HP Starters, Class SMF	9/4 - 9/5
Switches, Class MMS and MRS	9/6 - 9/7
Starters and Switches, Class 11 - 3RV	9/8 - 9/9
NEMA Control	
Catalog Numbering System	9/10
Non-Combination Starters Features and Benefits	9/11 - 9/12
Non-Reversing Starters, Class 14	9/13 - 9/14
Combination Starters Features and Benefits	9/15
Combination Starters, Class 17 and 18	9/16 - 9/21
Reversing Starters, Class 22	9/22
Combination Reversing Starters, Class 25 and 26	9/23 - 9/24
Two Speed Starters Features and Benefits	9/25
Two Speed Starters, Class 30	9/26 - 9/27
Combination Two Speed Starters, Class 32	9/28 - 9/31
Reduced Voltage Control	
Reduced Voltage Features and Benefits	9/32
Auto Transformer Starters, Class 36 and 37	9/33 - 9/36
Part Winding Starters, Class 36 and 37	9/37 - 9/40
Wye Delta Open Transition, Class 36 and 37	9/41 - 9/44
Wye Delta Closed Transition, Class 36 and 37	9/45 - 9/48
Heavy Duty Contactors	
Non-Reversing Contactors, Class 40	9/49 - 9/50
Vacuum Contactors,	9/49
Reversing Contactors, Class 43	9/51
Definite Purpose Contactors	9/52 - 9/58
Overload Relays	
Class 3UB8, 48, 958 and 3RB20	9/59 - 9/63
Duplex Controllers	
Features and Benefits	9/64
Non Combination, Class 83	9/65
Combination, Class 84	9/66 - 9/67
Pump Control Panels	
Slim Line NEMA Controller for the Agricultural industry, Class 82	9/68 - 9/71
Class 87 and 88 Features and Benefits	9/72 - 9/73
Full-Voltage Type, Class 87	9/74
Vacuum Starter Type, Class 87	9/75
Reduced-Voltage Type, Class 88	9/76 - 9/77
Lighting Control	
Electrically Held Contactors, Class LE	9/79 - 9/84
Electrically Held Contactors, Class LC	9/85 - 9/89
Mechanically Held Contactors, Class CLM	9/90 - 9/92
Control Power Transformers	
Domestic and International (UL, CSA, CE) Class MT, MTG	9/93 - 9/97
Modifications and Drawings	
Field Modification Kits	9/98 - 9/108
Enclosure Kits	9/109 - 9/111
Factory Modifications	9/112 - 9/116
Dimensions	9/124 - 9/152
Wiring Diagrams	9/153 - 9/173
Replacement Parts	
SMF Manual Starter Heater Elements	9/117
NEMA Coils and Contact Kits	9/118 - 9/119
Coil VA Ratings and Overload Relays	9/120
Lighting Contactor Parts and Kits	9/121

Starters at the speed you need

Siemens NEMA starters, pump panels and lighting contactors are known for their dependability and ruggedness, and now they are delivered faster than ever before through Controls Express.

Controls Express puts our most popular products in your hands faster, because we stock more products across our entire product line. Our Class 14 NEMA starters, Class 87 pump panels, and LC & LE lighting contactors are now available in stock for immediate or next day shipping. In addition, thousands of our open and enclosed starters can now be built-to-order and shipped in 1-3 days through Controls Express.

Siemens is committed to making your job easier by stocking more products, offering more configurations, expediting factory modifications, and delivering industry leading turnaround times on our most requested control products.

To quickly identify products that are part of Controls Express and therefore available in 3 days or less, applicable catalog numbers have a light blue background. See the appropriate selection pages listed below.

Class 14 NEMA Starters see pages 9/13 & 9/14

Class 17 NEMA Combination Starters see pages 9/16 & 9/18. For quick ship versions with factory modifications see on-line at www.usa.siemens.com/controls-express

Class 18 NEMA Combination Starters see page 9/20.

Class 40 NEMA Contactors see page 9/49

Class 87 Pump Panels see pages 9/74

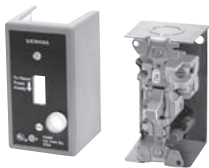
LE Lighting Contactors see page 9/81

LC Lighting Contactors see page 9/87 & 9/88

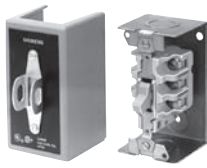


Controls Express lead times apply to orders of up to 6 units of the Class 14, Class 87, LC, or LE. Please contact customer service at 1-866-663-7324 for lead times of larger order volumes.

For more information on Controls Express and a complete list of available products, please visit our website at www.usa.siemens.com/controls-express



Class SMF
Fractional Horsepower
Manual Starters
Page 9/4



Class MMS & MRS
Fractional Horsepower
Manual Switches
Page 9/6



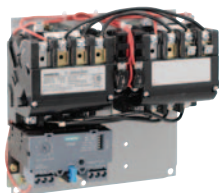
Class 11
Manual Starters and
Switches
Page 9/8



Class 14
NEMA Starters
Page 9/13



Class 17, 18
NEMA Combination
Starters
Page 9/16



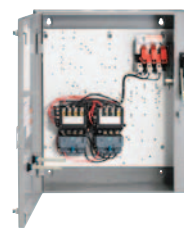
Class 22
NEMA Reversing
Starters
Page 9/22



Class 25, 26
NEMA Combination
Reversing Starters
Page 9/23



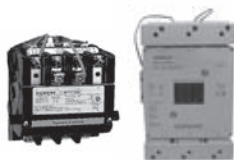
Class 30
NEMA Multi-Speed
Starters
Page 9/26



Class 32
NEMA Combination
Multi-Speed Starters
Page 9/28



Class 36, 37
Reduced Voltage
Electromechanical
Starters
Page 9/32



Class 40
NEMA Contactors
and Vacuum Contactors
Page 9/49



Class 43
NEMA Reversing
Contactors
Page 9/51



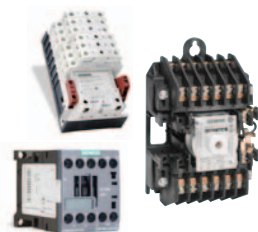
Class 42, 45
Definite Purpose
Contactors
Page 9/59



Class 48, 958, 3RB20
Overload Relays
Page 9/59



**Class 82, 83, 84,
87, 88**
Pump Controls
Page 9/68



Class LE, LC, CLM
Lighting Contactors
Page 9/79



Class MT, MTG
Control Power
Transformers
Page 9/93



Modifications and
Drawings
Page 9/98



Replacement Parts
Page 9/117



3RE4 Enclosed IEC
motor controllers
See Section 4

Class SMF

Class SMF fractional horsepower starters provide overload protection as well as manual on-off control for small horsepower motors in a variety of industrial and commercial applications. Available in one or two pole versions, these devices are suitable for use with AC single phase motors up to 1 HP. Two pole starters can also be used with DC motors up to $\frac{3}{4}$ HP. Typical applications include fans, conveyors, pumps, and small machine tools.

Continuous Current Rating

16 amperes.

Overload Trip Assembly

Motor protection is provided by a Class SMFH heater element which must be installed before the starter will operate.

Two Speed Starters

Two speed manual starters are designed for control of small single phase AC motors having separate windings for high and low speed operation. Two toggle operated starters are used, with overload protection included for each motor winding. Surface mounting devices, and those with a gray flush plate, utilize a mechanical interlock which allows direct control of the motor by means of the toggle operators.

Enclosures

Class SMF, NEMA Type 1 surface mounting enclosures are sheet steel with a thermo-plastic wrap-around cover for convenience in wiring. The NEMA Type 1 enclosure is also available in an oversized version which allows more wiring space. A zinc alloy die casting is used for NEMA Type 4 enclosures.

Pilot Lights

Red or green neon pilot light units are available for flush mounting plates, NEMA Type 1 enclosures, and NEMA Type 4 enclosures. Pilot lights may be either factory or field installed. (For starters that contain a pilot light, a Red light is standard. For a Green pilot light add "G" to the end of the catalog number.)

Terminals

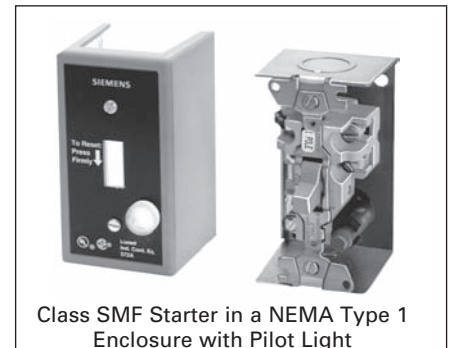
Binding head screw type terminals are suitable for #10 or smaller copper wire, and are accessible from the front. All terminals are clearly marked.

Mounting

Open types without a pilot light fit standard single gang switch boxes, and can be used with any cover plate having a standard toggle cutout. Single-unit flush mounting types, including those with pilot lights, are suitable for wall mounting in a standard switch box or for machine cavity mounting without a box.

Operation

Available with toggle handle or with removable key type operator to discourage unauthorized operation.



Class SMF Starter in a NEMA Type 1 Enclosure with Pilot Light

Emergency Off Actuator

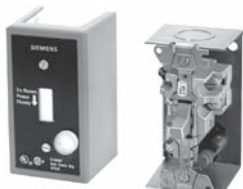
A toggle operator extender is available for Class SMF, NEMA Type 1 surface mounted units. The extender has a red vinyl button that provides a fast and easy method for locating and switching the device's toggle operator into the OFF position. The Emergency Off Actuator is available in kit form only for field installation.

Handle Guard/Lock-Off

An optional handle guard on Class SMF, NEMA Type 1 enclosed starters prevents accidental operation of the toggle operator and also allows the toggle operator to be padlocked in either the "ON" or "OFF" position. This handle guard can be factory installed on NEMA Type 1 enclosed starters and is also available in kit form for field installation on NEMA Type 1 surface and flush mounting enclosures. Standard NEMA Type 4 metallic enclosures include provisions for padlocking the device in the OFF position.

Fractional HP Starters with Melting Alloy Overload, Class SMF

Selection

 Class SMF Starter in a NEMA Type 1 Enclosure with Pilot Light	Ordering Information		Horsepower Ratings			
	► Heater Elements see page 9/117. ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/98. ► Dimensions see page 9/124. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/153.		Volts	Maximum Horsepower		
				AC Single Phase		DC
				1-Pole	2-Pole	2-Pole
			115	1	1	¾
			230	1	2	¾
			277	1	1	—

Starter—Class SMF, Single Phase^①

Type of Operator	No. of Poles	Starter Features③	General Purpose Flush Mounting Open Starter with Flush Plate (No Enclosure Provided)										NEMA Type 1 General Purpose Enclosure, Surface Mounting				NEMA Type 3R, 4 & 12 Watertight, Dust-tight Metallic Enclosure with Clear Cover		NEMA Type 4 Watertight, Dust-tight Metallic Enclosure		NEMA Type 3R, 7 & 9 Div 1 and Div 2 Class I Group B, C, D & Class II Groups E, F, G Enclosures	
			Open Type		Gray Flush Plate		Standard Stainless Steel Flush Plate		Jumbo Stainless Steel Flush Plate		Standard		Oversized									
			Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$		
Toggle	1	Standard	SMFF01		SMFFF1		SMFFS1		—	—	SMFFG1		SMFFGJ1		SMFFWN1		—	—	—	—		
		Red Pilot Light	SMFF01P		SMFFF1P		SMFFS1P		SMFFSJ1P		SMFFG1P		SMFFGJ1P				—	—	—	—		
	2	Standard	SMFF02		SMFFF2		SMFFS2		—	—	SMFFG2		SMFFGJ2		SMFFWN2		—	—	—	—		
		Red Pilot Light	SMFF02P		SMFFF2P		SMFFS2P		SMFFSJ2P		SMFFG2P		SMFFGJ2P				—	—	—	—		
Key	1	Standard	SMFF03		SMFFF3		SMFFS3		—	—	SMFFG3		SMFFGJ3		SMFFWN3		—	—	—	—		
		Red Pilot Light	SMFF03P		SMFFF3P		SMFFS3P		SMFFSJ3P		SMFFG3P		SMFFGJ3P				—	—	—	—		
	2	Standard	SMFF04		—	—	SMFFS4		—	—	SMFFG4		SMFFGJ4		SMFFWN4		—	—	—	—		
		Red Pilot Light	SMFF04P		SMFFF4P		SMFFS4P		SMFFSJ4P		SMFFG4P		SMFFGJ4P				—	—	—	—		

Starter With Handle Guard/Lock-Off—Class SMF, Single Phase^①

Toggle	1	Standard	—	—	④	—	④	—	④	—	SMFFG5	—	SMFFGJ5	—	—	—	SMFFW1 ^②	—	SMFFR1 ^②	—
		Red Pilot Light	—	—	④	—	④	—	④	—	SMFFG5P	—	SMFFGJ5P	—	—	—	SMFFW1P ^②	—	SMFFR1P ^②	—
		(2) ¼" NPT Outlets	—	—	④	—	④	—	④	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SMFFW1H	—	SMFFR1H	—
		(2) ¾" NPT Outlets and Red Pilot Light	—	—	④	—	④	—	④	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SMFFW1PH	—	—	—
	2	Standard	—	—	④	—	④	—	④	—	SMFFG6	—	SMFFGJ6	—	—	—	SMFFW2 ^②	—	SMFFR2 ^②	—
		Red Pilot Light	—	—	④	—	④	—	④	—	SMFFG6P	—	SMFFGJ6P	—	—	—	SMFFW2P ^②	—	—	—
		(2) ¼" NPT Outlets	—	—	④	—	④	—	④	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SMFFW2H	—	SMFFR2H	—
		(2) ¾" NPT Outlets and Red Pilot Light	—	—	④	—	④	—	④	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SMFFW2PH	—	—	—

One Starter in Duplex Enclosure—Class SMF, Single Phase^①

Type of Operator	Number of Poles	Starter Features ^⑤	General Purpose Flush Mounting Open Starter with Flush Plate - (No Enclosure Provided)				NEMA Type 1 General Purpose Enclosure Surface Mounting		Replacement Starters	
			Gray Flush Plate For Wall or Cavity Mounting		Stainless Steel Flush Plate for Wall or Cavity Mounting					
			Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Toggle	2	Standard	—	—	—	—	SMFFG02	—	—	—
		Red Pilot Light	—	—	—	—	SMFFG02P	—	—	—
Key	2	Red Pilot Light	—	—	—	—	SMFFG04P	—	—	—

Two Starters In Duplex Enclosure—Class SMF, Single Phase^①

Toggle	2 Per Starter	Standard	SMFFF222	—	—	—	SMFFG222	—	—	—
		Red Pilot Light on Each Starter	SMFFF222P	—	—	—	SMFFG222P	—	—	—
Key	2 Per Starter	Red Pilot Light on Each Starter	SMFFF44P	—	—	SMFFS44P	SMFFG44P	—	—	—

Starter And "Auto-Off-Hand" SPDT Selector Switch (AC Only)—Class SMF, Single Phase^①

Toggle	1	Standard	SMFFF71	—	—	—	SMFFG71	—	—	—
		Red Pilot Light	SMFFF71P	—	—	SMFFS71P	SMFFG71P	—	—	—
	2	Standard	—	—	—	—	SMFFG72	—	—	—
		Red Pilot Light	SMFFF72P	—	—	SMFFS72P	SMFFG72P	—	—	—
Key	2	Red Pilot Light	SMFFF74P	—	—	SMFFS74P	SMFFG74P	—	—	—

Two Speed Starters (AC Only)—Class SMF, Single Phase^③

Toggle	1	Mechanical Interlock	SMFFF11	—	—	—	SMFFG11	—	—	SMFF01T
		Mechanical Interlock and (2) Red Pilot Lights	SMFFF11P	—	—	—	SMFFG11P	—	—	SMFF01PT
		Mechanical Interlock, HIGH-OFF-LOW Selector Switch and (2) Red Pilot Lights	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	SMFF01PT
	2	Mechanical Interlock	SMFFF22	—	—	—	SMFFG22	—	—	—
		Mechanical Interlock and (2) Red Pilot Lights	SMFFF22P	—	—	—	SMFFG22P	—	—	SMFF02PT
		Mechanical Interlock, HIGH-OFF-LOW Selector Switch and (2) Red Pilot Lights	—	—	—	SMFFS202P	—	—	—	SMFF02PT

① One heater element required.

② Furnished with (1) ¾" NPT Outlet in bottom (reversible for top feed).

③ Two heater elements required.

④ Order Open Type starter plus separate handle guard kit.

⑤ For starters that contain a pilot light, a Red light is standard. For a Green pilot light add "G" to the end of the catalog number.

Class MMS, MRS

Class MMS and MRS motor starting switches provide manual "ON-OFF" control of single or three phase AC motors where overload protection is not required or is provided separately. Compact construction and a 600 volt rating make these switches suitable for a wide range of industrial and commercial uses. Typical applications include small machine tools, pumps, fans, conveyors and many other types of electrical machinery. They can also be used on non-motor loads such as resistance heating applications.

Continuous Current Rating

MMS & MRS: 30 amperes at 250 volts max, 26.4 amperes at 277 volts, 20 amperes at 600 volts max, 30 amperes resistive at 600 volts max.

Two Speed—Class MRS

Two speed manual switches may be used with separate winding three phase or single phase AC motors where overload protection is not required or is provided separately. Two switches are employed to give "ON-OFF" control in each speed.

Reversing—Class MRS

Reversing manual switches provide a compact means of starting, stopping and reversing AC motors where overload protection is not required or is provided separately. They are suitable for use with three phase squirrel cage motors and for single phase motors which can be reversed by reconnecting motor leads. Two switches are used, one to connect the motor forward rotation and one for reverse.

Enclosures

Class MMS, MRS, NEMA Type 1 surface mounting enclosures are sheet steel with a thermo-plastic wrap-around cover for convenience in wiring. The NEMA Type 1 enclosure is also available in an oversized version which allows more wiring space. A zinc alloy die casting is used for NEMA Type 4 enclosures.

Pilot Lights

Red or green neon pilot light units are available for flush mounting plates, NEMA Type 1 enclosures, and NEMA Type 4 enclosures. Pilot lights may be either factory or field installed. (For switches that contain a pilot light, a Red light is standard. For a Green pilot light add "G" to the end of the catalog number.)

Terminals

Binding head screw type terminals are suitable for #10 or smaller copper wire, and are accessible from the front. All terminals are clearly marked.

Mounting

Open types without a pilot light fit standard single gang switch boxes, and can be used with any cover plate having a standard toggle cutout. Single-unit flush mounting types, including those with pilot lights, are suitable for wall mounting in a standard switch box or for machine cavity mounting without a box.

Operation

Available with toggle handle or with removable key type operator to discourage unauthorized operation.



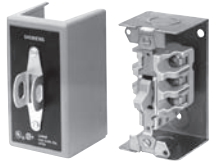
Class MMS Switch in a NEMA Type 1 Enclosure

Emergency Off Actuator

A toggle operator extender is available for Class MMS, MRS, NEMA Type 1 surface mounted units. The extender has a red vinyl button that provides a fast and easy method for locating and switching the device's toggle operator into the OFF position. The Emergency Off Actuator is available in kit form only for field installation.

Handle Guard/Lock-Off

An optional handle guard on Class MMS, MRS, NEMA Type 1 enclosed switches prevents accidental operation of the toggle operator and also allows the toggle operator to be padlocked in either the "ON" or "OFF" position. This handle guard is available in kit form for field installation on NEMA Type 1 surface and flush mounting enclosures. Standard NEMA Type 4 metallic enclosures include provisions for padlocking the device in the OFF position.

 Class MMS Switch in a NEMA Type 1 Enclosure	Ordering Information		Horsepower Ratings								
	▶ Heater Elements not Required. ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/98. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/124. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/153.		Device	No of Poles	Motor Type AC	Maximum HP			DC Ratings		
						115V	230V	450–575V	90V	115V	230V
			Class MMS	2	Single Phase	2	2	3	1	2	1½
				3	3-Phase	2	7½	10	1	2	1½
			Class MRS Reversing	2	Single Phase	2	2	3	1	2	1½
				3	3-Phase	2	7½	10	1	2	1½
			Class MMS Two Speed	2	Single Phase	2	2	3	1	2	1½
				3	3-Phase, Constant or Variable Torque	2	7½	10	1	2	1½
3	3-Phase, Constant Horsepower	2	7½	10	1	2	1½				

Switch—Class MMS, Single Phase and 3-Phase

Type of Operator	No of Poles	Switch Features ^④	General Purpose Flush Mounting Open Switch with Flush Plate (No Enclosure Provided)								NEMA Type 1 General Purpose Enclosure Surface Mounting				NEMA Type 3R, 4 & 12 Watertight, Dust-tight Metallic Enclosure with Clear Cover		NEMA Type 4 ^⑤ Watertight, Dust-tight Metallic Enclosure		NEMA Type 7 & 9 ^⑥ Class I Groups B, C & D & Class II Groups E, F, G Enclosures	
			Open Type		Gray Flush Plate		Standard Stainless Steel Flush Plate		Jumbo Stainless Steel Flush Plate											
			Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$	Catalog Number	List Price\$
Toggle	2	Standard	MMSK01		MMSKF1		MMSKS1		—		MMSKG1		—		MMSKWN1		MMSKW1		MMSKR1	
		Red Pilot Light 115V AC	MMSK01A ^③		MMSKF1A		MMSKS1A		—		MMSKG1A		MMSKGJ1A				MMSKW1A		—	
		Red Pilot Light 230V AC	MMSK01B ^③		MMSKF1B		MMSKS1B		MMSKSJ1B		MMSKG1B		—				MMSKW1B		—	
	3	Standard	MMSK02		MMSKF2		MMSKS2		—		MMSKG2		MMSKGJ2		MMSKWN2		MMSKW2		MMSKR2	
		Red Pilot Light 208-240V AC	MMSK02B ^③		MMSKF2B		MMSKS2B		—		MMSKG2B		MMSKGJ2B				MMSKW2B		—	
		Red Pilot Light 440-600V AC	MMSK02C ^③		—		MMSKS2C		MMSKSJ2C		MMSKG2C		MMSKGJ2C				MMSKW2C		—	
Key	2	Standard	MMSK03		MMSKF3		MMSKS3		—		MMSKG3		MMSKGJ3		MMSKWN3		—		—	
		Red Pilot Light 115V AC	—		MMSKF3A		MMSKS3A		MMSKSJ3A		MMSKG3A		MMSKGJ3A				—		—	
		Red Pilot Light 230V AC	MMSK03B		MMSKF3B		MMSKS3B		MMSKSJ3B		MMSKG3B		MMSKGJ3B				—		—	
	3	Standard	MMSK04		MMSKF4		MMSKS4		—		MMSKG4		MMSKGJ4		MMSKWN4		—		—	
		Red Pilot Light 208–240V AC	MMSK04B		MMSKF4B		MMSKS4B		MMSKSJ4B		MMSKG4B		MMSKGJ4B				—		—	
		Red Pilot Light 440–600V AC	MMSK04C		MMSKF4C		MMSKS4C		MMSKSJ4C		MMSKG4C		MMSKGJ4C				—		—	

Reversing Switch—Class MRS, Single Phase and 3-Phase

Type of Operator	Number of Poles	Suitable Motor Types	Switch Features ^④ (Including Mechanical Interlock)	General Purpose Flush Mounting Open Switch with Flush Plate (No Enclosure Provided)		NEMA Type 1 General Purpose Enclosure Surface Mounting		Replacement Switch Class MRS	
				Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Toggle	2	Single Phase 3-Lead Repulsion-Induction	Standard	MRSKF11		—		MRSK01T	
			Red Pilot Device—115V AC	MRSKF11A		—		MRSK01AT	
			Red Pilot Device—230V AC	MRSKF11B		MRSKG11B		MRSK01BT	
	3	3-Phase; Also Single Phase Capacitor, Split Phase, or 4-Lead Repulsion-Induction	Standard	MRSKF22		MRSKG22		—	
			Red Pilot Light—110–120V AC	MRSKF22A		MRSKG22A		MRSK02AT	
			Red Pilot Light—208–220V AC	MRSKF22B		—		MRSK02BT	
			Red Pilot Light—440–600V AC	MRSKF22C		MRSKG22C		MRSK02CT	

Two Speed Switch—Class MMS, Single Phase and 3-Phase

Type of Operator	Number of Poles	Suitable Motor Types	Switch Features ^④ (Including Mechanical Interlock)	General Purpose Flush Mounting Open Switch with Flush Plate (No Enclosure Provided)		NEMA Type 1 General Purpose Enclosure Surface Mounting		Replacement Switch Class MRS	
				Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Toggle	2	Single Phase Two Winding (3-Lead)	Standard	MMSKF11		MMSKG11		MRSK01T	
			(2) Red Pilot Devices—115V AC	MMSKF11A		MMSKG11A		MRSK01AT	
			(2) Red Pilot Devices—230V AC	MMSKF11B		MMSKG11B		MRSK01BT	
	3	3-Phase Separate Winding (Wye-Connected)	Standard	MMSKF22		MMSKG22		MRSK02T	
			(2) Red Pilot Lights—208–240V AC	MMSKF22B		MMSKG22B		MRSK02BT	
			(2) Red Pilot Lights—440–600V AC	MMSKF22C		MMSKG22C		MRSK02CT	

① Manual switches do not include overloads.

② Furnished with (1) 3/4" NPT outlet in bottom (reversible for top feed). In order to obtain a 3/4" NPT outlet in top and bottom, add suffix letter "H" to type number with List Price adder.

③ Do not use as replacement interiors for NEMA Type 4 metallic enclosures. For replacement unit, order Type MMSK01 or MMSK02 and separate pilot light kit.

④ For switches that contain a pilot light, a Red light is standard. For a Green pilot light add "G" to the end of the catalog number.

Now Available with the New 3RV2 Innovations MSP

Class 11 - 3RV

Class 11 across the line manual starters and switches provide control for machinery where remote start stop control is not required.

Class 11 - 3RV manual starters are used for single and poly-phase motors up to 20HP @ 575V. Starters have bimetallic heater elements to provide class 10 overcurrent protection. Each starter has a fourth bimetallic strip that reacts only to the ambient temperature inside the control panel. This ambient compensation helps prevent the starter from nuisance tripping when the panel temperature is higher than the ambient temperature of the motor.

A built-in differential trip bar causes the starter to trip faster on a phase loss condition to help reduce motor damage.

Magnetic trip elements in each starter take the device off line when it senses current of 13 times the maximum FLA dial setting.

Class 11 - 3RV switches provide control for inherently protected motors. Typical applications include metal and woodworking machinery, grinders, power saws, conveyors, fans, pumps, blowers, textile and packaging machinery, and paper cutters.

Each switch is provided with magnetic trip elements which take the device off line when it senses current of 13 times the maximum switch rating.

Class 11 - 3RV manual starters can be used as Type E self-protected manual combination starters (up to 22 amps) per UL508 or as components in Group Installation per NEC 430.53. When using the Class 11 - 3RV as a manual combination starter upstream protection is not required.

Class 11 - 3RV controllers are available with low voltage protection which will automatically open the power poles when the voltage drops or the power is interrupted.

Controllers with the LVP option provide the OSHA requirements for protecting personnel from potential injury caused by the automatic start-up of machinery following a voltage drop or power interruption when low voltage protection is specified.

Class 11 - 3RV is available as Open style, or in NEMA 1.

Standard Features include:

- ON/OFF rotary handle with lockout and visible trip indication
- Adjustment dial for setting to motor FLA (Starters only)
- Low Voltage Protection (LVP) Option
- Short Circuit trip at 13 times the maximum setting of the FLA dial or rated current
- Ambient compensated up to 140°F
- Phase loss sensitivity
- Test trip function
- LVP Option Meets OSHA Requirements
- UL Listed
- CSA Certified



OPEN TYPE
Starter



NEMA 1
General Purpose



Class 11 Manual Motor Starter

Ordering Information

- ▶ No heaters required.
- ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 17-100.
- ▶ Dimensions see page 17-128.
- ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 17-155.
- ▶ For applications requiring a low voltage protection coil see table at right.

Low Voltage Protection Coil Table

60 Hz Voltage	Letter
120V	*F
208V	*D
240V	*G
460V	*H

*Add corresponding letter to end of base Class 11 catalog number for low voltage protection coil with List Price adder.

Note: The LVP option for Open type 3RV is available from the factory, please order separately from the field modification kits on page 9/99.

The coil voltage should correspond with the line voltage.

Manual Starter—Class 11 - 3RV

FLA Adjustment Range ^①	Max HP						Enclosure			
	Single Phase HP Ratings		3-Phase HP Ratings				Open Type		NEMA 1 General Purpose	
	115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V	Catalog No.	List Price \$	Catalog No.	List Price \$
0.11-0.16	—	—	—	—	—	—	3RV2011-0AA10 ^②		11AD3B	
0.14-0.2	—	—	—	—	—	—	3RV2011-0BA10 ^②		11BD3B	
0.18-0.25	—	—	—	—	—	—	3RV2011-0CA10 ^②		11CD3B	
0.22-0.32	—	—	—	—	—	—	3RV2011-0DA10 ^②		11DD3B	
0.28-0.4	—	—	—	—	—	—	3RV2011-0EA10 ^②		11ED3B	
0.35-0.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	3RV2011-0FA10 ^②		11FD3B	
0.45-0.63	—	—	—	—	—	—	3RV2021-0GA10 ^②		11GD3B	
0.55-0.8	—	—	—	—	—	½	3RV2021-0HA10 ^②		11HD3B	
0.7-1	—	—	—	—	½	½	3RV2021-0JA10 ^②		11JD3B	
0.9-1.25	—	—	—	—	¾	¾	3RV2021-0KA10 ^②		11KD3B	
1.1-1.6	—	⅓	—	—	¾	1	3RV2021-1AA10 ^②		11LD3B	
1.4-2	—	⅓	—	—	1	1 ½	3RV2021-1BA10 ^②		11MD3B	
1.8-2.5	—	⅓	½	½	1 ½	1 ½	3RV2021-1CA10 ^②		11ND3B	
2.2-3.2	⅓	⅓	¾	¾	1 ½	2	3RV2021-1DA10 ^②		11PD3B	
2.8-4	⅓	⅓	¾	1	2	3	3RV2021-1EA10 ^②		11QD3B	
3.5-5	⅓	½	1	1	3	3	3RV2021-1FA10 ^②		11RD3B	
4.5-6.3	⅓	¾	1 ½	1 ½	5	5	3RV2021-1GA10 ^②		11SD3B	
5.5-8	⅓	1	2	2	5	5	3RV2021-1HA10 ^②		11TD3B	
7-10	½	1 ½	3	3	7 ½	10	3RV2021-1JA10 ^②		11UD3B	
9-12.5	½	2	3	3	7 ½	10	3RV2021-1KA10 ^②		11VD3B	
11-16	1	3	5	5	10	15 ^③	3RV2021-4AA10 ^②		11WD3B	
14-20	1 ½	3	5	7 ½	15	20 ^③	3RV2021-4BA10 ^②		11XD3B	
17-22	2	3	7 ½	7 ½	15	20 ^③	3RV2021-4CA10 ^②		11YD3B	
20-25	2 ^③	5 ^③	7 ½ ^③	7 ½ ^③	15 ^③	20 ^③	3RV2021-4DA10 ^②		11ZD3B	

Manual Switch—Class 11 - 3RV

Rated Current ^①	Max HP						Enclosure			
	Single Phase HP Ratings		3-Phase HP Ratings				Open Type		NEMA 1 General Purpose	
	115V	230V	200V	230V	460V	575V	Catalog No.	List Price \$	Catalog No.	List Price \$
1	—	—	—	—	½ ^③	½ ^③	3RV2321-0JC10 ^②		111D3B	
5	⅓ ^③	½ ^③	1 ^③	1 ^③	3 ^③	3 ^③	3RV2321-1FC10 ^②		112D3B	
10	½ ^③	1 ½ ^③	3 ^③	3 ^③	7 ½ ^③	10 ^③	3RV2321-1JC10 ^②		113D3B	
20	1 ½ ^③	3 ^③	5 ^③	7 ½ ^③	15 ^③	20 ^③	3RV2321-4BC10 ^②		114D3B	
25	2 ^③	5 ^③	7 ½ ^③	7 ½ ^③	15 ^③	20 ^③	3RV2321-4DC10 ^②		115D3B	

① Instantaneous Magnetic Trip will occur at 13 times the maximum FLA dial setting or rated switch current.

② Product Category: IEC

③ Shaded Ratings apply for Manual Motor Controllers Only! These Ratings do not apply as UL Listed Manual Combination Starters.

Catalog Numbering System

Class																					
17 — Combination Starter (Non Fusible, Fusible)	Size			Model			Solid-state OLR Current Range														
18 — Combination Starter (Circuit Breaker)		B — 00						Three Phase													
25 — Reversing Combination Starter (Non Fusible, Fusible)		C — 0						A — 0.25–1													
		D — 1			U — Solid-state OLR size 0–4 & size 7 & 8			B — 0.75–3.4													
		E — 1¾			P — Solid-state size 5 & 6			C — 3–12													
		F — 2						D — 5.5–22													
		G — 2½						E — 10–40													
26 — Reversing Combination Starter (Circuit Breaker)		H — 3						F — 13–52													
		I — 3½						G — 25–100													
		J — 4						H — 50–200													
		L — 5						J — 100–300 w/ CT's													
		M — 6						K — 133–400 w/ CT's													
		N — 7						L — 200–600 w/ CT's													
		P — 8						M — 250–750 w/ CT's													
								N — 400–1200 w/ CT's													
				Enclosure Size																	
				92 — Standard Width																	
				82 — Extra Wide																	
				Enclosure Type																	
				B — NEMA 1																	
				F — NEMA 4X Fiberglass																	
				N — NEMA 3/3R/4/12																	
				W — NEMA 4/4X 304 Stainless Steel																	
				X — NEMA 4/4X 316 Stainless Steel																	
Class																					
14 — Across the Line NEMA Motor Starter	Size			Model			Pilot Control Circuit														
22 — Reversing NEMA Motor Starter		B — 00						Coil													
40 — Across the Line NEMA Magnetic Contactor		C — 0						A ² — 110–120V/220–240V@60Hz													
		D — 1						110V/190–220V@50Hz													
		E — 1¾						C ² — 220–240V/440–480V@60Hz													
		F — 2						190–220V/380–440V@50Hz													

④ Not available on sizes 7 and 8.



Solid State Starter Class 14

Standard Features

Size 00–4 magnetic starters include the following standard features:

- Rugged Industrial Design
- Half Sizes for Cost and Space Savings
- Dual Voltage, Dual Frequency Coils
- Solid State Overload Protection
- Wide Range of Accessories
- Easy Coil Access
- Overload Test Feature
- Straight Thru Wiring
- Gravity Dropout
- Large Silver Cadmium Contacts
- UL listed file #E14900 (class 14, 22, 30, 40 & 43)
- CSA certified file #LR 6535 (class 14, 22, 30, 40 & 43)

Application

Heavy Duty starters are designed for across the line starting of single phase and polyphase motors.

These controls are available in NEMA Sizes 00 through 8. In addition to the usual NEMA Starter Sizes, Siemens offers three exclusive Half Sizes; 1¾, 2½ and 3½. These integral sizes offer the same rugged, industrial construction as our NEMA Sizes and ensure efficient operating performance. Half Sizes provide a real cost savings by cutting down on over capacity when NEMA Sizes exceed the motor ratings. All Siemens Heavy Duty controls, including our popular Half Sizes comply with applicable NEMA and UL tests.

All starters are supplied with a NO holding interlock that in conjunction with an appropriate pilot device will provide low voltage protection or release.

NEMA starters are ideal for applications requiring dependability and durability. Typical applications include use with machine tools, air conditioning equipment, material handling equipment, compressors, hoists and various production and industrial equipment as well as in demanding automotive applications.

Starters are available as an open type or in NEMA 1, 12/3/3R, 4 (painted), 4/4X (stainless), and 4X (fiberglass) enclosures.

Gravity Dropout

For added reliability, the gravity dropout of the armature and contacts is assisted by stainless steel springs which help provide quick, precise opening of the contacts.

45 Degree, Wedge Action Contacts

The 45 degree, wedge action contacts reduce tracking and provide faster arc quenching. The resulting self-cleaning and reduced contact bounce mean cooler operation and longer life for the large silver cadmium oxide contacts.

Terminal Design

Control terminals are self-rising pressure type.

Molded Coil

Magnetic coils are carefully wound and then sealed in epoxy. Encapsulation helps seal out moisture, promotes heat transfer and resists electrical, mechanical and thermal stresses.

Dual Voltage/Frequency Coil

Starters are available with dual voltage, dual frequency coils. They are designed to operate on either 50 or 60 Hertz.

Molded Stationary Contact Block

Thermoset materials resist arc tracking and the stresses of heat and severe impact.

Field Modification Kits

All starters can be modified in the field with a complete range of accessories. These include pushbuttons, selector switches, pilot lights, auxiliary contacts and surge suppressors.

Auxiliary Equipment

- NEMA starters are available with built-in START-STOP push buttons for 3-wire control or a HAND-OFF-AUTO selector switch for 2-wire control
- Field modifications such as auxiliary contacts, pilot lights, push buttons, selector switches, and fuse blocks are available to meet particular application requirements
- Normally opened or normally closed auxiliary power pole kits are available for Sizes 00 through 1¾
- Transformers can be ordered as either factory or field modifications. In some cases these may require a larger enclosure
- A full line of replacement parts are available including contact kits, coils, and overload relays

Size 5 & 6 Starters Additional Features

- Solid State Overload (3RB type) Standard
- Latest technology in arc quenching to extend contactor life
- Wide variety of enclosures in all starter configurations

Size 7 & 8 Starters Additional Features

- New Compact Design
- Can be mounted in any position
- Same coil voltage is AC or DC



ESP200™ Solid State Starter

ESP200™ starters combine the rugged NEMA contactors with a state of the art solid state overload that provides phase loss, phase unbalance ground fault protection. It offers the user greater motor protection and extended life in heavy duty applications. The ESP200™ ultimately results in a cost savings to the user.

ESP200™ Solid State Overload Relays

Standard features provide Improved Starter Performance:

- True phase loss protection; trips within 3 seconds
- Phase unbalanced prevents motor running inefficiently
- Ground fault trip when selected
- Selectable trip class 5, 10, 20 or 30
- Reset trip can be selected Auto/ Manual restart
- Easy to select and use, Dip Switch selectable
- Overload is self powered, no need for external power source

Half Size Starters

Half-Size starters feature all the rugged performance characteristics of our NEMA rated starter sizes, but are fractionally sized to more closely match your exact motor rating. As a result, significant economic savings are made possible without sacrificing the reliability you expect from a heavy duty starter.

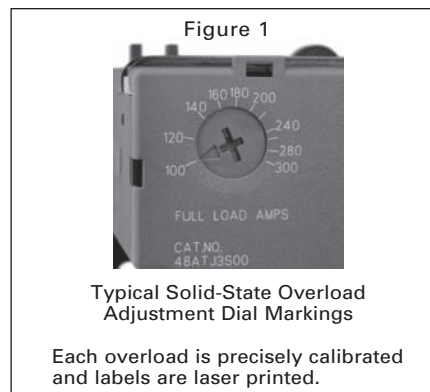
These additional starter sizes have the reserve capacity to handle occasional plugging and jogging applications without derating. Superior operating performance in heavy duty applications is assured by the large current carrying parts, not by derating the device.

Exclusive “half-sizes” save potentially hundreds, even thousands of dollars per project.

Using the table below, simply match the specific size starter to the horsepower rating of your motor. Every half-size starter saves you money—up to 31%.

All “half-sizes” comply to applicable NEMA and UL standards.

ESP200® FLA Adjustment Dial—Set the adjustment dial on the overload to the FLA of the motor.



Typical Solid-State Overload Adjustment Dial Markings

Each overload is precisely calibrated and labels are laser printed.



DIP Switch Settings

Adjust DIP switch settings to the Trip Class desired 5, 10, 20, or 30.

- Set Phase Unbalance ON or OFF
- Set Phase Loss ON or OFF
- Set Reset to Manual or Automatic
- Set Ground Fault ON or OFF

Savings for Siemens “Half-Size” Starters in NEMA 1 Enclosures, FVNR

Motor Size		Starter Size	Half Size	List Price \$	“Half-Size” Savings Over Next Full Size
230V	460V				
7½	10	1	—		—
10	15	—	1¾		31%
15	25	2	—		—
20	30	—	2½		20%
30	50	3	—		—
40	75	—	3½		13%
50	100	4	—		—

Standard Auxiliary Contacts			
Type	Size (3rd Character)	Configuration	Internal / External
All FVNR Starters & Contactors	B Thru E	1N.O.	Internal
	F Thru J	1N.O.	External
	L Thru M	2N.O., 2N.C.	External
	N Thru P	1N.O., 1N.C.	External

Heavy Duty Motor Starters

Solid State Overload with Auto/Manual Reset, Class 14

Selection



Ordering Information

- Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order.
- Field Modification Kits see page 9/100.
- Factory Modifications see page 9/112.
- Dimensions see pages 9/127 open and 9/139 enclosed.
- Wiring Diagrams see page 9/154.
- Replacement Parts see page 9/118.

Coil Table

60Hz Voltage	Letter
24	J
120	F
110–120/220–240 ^④	A
200–208	D
220–240	G
277	L
220–240/440–480 ^④	C
440–480	H
575–600	E

For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.

Open Type & Standard Width Enclosure, 3-Phase, 3-Pole

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Enclosure								
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size	Open Type Standard Auxiliary Contacts ^②		NEMA 1 General Purpose	NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant ② = VV for 304 Stainless Steel ② = X for 316 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
								Catalog Number	List Price \$		Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
⅓	⅓	⅓	⅓	00	—	0.25–1	A	14BUA32A*		14BUA32B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—	
⅓	⅓	1½	2	00	—	0.75–3.4	A	14BUB32A*		14BUB32B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—	
1½	1½	2	—	00	—	3–12	A1	14BUC32A*		14BUC32B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—	
⅓	⅓	⅓	⅓	0	—	0.25–1	A	14CUA32A*		14CUA32B*		14CUA32@*		14CUA32F*		
⅓	⅓	1½	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	14CUB32A*		14CUB32B*		14CUB32@*		14CUB32F*		
2	2	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	14CUC32A*		14CUC32B*		14CUC32@*		14CUC32F*		
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	14CUD32A*		14CUD32B*		14CUD32@*		14CUD32F*		
⅓	⅓	⅓	⅓	1	—	0.25–1	A	14DUA32A*		14DUA32B*		14DUA32@*		14DUA32F*		
⅓	⅓	1½	2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	14DUB32A*		14DUB32B*		14DUB32@*		14DUB32F*		
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	14DUC32A*		14DUC32B*		14DUC32@*		14DUC32F*		
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	14DUD32A*		14DUD32B*		14DUD32@*		14DUD32F*		
7½	7½	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	14DUE32A*		14DUE32B*		14DUE32@*		14DUE32F*		
10	10	15	15	—	1½	10–40	A1	14EUE32A*		14EUE32B*		14EUE32@*		14EUE32F*		
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	14FUF32A*		14FUF32B*		14FUF32@*		14FUF32F*		
15	20	30	30	—	2½	25–100	B	14GUG32A*		14GUG32B*		14GUG32@*		14GUG32F*		
25	30	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	14HUG32A*		14HUG32B*		14HUG32@*		14HUG32F*		
30	40	75	75	—	3½	50–200	B	14IUH32A*		14IUH32B*		14IUH32@*		14IUH32F*		
40	50	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	14JUH32A*		14JUH32B*		14JUH32@*		14JUH32F*		
75	100	200	200	5	—	55–250	—	14LPU32A*		14LPU32B*		—	—	—		
150	200	400	400	6	—	160–630	—	14MPX32A*		14MPX32B*		—	—	—		
—	300	600	600	7*③	—	400–1220	A1+CT	14NUN32A*		14NUN32B*		—	—	—		
—	450	900	900	8④	—	400–1220	A1+CT	14PUN32A*		14PUN32B*		—	—	—		

Open Type & Standard Width Enclosure, Single Phase, 2-Pole^{②⑤}

Max Hp				Overload		Enclosure											
115 Volts	208/230 Volts	NEMA Size	Amp Range	Frame Size	Open Type Standard Auxiliary Contacts	NEMA 1 General Purpose	NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant @ = W for 304 Stainless Steel @ = X for 316 Stainless Steel	NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant	NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof								
Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
14CUB12A*		14CUC12A*		14CUD12A*		14DUB12A*		14DUC12A*		14DUD12A*		14FUG12A*		14HUG12A*			
14CUC12B*		14CUD12B*		14DUB12B*		14DUC12B*		14DUD12B*		14FUG12B*		14HUG12B*					
14CUD12A*		14DUB12A*		14DUC12A*		14DUD12A*		14FUG12A*		14HUG12A*							
14DUB12B*		14DUC12B*		14DUD12B*		14FUG12B*		14HUG12B*									
14DUC12A*		14DUD12A*		14FUG12A*		14HUG12A*											
14DUD12B*		14FUG12B*		14HUG12B*													
14FUG12A*		14HUG12A*															
14HUG12B*																	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

⑤ Dual voltage coils not available in size 5–8 starters.

② Coils D, F, or G will be wired for incoming voltage. J coil will be wired for separate source. Coils E, H, and L do not apply to single phase starters.

③ F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC, H coil 150–500V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

④ Only available F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

⑤ To receive a single phase starter in an extra wide enclosure order an enclosure kit from pg 9/109 and the open style starter from pg 9/13 as separate items.

Heavy Duty Motor Starters

Solid State Overload with Auto/Manual Reset, Class 14

Selection

 NEMA 1	Ordering Information	Coil Table																				
	▶ Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/112. ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/139. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/154. ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	<table><tr><th>60Hz Voltage</th><th>Letter</th></tr><tr><td>24</td><td>J</td></tr><tr><td>120</td><td>F</td></tr><tr><td>110–120/220–240</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>200–208</td><td>D</td></tr><tr><td>220–240</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>277</td><td>L</td></tr><tr><td>220–240/440–480</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>440–480</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>575–600</td><td>E</td></tr></table>	60Hz Voltage	Letter	24	J	120	F	110–120/220–240	A	200–208	D	220–240	G	277	L	220–240/440–480	C	440–480	H	575–600	E
	60Hz Voltage	Letter																				
24	J																					
120	F																					
110–120/220–240	A																					
200–208	D																					
220–240	G																					
277	L																					
220–240/440–480	C																					
440–480	H																					
575–600	E																					
	For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.																					

Extra Wide Enclosure, 3-Phase, 3-Pole

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Enclosure					
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size	NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant @ = VV for 304 Stainless Steel @ = X for 316 Stainless Steel		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
								Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	00	—	0.25–1	A	14BUA82B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	2	00	—	0.75–3.4	A	14BUB82B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—
1 1/2	1 1/2	2	—	00	—	3–12	A1	14BUC82B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—
1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	0	—	0.25–1	A	14CUA82B*		14CUA82@*		14CUA820*	
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	14CUB82B*		14CUB82@*		14CUB820*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	14CUC82B*		14CUC82@*		14CUC820*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	14CUD82B*		14CUD82@*		14CUD820*	
1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1	—	0.25–1	A	14DUA82B*		14DUA82@*		14DUA820*	
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	14DUB82B*		14DUB82@*		14DUB820*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	14DUC82B*		14DUC82@*		14DUC820*	
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	14DUD82B*		14DUD82@*		14DUD820*	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	14DUE82B*		14DUE82@*		14DUE820*	
10	10	15	15	—	1 1/4	10–40	A1	14EUE82B*		14EUE82@*		14EUE820*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	14FUF82B*		14FUF82@*		14FUF820*	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/4	25–100	B	14GUG82B*		14GUG82@*		14GUG820*	
25	30	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	14HUG82B*		14HUG82@*		14HUG820*	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/4	50–200	B	14IUH82B*		14IUH82@*		14IUH820*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).



Combination Starter Features

Combination starters include the following features:

- Manufactured with Cold Forming "TOX" Process
- Solid State Overloads Standard on Sizes 5-8
- Easy to Install
- Wide Range of Enclosure Types Available
- Heavy Duty Quarter Turns
- 100kA Short Circuit Current Rating when Protected with Class R Fuses to 600V or MCP to 480V
- Visible Blade Disconnect
- Industrial Type Disconnect Handle
- UL listed file #E185287 (class 17, 18, 25, 26 & 32)
- CSA certified file #LR 6535 (class 17, 18, 25, 26 & 32)

Application

A combination starter meets National Electrical Code requirements for:

1. A means of providing short circuit motor protection with fused or breaker disconnection of line voltage.
2. A means of safeguarding personnel from contact with live parts and from accidental starting of machinery by disconnecting the motor and the controller.
3. A motor controller with overload protection.

Prewired combination starters eliminate the cost of wiring between separate disconnect and starter. Factory testing assures field performance. Combination starters also provide a more compact and attractive installation than separate units.

Enclosure Types

Combination starters are available in NEMA 1, 12/3/3R/4 (painted), 4/4X

(stainless), and 4X fiberglass enclosures. Enclosures protect personnel from contact with live parts and depending upon the construction, protect the control in varying degrees from physical damage and harmful atmospheres. All enclosures are supplied with corrosion resistant finishes.

Heavy Duty Disconnect Switches

The disconnect switch that goes the distance in durability, performance and reliability has the following advantages:

- Visible blades for the highest level of safety
- Double break switching action to reduce arcing, increase lifetime and eliminate the "electric hinge"
- More rugged positive action switch
- Oversized lugs are standard
- Line side shield to help guard personnel from contact with live parts
- Higher horsepower rating for design E high efficiency motors
- UL listed for IlSCO, Burndy and T&B crimp type lugs
- The 200A switch accepts up to 300 MCM versus 250 MCM wire size

Its rugged construction - with a high fault withstand rating of 100kA at 600 VAC when fused with class R rated fuses - meets the most stringent industry standards set forth by the automotive, petro-chemical, and pulp and paper industries. UL recognized and CSA certified, our disconnect switches are available either non-fusible or fusible with class R and class J fuse clips.



Enclosure Kits for NEMA Combination Starters Description

You can assemble a non-stocked combination starter per your unanticipated needs in minutes. Say, for example, your customer needs a fusible combination starter that you don't have in stock. You need it now, but don't sweat it.

Simply start with the enclosure kit which has the handle preinstalled. You install the required starter and fusible disconnect, connect the power wire and you are finished. Within minutes, you have the required combination starter in your hands. No more waiting on the factory. You need it, you got it!

What Is In It For You!

- **Reduce Lead-time** - What used to take days to get now takes minutes
- **Reduced Inventory** - Instead of stocking scores of various combination starters, simply stock a few enclosure kits, disconnect kits, circuit breaker kits and open starters. With these basic "building blocks" you virtually have hundreds of products on-hand
- **Quality** - The same high level of quality you have been accustomed to with our products will also be found in these new enclosure kits
- **UL Listed** - By correctly following the instructions included with the kits, the product you build is UL/CSA Listed

Refer to page 9/110 for more details.

Siemens Type ETI Circuit Breaker

The ETI circuit breaker is a device designed specifically for application in motor circuits. The ETI is a magnetic only protective device designed to provide protection against short circuit current.

The instantaneous-only type ETI circuit breaker employs adjustable magnetic trip settings to allow broader application ranges and a higher degree of motor short circuit protection.



Heavy Duty Starters

These combination starters use the same starters described in the heavy duty starter section of this catalog.

Combination Heavy Duty Starters

Non-Fusible with Solid State Overload, Class 17

Selection

Ordering Information

- Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order.
- For Fusible Styles see page 9/18.
- Field Modification Kits see page 9/100.
- Factory Modifications see page 9/112.
- Dimensions see page 9/141.
- Wiring Diagrams see page 9/155.
- Replacement Parts see page 9/118.

Coil Table

60Hz Voltage	Letter
24	J
120	F
110–120/220–240 ^①	A
200–208	D
220–240	G
277	L
220–240/440–480 ^①	C
440–480	H
575–600	E

For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.

Standard Width Enclosure, 3 Phase, 3-Pole

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Disc. Amp Range	Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant @ = W for 304 Stainless Steel @ = X for 316 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	0	—	0.25–1	A	30	17CUA92B*		17CUA92@*		17CUA92F*		17CUA92N*	
1/4	1/4	1 1/2	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	17CUB92B*		17CUB92@*		17CUB92F*		17CUB92N*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	30	17CUC92B*		17CUC92@*		17CUC92F*		17CUC92N*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	30	17CUD92B*		17CUD92@*		17CUD92F*		17CUD92N*	
1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1	—	0.25–1	A	30	17DUA92B*		17DUA92@*		17DUA92F*		17DUA92N*	
1/4	1/4	1 1/2	2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	17DUB92B*		17DUB92@*		17DUB92F*		17DUB92N*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	30	17DUC92B*		17DUC92@*		17DUC92F*		17DUC92N*	
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30	17DUD92B*		17DUD92@*		17DUD92F*		17DUD92N*	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	60	17DUE92B*		17DUE92@*		17DUE92F*		17DUE92N*	
10	10	15	15	—	1 1/4	10–40	A1	60	17EUE92B*		17EUE92@*		17EUE92F*		17EUE92N*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	60	17FUF92B*		17FUF92@*		17FUF92F*		17FUF92N*	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/4	25–100	B	100 ^②	17GUG92B*		17GUG92@*		17GUG92F*		17GUG92N*	
20 ^③	25 ^④	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	100	17HUG92B*		17HUG92@*		17HUG92F*		17HUG92N*	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/4	50–200	B	200	17IUH92B*		17IUH92@*		17IUH92F*		17IUH92N*	
40	50	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	200	17JUH92B*		17JUH92@*		17JUH92F*		17JUH92N*	
75	100	200	200	5	—	55–250	—	400 ^⑤	17LP92B*		—	—	—	—	17LP92N*	
150	200	400	400	6	—	160–630	—	600	17MPX92B*		—	—	—	—	17MPX92N*	
—	300	600	600	7 ^⑥	—	400–1220	A1+CT	1200	17NUN92B*		—	—	—	—	17NUN92N*	
—	450	900	900	8 ^⑦	—	400–1220	A1+CT	1600	17PUN92B*		—	—	—	—	17PUN92N*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

- ① Dual voltage coils not available in starter sizes 5–8.
② For 60A disconnect, order fusible cat. no. page 9/18.

③ For 20 HP and 200A disconnect, order fusible cat. no. page 9/18.

④ For 25 HP and 200A disconnect, order fusible cat. no. page 9/18.

⑤ For 600A disconnect, order fusible cat. no. page 9/18.

⑥ F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC, H coil 150–500V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

⑦ Only available F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

Combination Heavy Duty Starters

Non-Fusible with Solid State Overload, Class 17

Selection

	Ordering Information	Coil Table																					
	▶ Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ▶ For Fusible Styles see page 9/19. ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/141. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/155. ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	<table><tr><th>60Hz Voltage</th><th>Letter</th></tr><tr><td>24</td><td>J</td></tr><tr><td>120</td><td>F</td></tr><tr><td>110–120/220–240^①</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>200–208</td><td>D</td></tr><tr><td>220–240</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>277</td><td>L</td></tr><tr><td>220–240/440–480^①</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>440–480</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>575–600</td><td>E</td></tr></table>	60Hz Voltage	Letter	24	J	120	F	110–120/220–240 ^①	A	200–208	D	220–240	G	277	L	220–240/440–480 ^①	C	440–480	H	575–600	E	For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.
60Hz Voltage	Letter																						
24	J																						
120	F																						
110–120/220–240 ^①	A																						
200–208	D																						
220–240	G																						
277	L																						
220–240/440–480 ^①	C																						
440–480	H																						
575–600	E																						

Extra Wide Enclosure, 3-Phase, 3-Pole

Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Disc. Amp Range	Enclosure					
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size		NEMA 1 General Purpose	NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant @ = W for 304 Stainless Steel @ = X for 316 Stainless Steel		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof		
									Catalog Number	List Price \$		Catalog Number	List Price \$	
1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	0	—	0.25–1	A	30	17CUA82B*			17CUA82@*		17CUA82N*
1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	17CUB82B*			17CUB82@*		17CUB82N*
2	2	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	30	17CUC82B*			17CUC82@*		17CUC82N*
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	30	17CUD82B*			17CUD82@*		17CUD82N*
1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1	—	0.25–1	A	30	17DUA82B*			17DUA82@*		17DUA82N*
1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	17DUB82B*			17DUB82@*		17DUB82N*
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	30	17DUC82B*			17DUC82@*		17DUC82N*
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30	17DUD82B*			17DUD82@*		17DUD82N*
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	60	17DUE82B*			17DUE82@*		17DUE82N*
10	10	15	15	—	1 1/4	10–40	A1	60	17EUE82B*			17EUE82@*		17EUE82N*
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	60	17FUF82B*			17FUF82@*		17FUF82N*
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/4	25–100	B	100 ^①	17GUG82B*			17GUG82@*		17GUG82N*
20 ^②	25 ^③	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	100	17HUG82B*			17HUG82@*		17HUG82N*

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

^① For 60A disconnect, order fusible cat. no. page 9/19.
^② For 20 HP and 200A disconnect, order fusible cat. no. page 9/19.

^③ For 25 HP and 200A disconnect, order fusible cat. no. page 9/19.

Combination Heavy Duty Starters

Fusible with Solid State Overload, Class 17

Selection



Ordering Information

- Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order.
- Field Modification Kits see page 9/100.
- Factory Modifications see page 9/112.
- Dimensions see page 9/141.
- Wiring Diagrams see page 9/155.
- Replacement Parts see page 9/118.

Coil Table

60Hz Voltage	Letter
24	J
120	F
110–120/220–240 ^⑤	A
200–208	D
220–240	G
277	L
220–240/440–480 ^⑤	C
440–480	H
575–600	E

For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.

Standard Width Enclosure, 3-Phase, 3-Pole^③

Max Hp						Overload		Disc.	Fuse Clip	Enclosure			
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts	NEMA Size	Half Size	Amp Range	Frame Size			NEMA 1 General Purpose	NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant @ = W for 304 Stainless Steel @ = X for 316 Stainless Steel	NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant	NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof
Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/2	1/2	—	—	0	—	0.25–1	A	30	30A/250V	17CUA92B*10	17CUA92@*10	17CUA92F*10	17CUA92N*10
—	—	1/2	1/2	0	—	0.25–1	A	30	30A/600V	17CUA92B*11	17CUA92@*11	17CUA92F*11	17CUA92N*11
1/2	3/4	—	—	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	30A/250V	17CUB92B*10	17CUB92@*10	17CUB92F*10	17CUB92N*10
—	—	1 1/2	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	30A/600V	17CUB92B*11	17CUB92@*11	17CUB92F*11	17CUB92N*11
2	2	—	—	0	—	3–12	A1	30	30A/250V	17CUC92B*10	17CUC92@*10	17CUC92F*10	17CUC92N*10
—	—	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	30	30A/600V	17CUC92B*11	17CUC92@*11	17CUC92F*11	17CUC92N*11
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	30	30A/250V	17CUD92B*10	17CUD92@*10	17CUD92F*10	17CUD92N*10
1/2	1/2	—	—	1	—	0.25–1	A	30	30A/250V	17DUA92B*10	17DUA92@*10	17DUA92F*10	17DUA92N*10
—	—	1/2	1/2	1	—	0.25–1	A	30	30A/600V	17DUA92B*11	17DUA92@*11	17DUA92F*11	17DUA92N*11
1/2	3/4	—	—	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	30A/250V	17DUB92B*10	17DUB92@*10	17DUB92F*10	17DUB92N*10
—	—	1 1/2	2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	30A/600V	17DUB92B*11	17DUB92@*11	17DUB92F*11	17DUB92N*11
2	2	—	—	1	—	3–12	A1	30	30A/250V	17DUC92B*10	17DUC92@*10	17DUC92F*10	17DUC92N*10
—	—	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	30	30A/600V	17DUC92B*11	17DUC92@*11	17DUC92F*11	17DUC92N*11
3	3	—	—	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30	30A/250V	17DUD92B*10	17DUD92@*10	17DUD92F*10	17DUD92N*10
—	—	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30	30A/600V	17DUD92B*11	17DUD92@*11	17DUD92F*11	17DUD92N*11
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	30	30A/250V	17DUE92B*10	17DUE92@*10	17DUE92F*10	17DUE92N*10
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	60	60A/250V	17DUE92B*12	17DUE92@*12	17DUE92F*12	17DUE92N*12
—	—	15	15	—	1 1/2	10–40	A1	60	60A/600V	17EUE92B*13	17EUE92@*13	17EUE92F*13	17EUE92N*13
10	10	—	—	—	1 1/2	10–40	A1	60	60A/250V	17EUE92B*12	17EUE92@*12	17EUE92F*12	17EUE92N*12
10	15	—	—	2	—	13–52	B	60	60A/250V	17FUF92B*12	17FUF92@*12	17FUF92F*12	17FUF92N*12
—	—	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	60	60A/600V	17FUF92B*13	17FUF92@*13	17FUF92F*13	17FUF92N*13
—	—	—	30	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	60	60A/600V	17GUG92B*13	17GUG92@*13	17GUG92F*13	17GUG92N*13
—	—	30	—	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	100	100A/600V	17GUG92B*15	17GUG92@*15	17GUG92F*15	17GUG92N*15
15	20	—	—	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	100	100A/250V	17GUG92B*14	17GUG92@*14	17GUG92F*14	17GUG92N*14
20	25	—	—	3	—	25–100	B	100	100A/250V	17HUG92B*14	17HUG92@*14	17HUG92F*14	17HUG92N*14
—	—	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	100	100A/600V	17HUG92B*15	17HUG92@*15	17HUG92F*15	17HUG92N*15
25	30	—	—	3	—	25–100	B	200	200A/250V	17HUG92B*16	17HUG92@*16	17HUG92F*16	17HUG92N*16
30	40	—	—	—	3 1/2	50–200	B	200	200A/250V	17IUH92B*16	17IUH92@*16	17IUH92F*16	17IUH92N*16
—	—	75	75	—	3 1/2	50–200	B	200	200A/600V	17IUH92B*17	17IUH92@*17	17IUH92F*17	17IUH92N*17
40	50	—	—	4	—	50–200	B	200	200A/250V	17JUH92B*16	17JUH92@*16	17JUH92F*16	17JUH92N*16
—	—	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	200	200A/600V	17JUH92B*17	17JUH92@*17	17JUH92F*17	17JUH92N*17
75	100	—	—	5	—	55–250	—	400	400A/250V	17LPU92B*18	—	—	17LPU92N*18
—	—	—	—	5	—	55–250	—	600	600A/250V ^②	17LPU92B*20	—	—	17LPU92N*20
—	—	—	125	5	—	55–250	—	200	200A/600V	17LPU92B*17	—	—	17LPU92N*17
—	—	200	200	5	—	55–250	—	400	400A/600V	17LPU92B*19	—	—	17LPU92N*19
—	—	200	—	5	—	55–250	—	600	600A/600V ^②	17LPU92B*21	—	—	17LPU92N*21
150	200	—	—	6	—	160–630	—	600	600A/250V	17MPX92B*20	—	—	17MPX92N*20
—	—	400	400	6	—	160–630	—	600	600A/600V	17MPX92B*21	—	—	17MPX92N*21
—	—	400	400	6	—	160–630	—	800	800A/600V	17MPX92B*23	—	—	17MPX92N*23
—	—	600	600	7 ^④	—	400–1220	A1+CT	1200	1200A/600V	17NUN92B*24	—	—	17NUN92N*24
—	—	900	900	8 ^④	—	400–1220	A1+CT	1600	1600A/600V	17PUN92B*25	—	—	17PUN92N*25

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

- ① Dual voltage coils not available in starter sizes 5–8.
② Use Class J fuses only.

③ Single phase wiring page 9/154.

④ F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC, H coil 150–500V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

⑤ Only available

F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

Combination Heavy Duty Starters

Fusible with Solid State Overload, Class 17

Selection

	Ordering Information	Coil Table	
		60Hz Voltage	Letter
	► Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order.	24	J
	► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100.	120	F
	► Factory Modifications see page 9/112.	110–120/220–240	A
	► Dimensions see page 9/141.	200–208	D
	► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/155.	220–240	G
	► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	277	L
		220–240/440–480	C
		440–480	H
		575–600	E
		For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.	

Extra Wide Enclosure, 3-Phase, 3-Pole

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Disc. Amp Range	Fuse Clip Amp/Volts	Enclosure					
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size			NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, @ = W for 304 Stainless Steel @ = X for 316 Stainless Steel		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
										Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/2	1/2	—	—	0	—	0.25–1	A	30	30A/250V	17CUA82B*10		17CUA82@*10		17CUA82N*10	
—	—	1/2	1/2	0	—	0.25–1	A	30	30A/600V	17CUA82B*11		17CUA82@*11		17CUA82N*11	
1/2	3/4	—	—	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	30A/250V	17CUB82B*10		17CUB82@*10		17CUB82N*10	
—	—	1 1/2	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	30A/600V	17CUB82B*11		17CUB82@*11		17CUB82N*11	
2	2	—	—	0	—	3–12	A1	30	30A/250V	17CUC82B*10		17CUC82@*10		17CUC82N*10	
—	—	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	30	30A/600V	17CUC82B*11		17CUC82@*11		17CUC82N*11	
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	30	30A/250V	17CUD82B*10		17CUD82@*10		17CUD82N*10	
1/2	1/2	—	—	1	—	0.25–1	A	30	30A/250V	17DUA82B*10		17DUA82@*10		17DUA82N*10	
—	—	1/2	1/2	1	—	0.25–1	A	30	30A/600V	17DUA82B*11		17DUA82@*11		17DUA82N*11	
1/2	3/4	—	—	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	30A/250V	17DUB82B*10		17DUB82@*10		17DUB82N*10	
—	—	1 1/2	2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	30A/600V	17DUB82B*11		17DUB82@*11		17DUB82N*11	
2	2	—	—	1	—	3–12	A1	30	30A/250V	17DUC82B*10		17DUC82@*10		17DUC82N*10	
—	—	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	30	30A/600V	17DUC82B*11		17DUC82@*11		17DUC82N*11	
3	3	—	—	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30	30A/250V	17DUD82B*10		17DUD82@*10		17DUD82N*10	
—	—	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30	30A/600V	17DUD82B*11		17DUD82@*11		17DUD82N*11	
5	5	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	30	30A/250V	17DUE82B*10		17DUE82@*10		17DUE82N*10	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	60	60A/250V	17DUE82B*12		17DUE82@*12		17DUE82N*12	
—	—	15	15	—	1 1/2	10–40	A1	60	60A/600V	17EUE82B*13		17EUE82@*13		17EUE82N*13	
10	10	—	—	—	1 1/2	10–40	A1	60	60A/250V	17EUE82B*12		17EUE82@*12		17EUE82N*12	
10	15	—	—	2	—	13–52	B	60	60A/250V	17FUF82B*12		17FUF82@*12		17FUF82N*12	
—	—	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	60	60A/600V	17FUF82B*13		17FUF82@*13		17FUF82N*13	
—	—	—	30	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	60	60A/600V	17GUG82B*13		17GUG82@*13		17GUG82N*13	
—	—	30	—	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	100	100A/600V	17GUG82B*15		17GUG82@*15		17GUG82N*15	
15	20	—	—	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	100	100A/250V	17GUG82B*14		17GUG82@*14		17GUG82N*14	
20	25	—	—	3	—	25–100	B	100	100A/250V	17HUG82B*14		17HUG82@*14		17HUG82N*14	
—	—	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	100	100A/600V	17HUG82B*15		17HUG82@*15		17HUG82N*15	
25	30	—	—	3	—	25–100	B	200	200A/250V	17HUG82B*16		17HUG82@*16		17HUG82N*16	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Combination Heavy Duty Starters

MCP Type with Solid State Overload, Class 18

Selection

	Ordering Information	Coil Table																				
	▶ Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/141. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/155. ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	<table><tr><th>60Hz Voltage</th><th>Letter</th></tr><tr><td>24</td><td>J</td></tr><tr><td>120</td><td>F</td></tr><tr><td>110–120/220–240^①</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>200–208</td><td>D</td></tr><tr><td>220–240</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>277</td><td>L</td></tr><tr><td>220–240/440–480^①</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>440–480</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>575–600</td><td>E</td></tr></table>	60Hz Voltage	Letter	24	J	120	F	110–120/220–240 ^①	A	200–208	D	220–240	G	277	L	220–240/440–480 ^①	C	440–480	H	575–600	E
	60Hz Voltage	Letter																				
	24	J																				
120	F																					
110–120/220–240 ^①	A																					
200–208	D																					
220–240	G																					
277	L																					
220–240/440–480 ^①	C																					
440–480	H																					
575–600	E																					
For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.																						

Standard Width Enclosure, 3-Phase, 3-Pole

Max Hp						Motor Circuit Interrupter ETI Amps	Overload		Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts				Amp Range	Frame Size	NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant @ = W for 304 Stainless Steel @ = X for 316 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
				NEMA Size	Half Size				Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/2	1/2	1	1	0	—	3	0.75–3.4	A	18CUB92B*		18CUB92@*		18CUB92F*		18CUB92N*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	10	3–12	A1	18CUC92B*		18CUC92@*		18CUC92F*		18CUC92N*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	25	5.5–22	A1	18CUD92B*		18CUD92@*		18CUD92F*		18CUD92N*	
1/2	1/2	1	1	1	—	3	0.75–3.4	A	18DUB92B*		18DUB92@*		18DUB92F*		18DUB92N*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	10	3–12	A1	18DUC92B*		18DUC92@*		18DUC92F*		18DUC92N*	
3	3	7 1/2	10	1	—	25	5.5–22	A1	18DUD92B*		18DUD92@*		18DUD92F*		18DUD92N*	
7 1/2	7 1/2	10	—	1	—	30	10–40	A1	18DUE92B*		18DUE92@*		18DUE92F*		18DUE92N*	
—	—	15	15	—	1 1/2	40	10–40	A1	18EUE92B*		18EUE92@*		18EUE92F*		18EUE92N*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	50	13–52	B	18FUF92B*		18FUF92@*		18FUF92F*		18FUF92N*	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/2	100	25–100	B	18GUG92B*		18GUG92@*		18GUG92F*		18GUG92N*	
25	30	50	50	3	—	125	25–100	B	18HUG92B*		18HUG92@*		18HUG92F*		18HUG92N*	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/2	125	50–200	B	18IUH92B*		18IUH92@*		18IUH92F*		18IUH92N*	
40	50	100	100	4	—	150	50–200	B	18JUH92B*		18JUH92@*		18JUH92F*		18JUH92N*	
50	75	150	200	5	—	250	55–250	—	18LPT92B*		—	—	—	—	18LPT92N*	
75	100	200	—	5	—	400	55–250	—	18LP92B*		—	—	—	—	18LP92N*	
100	125	250	300	6	—	400	160–630	—	18MPW92B*		—	—	—	—	18MPW92N*	
150	200	400	400	6	—	600	160–630	—	18MPX92B*		—	—	—	—	18MPX92N*	
—	250	500	500	7 ^②	—	800	400–1220	A1+CT	18NUV92B*		—	—	—	—	18NUV92N*	
—	300	600	600	7 ^②	—	1000	400–1220	A1+CT	18PUV92B*		—	—	—	—	18PUV92N*	
—	400	800	800	8 ^③	—	1200	400–1220	A1+CT	18PUW92B*		—	—	—	—	18PUW92N*	
—	450	900	900	8 ^③	—	1600	400–1220	A1+CT	18PUZ92B*		—	—	—	—	18PUZ92N*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

① Dual voltage coils not available in starter sizes 5–8.

② F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC, H coil 150–500V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

③ Only available F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

Combination Heavy Duty Starters

MCP Type with Solid State Overload, Class 18

Selection

	Ordering Information	Coil Table																		
	▶ Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/141. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/155. ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	60Hz Voltage	Letter																	
	<table><tr><td>24</td><td>J</td></tr><tr><td>120</td><td>F</td></tr><tr><td>110–120/220–240</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>200–208</td><td>D</td></tr><tr><td>220–240</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>277</td><td>L</td></tr><tr><td>220–240/440–480</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>440–480</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>575–600</td><td>E</td></tr></table> For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.	24	J	120	F	110–120/220–240	A	200–208	D	220–240	G	277	L	220–240/440–480	C	440–480	H	575–600	E	
24	J																			
120	F																			
110–120/220–240	A																			
200–208	D																			
220–240	G																			
277	L																			
220–240/440–480	C																			
440–480	H																			
575–600	E																			

Extra Wide Enclosure, 3-Phase, 3-Pole

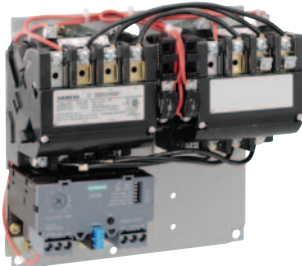
Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Motor Circuit Interrupter ETI Amps	Overload		Enclosure					
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts				Amp Range	Frame Size	NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant @ = W for 304 Stainless Steel @ = X for 316 Stainless Steel		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/2	1/2	1	1	0	—	3	0.75–3.4	A	18CUB82B*		18CUB82@*		18CUB82N*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	10	3–12	A1	18CUC82B*		18CUC82@*		18CUC82N*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	25	5.5–22	A1	18CUD82B*		18CUD82@*		18CUD82N*	
1/2	1/2	1	1	1	—	3	0.75–3.4	A	18DUB82B*		18DUB82@*		18DUB82N*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	10	3–12	A1	18DUC82B*		18DUC82@*		18DUC82N*	
3	3	7 1/2	10	1	—	25	5.5–22	A1	18DUD82B*		18DUD82@*		18DUD82N*	
7 1/2	7 1/2	10	—	1	—	30	10–40	A1	18DUE82B*		18DUE82@*		18DUE82N*	
—	—	15	15	—	1 1/2	40	10–40	A1	18EUE82B*		18EUE82@*		18EUE82N*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	50	13–52	B	18FUF82B*		18FUF82@*		18FUF82N*	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/2	100	25–100	B	18GUG82B*		18GUG82@*		18GUG82N*	
25	30	50	50	3	—	125	25–100	B	18HUG82B*		18HUG82@*		18HUG82N*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reversing Heavy Duty Starters

Solid State Overload, Class 22

Selection

	Ordering Information	Coil Table	
	► Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/128 open and 9/143 enclosed. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/156.	60Hz Voltage	Letter
		24	J
		120	F
		110–120/220–240 ^①	A
		200–208	D
		220–240	G
		277	L
		220–240/440–480 ^①	C
		440–480	H
		575–600	E
		For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.	

Open Type & Standard Width Enclosure, 3-Phase, 3-Pole

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Enclosure									
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size	Open Type Standard Auxiliary Contacts④		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
								Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
⅓	⅓	⅓	½	00	—	0.25–1	A	22BUA32A*		22BUA32B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—
⅓	⅓	1½	2	00	—	0.75–3.4	A	22BUB32A*		22BUB32B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—
1½	1½	2	—	00	—	3–12	A1	22BUC32A*		22BUC32B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—
⅓	⅓	⅓	1/2	0	—	0.25–1	A	22CUA32A*		22CUA32B*		22CUA32W*		22CUA32F*		22CUA320*	
⅓	⅓	1½	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	22CUB32A*		22CUB32B*		22CUB32W*		22CUB32F*		22CUB320*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	22CUC32A*		22CUC32B*		22CUC32W*		22CUC32F*		22CUC320*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	22CUD32A*		22CUD32B*		22CUD32W*		22CUD32F*		22CUD320*	
⅓	⅓	⅓	⅓	1	—	0.25–1	A	22DUA32A*		22DUA32B*		22DUA32W*		22DUA32F*		22DUA320*	
⅓	⅓	1½	2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	22DUB32A*		22DUB32B*		22DUB32W*		22DUB32F*		22DUB320*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	22DUC32A*		22DUC32B*		22DUC32W*		22DUC32F*		22DUC320*	
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	22DUD32A*		22DUD32B*		22DUD32W*		22DUD32F*		22DUD320*	
7½	7½	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	22DUE32A*		22DUE32B*		22DUE32W*		22DUE32F*		22DUE320*	
10	10	15	15	—	1½	10–40	A1	22EUE32A*		22EUE32B*		22EUE32W*		22EUE32F*		22EUE320*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	22FUF32A*		22FUF32B*		22FUF32W*		22FUF32F*		22FUF320*	
15	20	30	30	—	2½	25–100	B	22GUG32A*		22GUG32B*		22GUG32W*		22GUG32F*		22GUG320*	
25	30	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	22HUG32A*		22HUG32B*		22HUG32W*		22HUG32F*		22HUG320*	
30	40	75	75	—	3½	50–200	B	22IUH32A*		22IUH32B*		22IUH32W*		22IUH32F*		22IUH320*	
40	50	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	22JUH32A*		22JUH32B*		22JUH32W*		22JUH32F*		22JUH320*	
75	100	200	200	5	—	55–250	—	22LPU32A*		22LPU32B*		—	—	—	—	22LPU320*	
150	200	400	400	6	—	160–630	—	22MPX32A*		22MPX32B*		—	—	—	—	22MPX320*	
—	300	600	600	7②	—	400–1220	A1+CT	22NUN32A*		22NUN32B*		—	—	—	—	22NUN320*	
—	450	900	900	8③	—	400–1220	A1+CT	22PUN32A*		22PUN32B*		—	—	—	—	22PUN320*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

① Dual voltage coils not available in size 5–8 starters.

② Only available

F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

H coil 150–500V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

③ Only available

F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

④ Auxiliary contacts

22B–22E 4th pole built-in

22F–22J 2 NO & 2 NC

Combination Reversing Heavy Duty Starters

Non-fusible, Class 25

Selection

	Ordering Information	Coil Table	
	▶ Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ▶ Fuse clips see page 9/113. ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/145. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/157. ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	60Hz Voltage	Letter
		24	J
		120	F
		110–120/220–240 ^①	A
		200–208	D
		220–240	G
		277	L
		220–240/440–480 ^①	C
		440–480	H
		575–600	E
		For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.	

Standard Width Enclosure with Solid State Overload, 3-Phase, 3-Pole

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Disc. Amp Rating	Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	0	—	0.25–1	A	30	25CUA92B*		25CUA92W*		25CUA92F*		25CUA92N*	
1/2	1/2	1 1/2	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	25CUB92B*		25CUB92W*		25CUB92F*		25CUB92N*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	30	25CUC92B*		25CUC92W*		25CUC92F*		25CUC92N*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	30	25CUD92B*		25CUD92W*		25CUD92F*		25CUD92N*	
1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	1	—	0.25–1	A	30	25DUA92B*		25DUA92W*		25DUA92F*		25DUA92N*	
1/2	1/2	1 1/2	2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	25DUB92B*		25DUB92W*		25DUB92F*		25DUB92N*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	30	25DUC92B*		25DUC92W*		25DUC92F*		25DUC92N*	
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30	25DUD92B*		25DUD92W*		25DUD92F*		25DUD92N*	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	60	25DUE92B*		25DUE92W*		25DUE92F*		25DUE92N*	
10	10	15	15	—	1 1/2	10–40	A1	60	25EUE92B*		25EUE92W*		25EUE92F*		25EUE92N*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	60	25FUF92B*		25FUF92W*		25FUF92F*		25FUF92N*	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	100	25GUG92B*		25GUG92W*		25GUG92F*		25GUG92N*	
20	25	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	100	25HUG92B*		25HUG92W*		25HUG92F*		25HUG92N*	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/2	50–200	B	200	25IUH92B*		25IUH92W*		25IUH92F*		25IUH92N*	
40	50	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	200	25JUH92B*		25JUH92W*		25JUH92F*		25JUH92N*	
75	100	200	200	5	—	55–250	—	400	25LPU92B*		—	—	—	—	25LPU92N*	
150	200	400	400	6	—	160–630	—	600	25MPX92B*		—	—	—	—	25MPX92N*	
—	300	600	600	7 ^②	—	400–1220	A1+CT	1200	25NUN92B*		—	—	—	—	25NUN92N*	
—	450	900	900	8 ^③	—	400–1220	A1+CT	1600	25PUN92B*		—	—	—	—	25PUN92N*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

① Dual voltage coils not available in starter sizes 5–8.

② F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC,
H coil 150–500V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

③ Only available
F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

Combination Reversing Heavy Duty Starters

MCP Type, Class 26

Selection



Ordering Information

- Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order.
- Field Modification Kits see page 9/100.
- Factory Modifications see page 9/112.
- Dimensions see page 9/145.
- Wiring Diagrams see page 9/157.
- Replacement Parts see page 9/118.

Coil Table

60Hz Voltage	Letter
24	J
120	F
110–120/220–240 ^①	A
200–208	D
220–240	G
277	L
220–240/440–480 ^①	C
440–480	H
575–600	E
For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.	

Standard Width Enclosure with Solid State Overload, 3-Phase, 3-Pole

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Motor Circuit Interrupter ETI Amps	Overload		Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts				Amp Range	Frame Size	NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/2	1/2	1	1	0	—	3	0.75–3.4	A	26CUB92B*		26CUB92W*		26CUB92F*		26CUB92N*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	10	3–12	A1	26CUC92B*		26CUC92W*		26CUC92F*		26CUC92N*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	25	5.5–22	A1	26CUD92B*		26CUD92W*		26CUD92F*		26CUD92N*	
1/2	1/2	1	1	1	—	3	0.75–3.4	A	26DUB92B*		26DUB92W*		26DUB92F*		26DUB92N*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	10	3–12	A1	26DUC92B*		26DUC92W*		26DUC92F*		26DUC92N*	
3	3	7 1/2	10	1	—	25	5.5–22	A1	26DUD92B*		26DUD92W*		26DUD92F*		26DUD92N*	
7 1/2	7 1/2	10	—	1	—	30	10–40	A1	26DUE92B*		26DUE92W*		26DUE92F*		26DUE92N*	
—	—	15	15	—	1 1/2	40	10–40	A1	26EUE92B*		26EUE92W*		26EUE92F*		26EUE92N*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	50	13–52	B	26FUF92B*		26FUF92W*		26FUF92F*		26FUF92N*	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/2	100	25–100	B	26GUG92B*		26GUG92W*		26GUG92F*		26GUG92N*	
25	30	50	50	3	—	125	25–100	B	26HUG92B*		26HUG92W*		26HUG92F*		26HUG92N*	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/2	125	50–200	B	26IUH92B*		26IUH92W*		26IUH92F*		26IUH92N*	
40	50	100	100	4	—	150	50–200	B	26JUH92B*		26JUH92W*		26JUH92F*		26JUH92N*	
50	75	150	200	5	—	250	55–250	—	26LPT92B*		—	—	—	—	26LPT92N*	
75	100	200	—	5	—	400	55–250	—	26LP92B*		—	—	—	—	26LP92N*	
100	125	250	300	6	—	400	160–630	—	26MPW92B*		—	—	—	—	26MPW92N*	
150	200	400	400	6	—	600	160–630	—	26MPX92B*		—	—	—	—	26MPX92N*	
—	250	500	500	7* ^②	—	800	400–1220	A1+CT	26NUV92B*		—	—	—	—	26NUV92N*	
—	300	600	600	7* ^②	—	1000	400–1220	A1+CT	26NUY92B*		—	—	—	—	26NUY92N*	
—	400	800	800	8 ^③	—	1200	400–1220	A1+CT	26PUW92B*		—	—	—	—	26PUW92N*	
—	450	900	900	8 ^③	—	1600	400–1220	A1+CT	26PUZ92B*		—	—	—	—	26PUZ92N*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

② F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC,
H coil 150–500V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

③ Only available
F coil 100–250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

① Dual voltage coils not available in starter sizes 5–8.

Two Speed Heavy Duty Starters

Features and Benefits

General

Features

- Rugged Industrial Design
- Dual Voltage, Dual Frequency Coils
- Compact Design
- Snap-On Front Removable Auxiliary Contacts
- Electrical and Mechanical Interlocks
- Half Sizes — Space and Cost Savings
- Industrial Type Disconnect Operating Handle
- Visible Blade Disconnect Thru Size 4
- Adjustable Motor Circuit Protector
- 100,000 Amp Fault Protection with MCP or Class R Fuses
- Pilot Device Locations identified on All Enclosures
- UL Listed File #E14900
- CSA Certified File #LR6535

Applications

Multi-speed magnetic starters automatically reconnect multi-speed motor windings for the desired speed in response to a signal received from push button stations or other pilot devices.

These starters are available for two speed motors.

Consequent Pole multi-speed motors having two speeds on a single winding (consequent pole) require a starter which reconnects the motor leads to half the number of effective motor poles at the high speed point. In this type of motor, **the low speed is one half the high speed.**

Separate Windings motors having separate windings for each speed provide more varied speed combinations in that the low speed need not be one half the high speed.

Starters for separate winding motors consist of a starter unit for each speed.

Multi-speed motor starters are available for constant torque, variable torque and constant horsepower motors.

Constant Torque motors maintain constant torque at all speeds. Horsepower varies directly with speed. This type of motor is applicable to conveyors, mills and similar applications.

Variable Torque motors produce a torque characteristic which varies as the square of the speed. This type of motor is applicable to fans, blowers and centrifugal pumps.

Constant Horsepower motors maintain constant horsepower at all speeds and therefore torque varies inversely with speed. This type of motor is applicable where the same horsepower is required at all speeds. **The higher current required at low speed requires derating on starters for constant horsepower applications.** This type of motor is applicable to metal working machines such as drills, lathes, mills, bending machines, punch presses, and power wrenches.

Operation

Magnetic starters for multi-speed applications select the desired speed in accordance with the pilot control.

The shock to machinery upon the reduction of speed is greater than when the speed is increased. Therefore, the pilot control should be wired so that the stop button must be depressed before dropping to a lower speed or time delays should be used for applications requiring full automatic operations. The multi-speed controls are available with the necessary interlocks or relays to provide this type of operation.

These controls may be modified for compelling or acceleration pilot control.

Selective Control permits the operator to start the motor at any speed and to change to a higher speed by merely pushing a button. To change to a lower speed it is necessary to first depress the stop button and to then press the proper speed button. Selective control is a function of the pilot control selected and requires no starter modifications.

Compelling Control requires that the motor always be started at the lower speed and that the push buttons be operated in speed sequence to go to the next higher speed. To change to a lower speed, the stop button must be depressed and then the push buttons operated in speed sequence until the desired speed is reached. Compelling control can be added from the factory modification section page 9/115.

Acceleration Control provides that the motor be accelerated automatically with timers by progressively energizing the controls from the push button station from the lowest to highest speed. To change to a lower speed the stop button is depressed and then it is necessary to proceed as if starting from rest. Acceleration control can be added from the factory modification section page 9/115.

Deceleration Control provides that the motor be decelerated automatically with a timer when going from high speed to low speed. The timer allows the motor to decelerate from high speed to a lower speed before automatically restarting the motor in low speed. Deceleration control can be added from the factory modification section page 9/115.



Open Style Two Speed Starter
(ESP100 Overload)

Two Speed Heavy Duty Starters

Constant or Variable Torque with Solid State Overload, Class 30

Selection

2S2W Starter (ESP200 Overload)	Ordering Information	Coil Table	Low Speed FLA Table																																																							
	► Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ► Replace the (†) with the letter that corresponds to the correct low speed FLA in the FLA table.Ⓢ ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/134. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/158. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	<table><thead><tr><th>60Hz Voltage</th><th>Letter</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>24</td><td>J</td></tr><tr><td>120</td><td>F</td></tr><tr><td>110–120/220–240</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>200–208</td><td>D</td></tr><tr><td>220–240</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>277</td><td>L</td></tr><tr><td>220–240/440–480</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>440–480</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>575–600</td><td>E</td></tr></tbody></table> For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.	60Hz Voltage	Letter	24	J	120	F	110–120/220–240	A	200–208	D	220–240	G	277	L	220–240/440–480	C	440–480	H	575–600	E	<table><thead><tr><th>Size</th><th>FLA</th><th>OLR Frame Size</th><th>†</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0,1</td><td>0.25–1</td><td>A</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>0,1</td><td>0.75–3.4</td><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>0,1</td><td>3–12</td><td>A1</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>0,1</td><td>5.5–22</td><td>A1</td><td>D</td></tr><tr><td>0-1³/₄</td><td>10–40</td><td>A1</td><td>E</td></tr><tr><td>2-3</td><td>13–52</td><td>B</td><td>F</td></tr><tr><td>2-3</td><td>25–100</td><td>B</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>3¹/₂-4</td><td>50–200</td><td>B</td><td>H</td></tr></tbody></table>	Size	FLA	OLR Frame Size	†	0,1	0.25–1	A	A	0,1	0.75–3.4	A	B	0,1	3–12	A1	C	0,1	5.5–22	A1	D	0-1 ³ / ₄	10–40	A1	E	2-3	13–52	B	F	2-3	25–100	B	G	3 ¹ / ₂ -4	50–200	B
60Hz Voltage	Letter																																																									
24	J																																																									
120	F																																																									
110–120/220–240	A																																																									
200–208	D																																																									
220–240	G																																																									
277	L																																																									
220–240/440–480	C																																																									
440–480	H																																																									
575–600	E																																																									
Size	FLA	OLR Frame Size	†																																																							
0,1	0.25–1	A	A																																																							
0,1	0.75–3.4	A	B																																																							
0,1	3–12	A1	C																																																							
0,1	5.5–22	A1	D																																																							
0-1 ³ / ₄	10–40	A1	E																																																							
2-3	13–52	B	F																																																							
2-3	25–100	B	G																																																							
3 ¹ / ₂ -4	50–200	B	H																																																							

One Winding Consequent Pole, 3-Phase (Constant or Variable Torque)

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Amp Range	Frame Size	Overload		Enclosure		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts					Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	30CUB†32A2V*		30CUB†32B2V*		30CUB†32W2V*		30CUB†32F2V*		30CUB†32O2V*		30CUB†32O2V*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	30CUC†32A2V*		30CUC†32B2V*		30CUC†32W2V*		30CUC†32F2V*		30CUC†32O2V*		30CUC†32O2V*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	30CUD†32A2V*		30CUD†32B2V*		30CUD†32W2V*		30CUD†32F2V*		30CUD†32O2V*		30CUD†32O2V*	
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	1 1/2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	30DUB†32A2V*		30DUB†32B2V*		30DUB†32W2V*		30DUB†32F2V*		30DUB†32O2V*		30DUB†32O2V*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	30DUC†32A2V*		30DUC†32B2V*		30DUC†32W2V*		30DUC†32F2V*		30DUC†32O2V*		30DUC†32O2V*	
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30DUD†32A2V*		30DUD†32B2V*		30DUD†32W2V*		30DUD†32F2V*		30DUD†32O2V*		30DUD†32O2V*	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	30DUE†32A2V*		30DUE†32B2V*		30DUE†32W2V*		30DUE†32F2V*		30DUE†32O2V*		30DUE†32O2V*	
10	10	15	15	—	1 1/2	10–40	A1	30EUE†32A2V*		30EUE†32B2V*		30EUE†32W2V*		30EUE†32F2V*		30EUE†32O2V*		30EUE†32O2V*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	30FUF†32A2V*		30FUF†32B2V*		30FUF†32W2V*		30FUF†32F2V*		30FUF†32O2V*		30FUF†32O2V*	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	30GUG†32A2V*		30GUG†32B2V*		30GUG†32W2V*		30GUG†32F2V*		30GUG†32O2V*		30GUG†32O2V*	
25	30	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	30HUG†32A2V*		30HUG†32B2V*		30HUG†32W2V*		30HUG†32F2V*		30HUG†32O2V*		30HUG†32O2V*	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/2	50–200	B	30IUH†32A2V*		30IUH†32B2V*		30IUH†32W2V*		30IUH†32F2V*		30IUH†32O2V*		30IUH†32O2V*	
40	50	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	30JUH†32A2V*		30JUH†32B2V*		30JUH†32W2V*		30JUH†32F2V*		30JUH†32O2V*		30JUH†32O2V*	

Two Separate Windings, 3-Phase (Constant or Variable Torque)

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Amp Range	Frame Size	Overload		Enclosure		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel 316 Stainless Steel (Optional)		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts					Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	30CUB†32A1V*		30CUB†32B1V*		30CUB†32W1V*		30CUB†32F1V*		30CUB†32O1V*		30CUB†32O1V*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	30CUC†32A1V*		30CUC†32B1V*		30CUC†32W1V*		30CUC†32F1V*		30CUC†32O1V*		30CUC†32O1V*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	30CUD†32A1V*		30CUD†32B1V*		30CUD†32W1V*		30CUD†32F1V*		30CUD†32O1V*		30CUD†32O1V*	
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	1 1/2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	30DUB†32A1V*		30DUB†32B1V*		30DUB†32W1V*		30DUB†32F1V*		30DUB†32O1V*		30DUB†32O1V*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	30DUC†32A1V*		30DUC†32B1V*		30DUC†32W1V*		30DUC†32F1V*		30DUC†32O1V*		30DUC†32O1V*	
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30DUD†32A1V*		30DUD†32B1V*		30DUD†32W1V*		30DUD†32F1V*		30DUD†32O1V*		30DUD†32O1V*	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	30DUE†32A1V*		30DUE†32B1V*		30DUE†32W1V*		30DUE†32F1V*		30DUE†32O1V*		30DUE†32O1V*	
10	10	15	15	—	1 1/2	10–40	A1	30EUE†32A1V*		30EUE†32B1V*		30EUE†32W1V*		30EUE†32F1V*		30EUE†32O1V*		30EUE†32O1V*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	30FUF†32A1V*		30FUF†32B1V*		30FUF†32W1V*		30FUF†32F1V*		30FUF†32O1V*		30FUF†32O1V*	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	30GUG†32A1V*		30GUG†32B1V*		30GUG†32W1V*		30GUG†32F1V*		30GUG†32O1V*		30GUG†32O1V*	
25	30	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	30HUG†32A1V*		30HUG†32B1V*		30HUG†32W1V*		30HUG†32F1V*		30HUG†32O1V*		30HUG†32O1V*	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/2	50–200	B	30IUH†32A1V*		30IUH†32B1V*		30IUH†32W1V*		30IUH†32F1V*		30IUH†32O1V*		30IUH†32O1V*	
40	50	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	30JUH†32A1V*		30JUH†32B1V*		30JUH†32W1V*		30JUH†32F1V*		30JUH†32O1V*		30JUH†32O1V*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

® If motor FLA are unknown, select overload on the basis that low speed FLA will be no greater than 50% of high speed FLA.

® Auxiliary contacts 30C-30E 4th pole built-in 30F-30J 2 NO & 2 NC

Two Speed Heavy Duty Starters

Constant HP with Solid State Overload, Class 30

Selection

2S2W Starter (ESP200 Overload)	Ordering Information	Coil Table	High/Low Speed FLA Table^①					
	▶ Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ▶ Replace the (†) with the letter that corresponds to the correct FLA in High/Low Speed FLA Table.^① ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/134. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/158. ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	60Hz Voltage	Letter	Size	FLA	OLR Frame Size	†	
		24	J	0,1	0.25–1	A	A	
		120	F	0,1	0.75–3.4	A	B	
		110–120/220–240	A	0,1	3–12	A1	C	
		200–208	D	0,1	5.5–22	A1	D	
		220–240	G	0–1 ³ / ₄	10–40	A1	E	
		277	L	2-3	13–52	B	F	
		220–240/440–480	C	2-3	25–100	B	G	
		440–480	H	3 ¹ / ₂ -4	50–200	B	H	
		575–600	E					
		For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.		* First (†) for high speed, second (†) for low speed. Use motor nameplate to select FLA. If motor FLA are unknown, select overload on the bases that the low speed FLA will be no greater than 50 % of high speed FLA.				

One Winding Consequent Pole, 3-Phase (Constant Horsepower)

Max Hp						Enclosure									
						Open Type Standard Auxiliary Contacts ^②		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts	NEMA Size	Half Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
2	2	3	3	0	—	30CU††32A2H*		30CU††32B2H*		30CU††32W2H*		30CU††32F2H*		30CU††32O2H*	
5	5	7½	7½	1	—	30DU††32A2H*		30DU††32B2H*		30DU††32W2H*		30DU††32F2H*		30DU††32O2H*	
7½	7½	10	10	—	1½	30EU††32A2H*		30EU††32B2H*		30EU††32W2H*		30EU††32F2H*		30EU††32O2H*	
7½	10	20	20	2	—	30FU††32A2H*		30FU††32B2H*		30FU††32W2H*		30FU††32F2H*		30FU††32O2H*	
10	15	25	25	—	2½	30GU††32A2H*		30GU††32B2H*		30GU††32W2H*		30GU††32F2H*		30GU††32O2H*	
20	25	40	40	3	—	30HU††32A2H*		30HU††32B2H*		30HU††32W2H*		30HU††32F2H*		30HU††32O2H*	
25	30	50	50	—	3½	30IU††32A2H*		30IU††32B2H*		30IU††32W2H*		30IU††32F2H*		30IU††32O2H*	
30	40	75	75	4	—	30JU††32A2H*		30JU††32B2H*		30JU††32W2H*		30JU††32F2H*		30JU††32O2H*	

Two Separate Windings, 3-Phase (Constant Horsepower)

Max Hp						Enclosure									
						Open Type Standard Auxiliary Contacts ^②		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts	NEMA Size	Half Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
2	2	3	3	0	—	30CU††32A1H*		30CU††32B1H*		30CU††32W1H*		30CU††32F1H*		30CU††32O1H*	
5	5	7½	7½	1	—	30DU††32A1H*		30DU††32B1H*		30DU††32W1H*		30DU††32F1H*		30DU††32O1H*	
7½	7½	10	10	—	1¾	30EU††32A1H*		30EU††32B1H*		30EU††32W1H*		30EU††32F1H*		30EU††32O1H*	
7½	10	20	20	2	—	30FU††32A1H*		30FU††32B1H*		30FU††32W1H*		30FU††32F1H*		30FU††32O1H*	
10	15	25	25	—	2½	30GU††32A1H*		30GU††32B1H*		30GU††32W1H*		30GU††32F1H*		30GU††32O1H*	
20	25	40	40	3	—	30HU††32A1H*		30HU††32B1H*		30HU††32W1H*		30HU††32F1H*		30HU††32O1H*	
25	30	50	50	—	3½	30IU††32A1H*		30IU††32B1H*		30IU††32W1H*		30IU††32F1H*		30IU††32O1H*	
30	40	75	75	4	—	30JU††32A1H*		30JU††32B1H*		30JU††32W1H*		30JU††32F1H*		30JU††32O1H*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

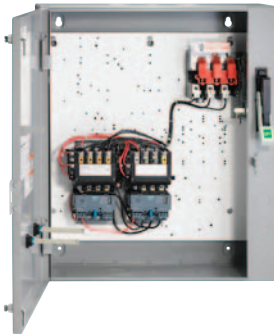
① First (t) for high speed, second (†) for low speed. Use motor nameplate information to select FLA. If motor FLA are unknown, select overload on the basis that low speed FLA will be no greater than 50% of high speed FLA.

② Auxiliary contacts
30C-30E 4th pole built-in
30F-30J 2 NO & 2 NC

Combination Two Speed Heavy Duty Starters

Non-Fusible, Constant or Variable Torque with Solid State Overload, Class 32

Selection

	Ordering Information	Coil Table	Low Speed FLA Table				
	▶ Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ▶ Replace the (†) with the letter that corresponds to the correct low speed FLA in the FLA table.® ▶ Fuse clips see page 9/113. ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/147. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/158. ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	60Hz Voltage	Letter	Size	FLA	OLR Frame Size	†
		24	J	0,1	0.25–1	A	A
		120	F	0,1	0.75–3.4	A	B
		110–120/220–240①	A	0,1	3–12	A1	C
		200–208	D	0,1	5.5–22	A1	D
		220–240	G	0-1 ^{3/4}	10–40	A1	E
		277	L	2-3	13–52	B	F
		220–240/440–480①	C	2-3	25–100	B	G
		440–480	H	3 ^{1/2} -4	50–200	B	H
575–600	E						
	For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.						

One Winding Consequent Pole, 3-Phase (Constant or Variable Torque)

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Disc. Amp Range	Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	32CUB†92B2V2*		32CUB†92W2V2*		32CUB†92F2V2*		32CUB†92N2V2*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	30	32CUC†92B2V2*		32CUC†92W2V2*		32CUC†92F2V2*		32CUC†92N2V2*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	30	32CUD†92B2V2*		32CUD†92W2V2*		32CUD†92F2V2*		32CUD†92N2V2*	
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	1 1/2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	32DUB†92B2V2*		32DUB†92W2V2*		32DUB†92F2V2*		32DUB†92N2V2*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	30	32DUC†92B2V2*		32DUC†92W2V2*		32DUC†92F2V2*		32DUC†92N2V2*	
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30	32DUD†92B2V2*		32DUD†92W2V2*		32DUD†92F2V2*		32DUD†92N2V2*	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	60	32DUE†92B2V2*		32DUE†92W2V2*		32DUE†92F2V2*		32DUE†92N2V2*	
10	10	15	15	—	1 1/2	10–40	A1	60	32EUE†92B2V2*		32EUE†92W2V2*		32EUE†92F2V2*		32EUE†92N2V2*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	60	32FUF†92B2V2*		32FUF†92W2V2*		32FUF†92F2V2*		32FUF†92N2V2*	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	100	32GUG†92B2V2*		32GUG†92W2V2*		32GUG†92F2V2*		32GUG†92N2V2*	
20	25	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	100	32HUG†92B2V2*		32HUG†92W2V2*		32HUG†92F2V2*		32HUG†92N2V2*	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/2	50–200	B	200	32IUH†92B2V2*		32IUH†92W2V2*		32IUH†92F2V2*		32IUH†92N2V2*	
40	50	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	200	32JUH†92B2V2*		32JUH†92W2V2*		32JUH†92F2V2*		32JUH†92N2V2*	

Two Separate Windings, 3-Phase (Constant or Variable Torque)

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Disc. Amp Range	Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	32CUB†92B1V2*		32CUB†92W1V2*		32CUB†92F1V2*		32CUB†92N1V2*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	30	32CUC†92B1V2*		32CUC†92W1V2*		32CUC†92F1V2*		32CUC†92N1V2*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	30	32CUD†92B1V2*		32CUD†92W1V2*		32CUD†92F1V2*		32CUD†92N1V2*	
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	1 1/2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	32DUB†92B1V2*		32DUB†92W1V2*		32DUB†92F1V2*		32DUB†92N1V2*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	30	32DUC†92B1V2*		32DUC†92W1V2*		32DUC†92F1V2*		32DUC†92N1V2*	
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30	32DUD†92B1V2*		32DUD†92W1V2*		32DUD†92F1V2*		32DUD†92N1V2*	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	60	32DUE†92B1V2*		32DUE†92W1V2*		32DUE†92F1V2*		32DUE†92N1V2*	
10	10	15	15	—	1 1/2	10–40	A1	60	32EUE†92B1V2*		32EUE†92W1V2*		32EUE†92F1V2*		32EUE†92N1V2*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	60	32FUF†92B1V2*		32FUF†92W1V2*		32FUF†92F1V2*		32FUF†92N1V2*	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	100	32GUG†92B1V2*		32GUG†92W1V2*		32GUG†92F1V2*		32GUG†92N1V2*	
20	25	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	100	32HUG†92B1V2*		32HUG†92W1V2*		32HUG†92F1V2*		32HUG†92N1V2*	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/2	50–200	B	200	32IUH†92B1V2*		32IUH†92W1V2*		32IUH†92F1V2*		32IUH†92N1V2*	
40	50	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	200	32JUH†92B1V2*		32JUH†92W1V2*		32JUH†92F1V2*		32JUH†92N1V2*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

① Dual voltage coils not available in modified starters.

② If motor FLA are unknown, select overload on the basis that low speed FLA will be no greater than 50% of high speed FLA.

Combination Two Speed Heavy Duty Starters

Non-Fusible, Constant Horsepower with Solid State Overload, Class 32

Selection

	Ordering Information				Coil Table		High/Low Speed FLA Table ^②			
	► Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ► Replace the (†) with the letter that corresponds to the correct FLA in the High/Low Speed FLA Table.^② ► Fuse clips see page 9/113. ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/147. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/158. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.				60Hz Voltage	Letter	Size	FLA	OLR Frame Size	†
					24	J	0,1	0.25–1	A	A

One Winding Consequent Pole, 3-Phase (Constant Horsepower)

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Disc. Amp Range	Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
2	2	3	3	0	—	—	—	30	32CU††92B2H2*		32CU††92W2H2*	4054.00	32CU††92F2H2*		32CU††92N2H2*	
5	5	7½	7½	1	—	—	—	30	32DU††92B2H2*		32DU††92W2H2*	4173.00	32DU††92F2H2*		32DU††92N2H2*	
7½	7½	10	10	—	1½	—	—	60	32EU††92B2H2*		32EU††92W2H2*	4873.00	32EU††92F2H2*		32EU††92N2H2*	
7½	10	20	20	2	—	—	—	60	32FU††92B2H2*		32FU††92W2H2*	6146.00	32FU††92F2H2*		32FU††92N2H2*	
10	15	25	25	—	2½	—	—	100	32GU††92B2H2*		32GU††92W2H2*	7219.00	32GU††92F2H2*		32GU††92N2H2*	
20	25	40	40	3	—	—	—	100	32HU††92B2H2*		32HU††92W2H2*	9321.00	32HU††92F2H2*		32HU††92N2H2*	
25	30	50	50	—	3½	—	—	200	32IU††92B2H2*		32IU††92W2H2*	18079.00	32IU††92F2H2*		32IU††92N2H2*	
30	40	75	75	4	—	—	—	200	32JU††92B2H2*		32JU††92W2H2*	19263.00	32JU††92F2H2*		32JU††92N2H2*	

Two Separate Windings, 3-Phase (Constant Horsepower)

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Disc. Amp Range	Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size		NEMA 1 General Purpose	NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel	NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant	NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof				
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
2	2	3	3	0	—	—	—	30	32CU††92B1H2*		32CU††92W1H2*		32CU††92F1H2*		32CU††92N1H2*	
5	5	7½	7½	1	—	—	—	30	32DU††92B1H2*		32DU††92W1H2*		32DU††92F1H2*		32DU††92N1H2*	
7½	7½	10	10	—	1½	—	—	60	32EU††92B1H2*		32EU††92W1H2*		32EU††92F1H2*		32EU††92N1H2*	
7½	10	20	20	2	—	—	—	60	32FU††92B1H2*		32FU††92W1H2*		32FU††92F1H2*		32FU††92N1H2*	
10	15	25	25	—	2½	—	—	100	32GU††92B1H2*		32GU††92W1H2*		32GU††92F1H2*		32GU††92N1H2*	
20	25	40	40	3	—	—	—	100	32HU††92B1H2*		32HU††92W1H2*		32HU††92F1H2*		32HU††92N1H2*	
25	30	50	50	—	3½	—	—	200	32IU††92B1H2*		32IU††92W1H2*		32IU††92F1H2*		32IU††92N1H2*	
30	40	75	75	4	—	—	—	200	32JU††92B1H2*		32JU††92W1H2*		32JU††92F1H2*		32JU††92N1H2*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

① Dual voltage coils not available in modified starters.

② First † for high speed, second † for low speed. Use motor nameplate information to select FLA. If motor FLA are unknown, select overload on the basis that low speed FLA will be no greater than 50% of high speed FLA.

Combination Two Speed Heavy Duty Starters

MCP Type, Constant or Variable Torque with Solid State Overload, Class 32

Selection

	Ordering Information		Coil Table		Low Speed FLA Table			
	- Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. - Replace the (†) with the letter that corresponds to the correct low speed FLA in the FLA table.® - Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. - Factory Modifications see page 9/112. - Dimensions see page 9/147. - Wiring Diagrams see page 9/158. - Replacement Parts see page 9/118.		60Hz Voltage	Letter	Size	FLA	OLR Frame Size	†
			24	J	0,1	0.25–1	A	A
			120	F	0,1	0.75–3.4	A	B
			110–120/220–240 ^①	A	0,1	3–12	A1	C
			200–208	D	0,1	5.5–22	A1	D
			220–240	G	0-1 ³ / ₄	10–40	A1	E
			277	L	2-3	13–52	B	F
			220–240/440–480 ^①	C	2-3	25–100	B	G
			440–480	H	3 ¹ / ₂ -4	50–200	B	H
			575–600	E				
			For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 9/112.					

One Winding Consequent Pole, 3-Phase (Constant or Variable Torque)

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Motor Circuit Interrupter ETI Amps	Overload		Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts				Amp Range	Frame Size	NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	2	0	—	3	0.75–3.4	A	32CUB†92B2V*		32CUB†92W2V*		32CUB†92F2V*		32CUB†92N2V*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	10	3–12	A1	32CUC†92B2V*		32CUC†92W2V*		32CUC†92F2V*		32CUC†92N2V*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	25	5.5–22	A1	32CUD†92B2V*		32CUD†92W2V*		32CUD†92F2V*		32CUD†92N2V*	
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	1 1/2	1	—	3	0.75–3.4	A	32DUB†92B2V*		32DUB†92W2V*		32DUB†92F2V*		32DUB†92N2V*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	10	3–12	A1	32DUC†92B2V*		32DUC†92W2V*		32DUC†92F2V*		32DUC†92N2V*	
3	3	10	10	1	—	25	5.5–22	A1	32DUD†92B2V*		32DUD†92W2V*		32DUD†92F2V*		32DUD†92N2V*	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	30	10–40	A1	32DUE†92B2V*		32DUE†92W2V*		32DUE†92F2V*		32DUE†92N2V*	
—	—	15	15	—	1 1/2	40	10–40	A1	32EUE†92B2V*		32EUE†92W2V*		32EUE†92F2V*		32EUE†92N2V*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	50	13–52	B	32FUF†92B2V*		32FUF†92W2V*		32FUF†92F2V*		32FUF†92N2V*	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/2	100	25–100	B	32GUG†92B2V*		32GUG†92W2V*		32GUG†92F2V*		32GUG†92N2V*	
25	30	50	50	3	—	125	25–100	B	32HUG†92B2V*		32HUG†92W2V*		32HUG†92F2V*		32HUG†92N2V*	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/2	125	50–200	B	32IUH†92B2V*		32IUH†92W2V*		32IUH†92F2V*		32IUH†92N2V*	
40	50	100	100	4	—	150	50–200	B	32JUH†92B2V*		32JUH†92W2V*		32JUH†92F2V*		32JUH†92N2V*	

Two Separate Windings, 3-Phase (Constant or Variable Torque)

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Motor Circuit Interrupter ETI Amps	Overload		Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts				Amp Range	Frame Size	NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	2	0	—	3	0.75–3.4	A	32CUB†92B1V*		32CUB†92W1V*		32CUB†92F1V*		32CUB†92N1V*	
2	2	5	5	0	—	10	3–12	A1	32CUC†92B1V*		32CUC†92W1V*		32CUC†92F1V*		32CUC†92N1V*	
3	3	—	—	0	—	25	5.5–22	A1	32CUD†92B1V*		32CUD†92W1V*		32CUD†92F1V*		32CUD†92N1V*	
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	1 1/2	1	—	3	0.75–3.4	A	32DUB†92B1V*		32DUB†92W1V*		32DUB†92F1V*		32DUB†92N1V*	
2	2	5	5	1	—	10	3–12	A1	32DUC†92B1V*		32DUC†92W1V*		32DUC†92F1V*		32DUC†92N1V*	
3	3	10	10	1	—	25	5.5–22	A1	32DUD†92B1V*		32DUD†92W1V*		32DUD†92F1V*		32DUD†92N1V*	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	30	10–40	A1	32DUE†92B1V*		32DUE†92W1V*		32DUE†92F1V*		32DUE†92N1V*	
—	—	15	15	—	1 1/2	40	10–40	A1	32EUE†92B1V*		32EUE†92W1V*		32EUE†92F1V*		32EUE†92N1V*	
10	15	25	25	2	—	50	13–52	B	32FUF†92B1V*		32FUF†92W1V*		32FUF†92F1V*		32FUF†92N1V*	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/2	100	25–100	B	32GUG†92B1V*		32GUG†92W1V*		32GUG†92F1V*		32GUG†92N1V*	
25	30	50	50	3	—	125	25–100	B	32HUG†92B1V*		32HUG†92W1V*		32HUG†92F1V*		32HUG†92N1V*	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/2	125	50–200	B	32IUH†92B1V*		32IUH†92W1V*		32IUH†92F1V*		32IUH†92N1V*	
40	50	100	100	4	—	150	50–200	B	32JUH†92B1V*		32JUH†92W1V*		32JUH†92F1V*		32JUH†92N1V*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

① Dual voltage coils not available in modified starters.

② If motor FLA are unknown, select overload on the basis that low speed FLA will be no greater than 50% of high speed FLA.

Combination Two Speed Heavy Duty Starters

MCP Type, Constant Horsepower with Solid State Overload, Class 32

Selection

Ordering Information	Coil Table	High/Low Speed FLA Table ^②																																																											
► Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ► Replace the (†) with the letter that corresponds to the correct FLA in the High/Low Speed FLA table.^② ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/147. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/158. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	<table><tr><th>60Hz Voltage</th><th>Letter</th></tr><tr><td>24</td><td>J</td></tr><tr><td>120</td><td>F</td></tr><tr><td>110–120/220–240^①</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>200–208</td><td>D</td></tr><tr><td>220–240</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>277</td><td>L</td></tr><tr><td>220–240/440–480^①</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>440–480</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>575–600</td><td>E</td></tr></table>	60Hz Voltage	Letter	24	J	120	F	110–120/220–240 ^①	A	200–208	D	220–240	G	277	L	220–240/440–480 ^①	C	440–480	H	575–600	E	<table><tr><th>Size</th><th>FLA</th><th>OLR Frame Size</th><th>†</th></tr><tr><td>0,1</td><td>0.25–1</td><td>A</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>0,1</td><td>0.75–3.4</td><td>A</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>0,1</td><td>3–12</td><td>A1</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>0,1</td><td>5.5–22</td><td>A1</td><td>D</td></tr><tr><td>0-1^{3/4}</td><td>10–40</td><td>A1</td><td>E</td></tr><tr><td>2-3</td><td>13–52</td><td>B</td><td>F</td></tr><tr><td>2-3</td><td>25–100</td><td>B</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>3^{1/2}-4</td><td>50–200</td><td>B</td><td>H</td></tr></table>	Size	FLA	OLR Frame Size	†	0,1	0.25–1	A	A	0,1	0.75–3.4	A	B	0,1	3–12	A1	C	0,1	5.5–22	A1	D	0-1 ^{3/4}	10–40	A1	E	2-3	13–52	B	F	2-3	25–100	B	G	3 ^{1/2} -4	50–200	B	H	* First (†) for high speed, second (†) for low speed. Use motor nameplate to select FLA. If motor FLA are unknown, select overload on the bases that the low speed FLA will be no greater than 50 % of high speed FLA.		
60Hz Voltage	Letter																																																												
24	J																																																												
120	F																																																												
110–120/220–240 ^①	A																																																												
200–208	D																																																												
220–240	G																																																												
277	L																																																												
220–240/440–480 ^①	C																																																												
440–480	H																																																												
575–600	E																																																												
Size	FLA	OLR Frame Size	†																																																										
0,1	0.25–1	A	A																																																										
0,1	0.75–3.4	A	B																																																										
0,1	3–12	A1	C																																																										
0,1	5.5–22	A1	D																																																										
0-1 ^{3/4}	10–40	A1	E																																																										
2-3	13–52	B	F																																																										
2-3	25–100	B	G																																																										
3 ^{1/2} -4	50–200	B	H																																																										
For other voltages and frequencies see Factory Modifications page 9/112.																																																													

One Winding Consequent Pole, 3-Phase (Constant Horsepower)

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Motor Circuit Interrupter ETI Amps	Overload		Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts				Amp Range	Frame Size	NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
2	2	3	3	0	—	10	—	A or A1	32CU††92B2H*		32CU††92W2H*		32CU††92F2H*		32CU††92N2H*	
5	5	7½	7½	1	—	25	—	A or A1	32DU††92B2H*		32DU††92W2H*		32DU††92F2H*		32DU††92N2H*	
7½	7½	10	10	—	1½	40	—	A1	32EU††92B2H*		32EU††92W2H*		32EU††92F2H*		32EU††92N2H*	
7½	10	20	20	2	—	50	—	B	32FU††92B2H*		32FU††92W2H*		32FU††92F2H*		32FU††92N2H*	
10	15	25	25	—	2½	100	—	B	32GU††92B2H*		32GU††92W2H*		32GU††92F2H*		32GU††92N2H*	
20	25	40	40	3	—	100	—	B	32HU††92B2H*		32HU††92W2H*		32HU††92F2H*		32HU††92N2H*	
25	30	50	50	—	3½	125	—	B	32IU††92B2H*		32IU††92W2H*		32IU††92F2H*		32IU††92N2H*	
30	40	75	75	4	—	150	—	B	32JU††92B2H*		32JU††92W2H*		32JU††92F2H*		32JU††92N2H*	

Two Separate Windings, 3-Phase (Constant Horsepower)

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Motor Circuit Interrupter ETI Amps	Overload		Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts				Amp Range	Frame Size	NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	
2	2	3	3	0	—	10	—	A or A1	32CU††92B1H*		32CU††92W1H*		32CU††92F1H*		32CU††92N1H*	
5	5	7½	7½	1	—	25	—	A or A1	32DU††92B1H*		32DU††92W1H*		32DU††92F1H*		32DU††92N1H*	
7½	7½	10	10	—	1½	40	—	A1	32EU††92B1H*		32EU††92W1H*		32EU††92F1H*		32EU††92N1H*	
7½	10	20	20	2	—	50	—	B	32FU††92B1H*		32FU††92W1H*		32FU††92F1H*		32FU††92N1H*	
10	15	25	25	—	2½	100	—	B	32GU††92B1H*		32GU††92W1H*		32GU††92F1H*		32GU††92N1H*	
20	25	40	40	3	—	100	—	B	32HU††92B1H*		32HU††92W1H*		32HU††92F1H*		32HU††92N1H*	
25	30	50	50	—	3½	125	—	B	32IU††92B1H*		32IU††92W1H*		32IU††92F1H*		32IU††92N1H*	
30	40	75	75	4	—	150	—	B	32JU††92B1H*		32JU††92W1H*		32JU††92F1H*		32JU††92N1H*	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

① Dual voltage coils not available in modified starters.

② First † for high speed, second † for low speed. Use motor nameplate information to select FLA. If motor FLA are unknown, select overload on the basis that low speed FLA will be no greater than 50% of high speed FLA.

Siemens manufactures the three commonly used electromechanical reduced voltage starters. Each one is designed for specific application requirements and consists of auto transformer, wye-delta and partwinding starters.

The reduced voltage starter:

- Reduces inrush current
- Provides smoother acceleration of the load
- Reduces starting torque
- Reduces stresses on mechanical linkages

Combination and non-combination reduced voltage starter sizes range from 0 to 6 including Siemens exclusive motormatched half-sizes. Enclosure types include 1, 3R/12, 4 painted and 4/4X stainless steel. UL listed file #E14900 (class 36); file #E185287 (class 37). CSA certified file #LR 6535 (class 36 & 37).



Auto Transformer Starter

- Maximum torque per amp
- Three coil auto transformer for balanced starting currents
- 50, 65 and 80% voltage taps
- Closed circuit transition
- Adjustable starting time
- Solid-state OLR overload as standard
- CPT supplied as standard
- Wide range of factory modifications



Wye-Delta Starter

- Lowest starting torque
- Closed or open circuit transition
- Adjustable starting time
- Solid-state OLR overload as standard
- CPT supplied as standard
- Wide range of factory modifications



Part-Winding Starter

- Simplest design – most economical
- Adjustable starting time
- Solid-state OLR overload as standard
- CPT supplied as standard
- Wide range of factory modifications

Various Methods of Electro-Mechanical Reduced Voltage Motor Starting —A General Comparison

Characteristic	Autotransformer			Part-Winding	Wye-Delta
	50% Tap	65% Tap	80% Tap	2 step	
Starting current drawn from line as % of that which would be drawn upon full voltage starting	25%	42%	64%	65%	33%
Starting current drawn by the motor	50%	65%	80%	65%	58%
Starting torque developed as % of that which would be developed on full voltage starting	25%	42%	64%	40%	33%
Smoothness of acceleration	First in order of Smoothness			Third in order of Smoothness	Second in order of Smoothness
Allowable accelerating times (typical)	15 seconds at 200HP max. or 30 seconds on 200HP based on NEMA medium duty transformers			5 seconds max. Limited by motor design	5-60 seconds Limited by motor design
Starting current and torque and adjustments	Adjustable within limits of various taps			Fixed	Fixed

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

Auto Transformer with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/161. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil and Control Voltage The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".
---	--	--

NEMA 1 General Purpose Enclosures

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	10	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT6BD		60	37EUT6BDD		60A/250V	37EUT6BDF		50	37EUT6BDP	
	10	2	13–52	B	36FUT6BD		60	37FUT6BDD		60A/250V	37FUT6BDF		50	37FUT6BDP	
	15	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGT6BD		100	37GUGT6BDD		100A/250V	37GUGT6BDF		100	37GUGT6BDP	
	25	3	25–100	B	36HUGT6BD		100	37HUGT6BDD		100A/250V	37HUGT6BDF		100	37HUGT6BDP	
	30	(3½)	50–200	B	36IULT6BD		200	37IULT6BDD		200A/250V	37IULT6BDF		125	37IULT6BDP	
	40	4	50–200	B	36JUHT6BD		200	37JUHT6BDD		200A/250V	37JUHT6BDF		150	37JUHT6BDP	
	50	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST6BDP	
	75	5	55–250	—	36LPUT6BD		400	37LPUT6BDD		400A/250V	37LPUT6BDF		400	37LPUT6BDP	
230	150	6	160–630	—	36MPXT6BD		600	37MPXT6BDD		600A/250V	37MPXT6BDF		600	37MPXT6BDP	
	10	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT2BG		60	37EUT2BGD		60A/250V	37EUT2BGF		50	37EUT2BGP	
	15	2	13–52	B	36FUT2BG		60	37FUT2BGD		60A/250V	37FUT2BGF		50	37FUT2BGP	
	20	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGT2BG		100	37GUGT2BGD		100A/250V	37GUGT2BGF		100	37GUGT2BGP	
	30	3	25–100	B	36HUGT2BG		100	37HUGT2BGD		100A/250V	37HUGT2BGF		100	37HUGT2BGP	
	40	(3½)	50–200	B	36IULT2BG		200	37IULT2BGD		200A/250V	37IULT2BGF		125	37IULT2BGP	
	50	4	50–200	B	36JUHT2BG		200	37JUHT2BGD		200A/250V	37JUHT2BGF		150	37JUHT2BGP	
	75	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST2BGP	
460	100	5	55–250	—	36LPUT2BG		400	37LPUT2BGD		400A/250V	37LPUT2BGF		400	37LPUT2BGP	
	200	6	160–630	—	36MPXT2BG		600	37MPXT2BGD		600A/250V	37MPXT2BGF		600	37MPXT2BGP	
	15	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT4BH		60	37EUT4BHD		60A/600V	37EUT4BHF		50	37EUT4BHP	
	25	2	13–52	B	36FUT4BH		60	37FUT4BHD		60A/600V	37FUT4BHF		50	37FUT4BHP	
	30	(2½)	13–52	B	36GUGT4BH		100	37GUGT4BHD		100A/600V	37GUGT4BHF		100	37GUGT4BHP	
	50	3	25–100	B	36HUGT4BH		100	37HUGT4BHD		100A/600V	37HUGT4BHF		100	37HUGT4BHP	
	75	(3½)	50–200	B	36IULT4BH		200	37IULT4BHD		200A/600V	37IULT4BHF		125	37IULT4BHP	
	100	4	50–200	B	36JUHT4BH		200	37JUHT4BHD		200A/600V	37JUHT4BHF		150	37JUHT4BHP	
575	150	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST4BHP	
	200	5	55–250	—	36LPUT4BH		400	37LPUT4BHD		400A/600V	37LPUT4BHF		400	37LPUT4BHP	
	400	6	160–630	—	36MPXT4BH		600	37MPXT4BHD		600A/600V	37MPXT4BHF		600	37MPXT4BHP	
	15	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT5BE		60	37EUT5BED		60A/600V	37EUT5BEF		50	37EUT5BEP	
	25	2	13–52	B	36FUT5BE		60	37FUT5BED		60A/600V	37FUT5BEF		50	37FUT5BEP	
	30	(2½)	13–52	B	36GUGT5BE		100	37GUGT5BED		100A/600V	37GUGT5BEF		100	37GUGT5BEP	
	50	3	25–100	B	36HUGT5BE		100	37HUGT5BED		100A/600V	37HUGT5BEF		100	37HUGT5BEP	
	75	(3½)	50–200	B	36IULT5BE		200	37IULT5BED		200A/600V	37IULT5BEF		125	37IULT5BEP	
	100	4	50–200	B	36JUHT5BE		200	37JUHT5BED		200A/600V	37JUHT5BEF		150	37JUHT5BEP	
	150	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST5BEP	
	200	5	55–250	—	36LPUT5BE		400	37LPUT5BED		400A/600V	37LPUT5BEF		400	37LPUT5BEP	
	400	6	160–630	—	36MPXT5BE		600	37MPXT5BED		600A/600V	37MPXT5BEF		600	37MPXT5BEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

Auto Transformer with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/161. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil and Control Voltage The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".
---	--	--

NEMA 4 Painted Enclosures

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	10	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT6ED		60	37EUT6EDD		60A/250V	37EUT6EDF		50	37EUT6EDP	
	10	2	13–52	B	36FUT6ED		60	37FUT6EDD		60A/250V	37FUT6EDF		50	37FUT6EDP	
	15	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGT6ED		100	37GUGT6EDD		100A/250V	37GUGT6EDF		100	37GUGT6EDP	
	25	3	25–100	B	36HUGT6ED		100	37HUGT6EDD		100A/250V	37HUGT6EDF		100	37HUGT6EDP	
	30	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUT6ED		200	37IUT6EDD		200A/250V	37IUT6EDF		125	37IUT6EDP	
	40	4	50–200	B	36JUHT6ED		200	37JUHT6EDD		200A/250V	37JUHT6EDF		150	37JUHT6EDP	
	50	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST6EDP	
	75	5	55–250	—	36LPUT6ED		400	37LPUT6EDD		400A/250V	37LPUT6EDF		400	37LPUT6EDP	
150	6	160–630	—	36MPXT6ED		600	37MPXT6EDD		600A/250V	37MPXT6EDF		600	37MPXT6EDP		
230	10	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT2EG		60	37EUT2EGD		60A/250V	37EUT2EGF		50	37EUT2EGP	
	15	2	13–52	B	36FUT2EG		60	37FUT2EGD		60A/250V	37FUT2EGF		50	37FUT2EGP	
	20	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGT2EG		100	37GUGT2EGD		100A/250V	37GUGT2EGF		100	37GUGT2EGP	
	30	3	25–100	B	36HUGT2EG		100	37HUGT2EGD		100A/250V	37HUGT2EGF		100	37HUGT2EGP	
	40	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUT2EG		200	37IUT2EGD		200A/250V	37IUT2EGF		125	37IUT2EGP	
	50	4	50–200	B	36JUHT2EG		200	37JUHT2EGD		200A/250V	37JUHT2EGF		150	37JUHT2EGP	
	75	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST2EGP	
	100	5	55–250	—	36LPUT2EG		400	37LPUT2EGD		400A/250V	37LPUT2EGF		400	37LPUT2EGP	
200	6	160–630	—	36MPXT2EG		600	37MPXT2EGD		600A/250V	37MPXT2EGF		600	37MPXT2EGP		
460	15	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT4EH		60	37EUT4EHD		60A/600V	37EUT4EHF		50	37EUT4EHP	
	25	2	13–52	B	36FUT4EH		60	37FUT4EHD		60A/600V	37FUT4EHF		50	37FUT4EHP	
	30	(2½)	13–52	B	36GUGT4EH		100	37GUGT4EHD		100A/600V	37GUGT4EHF		100	37GUGT4EHP	
	50	3	25–100	B	36HUGT4EH		100	37HUGT4EHD		100A/600V	37HUGT4EHF		100	37HUGT4EHP	
	75	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUT4EH		200	37IUT4EHD		200A/600V	37IUT4EHF		125	37IUT4EHP	
	100	4	50–200	B	36JUHT4EH		200	37JUHT4EHD		200A/600V	37JUHT4EHF		150	37JUHT4EHP	
	150	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST4EHP	
	200	5	55–250	—	36LPUT4EH		400	37LPUT4EHD		400A/600V	37LPUT4EHF		400	37LPUT4EHP	
400	6	160–630	—	36MPXT4EH		600	37MPXT4EHD		600A/600V	37MPXT4EHF		600	37MPXT4EHP		
575	15	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT5EE		60	37EUT5EED		60A/600V	37EUT5EEF		50	37EUT5EEP	
	25	2	13–52	B	36FUT5EE		60	37FUT5EED		60A/600V	37FUT5EEF		50	37FUT5EEP	
	30	(2½)	13–52	B	36GUGT5EE		100	37GUGT5EED		100A/600V	37GUGT5EEF		100	37GUGT5EEP	
	50	3	25–100	B	36HUGT5EE		100	37HUGT5EED		100A/600V	37HUGT5EEF		100	37HUGT5EEP	
	75	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUT5EE		200	37IUT5EED		200A/600V	37IUT5EEF		125	37IUT5EEP	
	100	4	50–200	B	36JUHT5EE		200	37JUHT5EED		200A/600V	37JUHT5EEF		150	37JUHT5EEP	
	150	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST5EEP	
	200	5	55–250	—	36LPUT5EE		400	37LPUT5EED		400A/600V	37LPUT5EEF		400	37LPUT5EEP	
400	6	160–630	—	36MPXT5EE		600	37MPXT5EED		600A/600V	37MPXT5EEF		600	37MPXT5EEP		

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

Auto Transformer with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/161. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil and Control Voltage The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".
---	--	--

NEMA 4/4X Stainless Steel Enclosures

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	10	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT6WD		60	37EUT6WDD		60A/250V	37EUT6WDF		50	37EUT6WDP	
	10	2	13–52	B	36FUT6WD		60	37FUT6WDD		60A/250V	37FUT6WDF		50	37FUT6WDP	
	15	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUG6WD		100	37GUG6WDD		100A/250V	37GUG6WDF		100	37GUG6WDP	
	25	3	25–100	B	36HUG6WD		100	37HUG6WDD		100A/250V	37HUG6WDF		100	37HUG6WDP	
	30	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUT6WD		200	37IUT6WDD		200A/250V	37IUT6WDF		125	37IUT6WDP	
	40	4	50–200	B	36JUT6WD		200	37JUT6WDD		200A/250V	37JUT6WDF		150	37JUT6WDP	
230	10	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT2WG		60	37EUT2WGD		60A/250V	37EUT2WGF		50	37EUT2WGP	
	15	2	13–52	B	36FUT2WG		60	37FUT2WGD		60A/250V	37FUT2WGF		50	37FUT2WGP	
	20	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUG2WG		100	37GUG2WGD		100A/250V	37GUG2WGF		100	37GUG2WGP	
	30	3	25–100	B	36HUG2WG		100	37HUG2WGD		100A/250V	37HUG2WGF		100	37HUG2WGP	
	40	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUT2WG		200	37IUT2WGD		200A/250V	37IUT2WGF		125	37IUT2WGP	
	50	4	50–200	B	36JUT2WG		200	37JUT2WGD		200A/250V	37JUT2WGF		150	37JUT2WGP	
460	15	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT4WH		60	37EUT4WHD		60A/600V	37EUT4WHF		50	37EUT4WHP	
	25	2	13–52	B	36FUT4WH		60	37FUT4WHD		60A/600V	37FUT4WHF		50	37FUT4WHP	
	30	(2½)	13–52	B	36GUG4WH		100	37GUG4WHD		100A/600V	37GUG4WHF		100	37GUG4WHP	
	50	3	25–100	B	36HUG4WH		100	37HUG4WHD		100A/600V	37HUG4WHF		100	37HUG4WHP	
	75	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUT4WH		200	37IUT4WHD		200A/600V	37IUT4WHF		125	37IUT4WHP	
	100	4	50–200	B	36JUT4WH		200	37JUT4WHD		200A/600V	37JUT4WHF		150	37JUT4WHP	
575	15	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT5WE		60	37EUT5WED		60A/600V	37EUT5WEF		50	37EUT5WEP	
	25	2	13–52	B	36FUT5WE		60	37FUT5WED		60A/600V	37FUT5WEF		50	37FUT5WEP	
	30	(2½)	13–52	B	36GUG5WE		100	37GUG5WED		100A/600V	37GUG5WEF		100	37GUG5WEP	
	50	3	25–100	B	36HUG5WE		100	37HUG5WED		100A/600V	37HUG5WEF		100	37HUG5WEP	
	75	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUT5WE		200	37IUT5WED		200A/600V	37IUT5WEF		125	37IUT5WEP	
	100	4	50–200	B	36JUT5WE		200	37JUT5WED		200A/600V	37JUT5WEF		150	37JUT5WEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

Auto Transformer with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/161. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil and Control Voltage The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".
---	--	--

NEMA 12, NEMA 3/3R

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	10	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT6ND		60	37EUT6NDD		60A/250V	37EUT6NDF		50	37EUT6NDP	
	10	2	13–52	B	36FUT6ND		60	37FUT6NDD		60A/250V	37FUT6NDF		50	37FUT6NDP	
	15	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGT6ND		100	37GUGT6NDD		100A/250V	37GUGT6NDF		100	37GUGT6NDP	
	25	3	25–100	B	36HUGT6ND		100	37HUGT6NDD		100A/250V	37HUGT6NDF		100	37HUGT6NDP	
	30	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHT6ND		200	37IUHT6NDD		200A/250V	37IUHT6NDF		125	37IUHT6NDP	
	40	4	50–200	B	36JUHT6ND		200	37JUHT6NDD		200A/250V	37JUHT6NDF		150	37JUHT6NDP	
	50	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST6NDP	
	75	5	55–250	—	36LPUT6ND		400	37LPUT6NDD		400A/250V	37LPUT6NDF		400	37LPUT6NDP	
230	10	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT2NG		60	37EUT2NGD		60A/250V	37EUT2NGF		50	37EUT2NGP	
	15	2	13–52	B	36FUT2NG		60	37FUT2NGD		60A/250V	37FUT2NGF		50	37FUT2NGP	
	20	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGT2NG		100	37GUGT2NGD		100A/250V	37GUGT2NGF		100	37GUGT2NGP	
	30	3	25–100	B	36HUGT2NG		100	37HUGT2NGD		100A/250V	37HUGT2NGF		100	37HUGT2NGP	
	40	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHT2NG		200	37IUHT2NGD		200A/250V	37IUHT2NGF		125	37IUHT2NGP	
	50	4	50–200	B	36JUHT2NG		200	37JUHT2NGD		200A/250V	37JUHT2NGF		150	37JUHT2NGP	
	75	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST2NGP	
	100	5	55–250	—	36LPUT2NG		400	37LPUT2NGD		400A/250V	37LPUT2NGF		400	37LPUT2NGP	
460	10	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT4NH		60	37EUT4NHD		60A/600V	37EUT4NHF		50	37EUT4NHP	
	15	2	13–52	B	36FUT4NH		60	37FUT4NHD		60A/600V	37FUT4NHF		50	37FUT4NHP	
	20	(2½)	13–52	B	36GUGT4NH		100	37GUGT4NHD		100A/600V	37GUGT4NHF		100	37GUGT4NHP	
	30	3	25–100	B	36HUGT4NH		100	37HUGT4NHD		100A/600V	37HUGT4NHF		100	37HUGT4NHP	
	50	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHT4NH		200	37IUHT4NHD		200A/600V	37IUHT4NHF		125	37IUHT4NHP	
	75	4	50–200	B	36JUHT4NH		200	37JUHT4NHD		200A/600V	37JUHT4NHF		150	37JUHT4NHP	
	100	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST4NHP	
	150	5	55–250	—	36LPUT4NH		400	37LPUT4NHD		400A/600V	37LPUT4NHF		400	37LPUT4NHP	
575	10	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT5NE		60	37EUT5NED		60A/600V	37EUT5NEF		50	37EUT5NEP	
	15	2	13–52	B	36FUT5NE		60	37FUT5NED		60A/600V	37FUT5NEF		50	37FUT5NEP	
	20	(2½)	13–52	B	36GUGT5NE		100	37GUGT5NED		100A/600V	37GUGT5NEF		100	37GUGT5NEP	
	30	3	25–100	B	36HUGT5NE		100	37HUGT5NED		100A/600V	37HUGT5NEF		100	37HUGT5NEP	
	50	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHT5NE		200	37IUHT5NED		200A/600V	37IUHT5NEF		125	37IUHT5NEP	
	75	4	50–200	B	36JUHT5NE		200	37JUHT5NED		200A/600V	37JUHT5NEF		150	37JUHT5NEP	
	100	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST5NEP	
	150	5	55–250	—	36LPUT5NE		400	37LPUT5NED		400A/600V	37LPUT5NEF		400	37LPUT5NEP	
750	10	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUT6NE		60	37EUT6NED		60A/600V	37EUT6NEF		50	37EUT6NEP	
	15	2	13–52	B	36FUT6NE		60	37FUT6NED		60A/600V	37FUT6NEF		50	37FUT6NEP	
	20	(2½)	13–52	B	36GUGT6NE		100	37GUGT6NED		100A/600V	37GUGT6NEF		100	37GUGT6NEP	
	30	3	25–100	B	36HUGT6NE		100	37HUGT6NED		100A/600V	37HUGT6NEF		100	37HUGT6NEP	
	50	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHT6NE		200	37IUHT6NED		200A/600V	37IUHT6NEF		125	37IUHT6NEP	
	75	4	50–200	B	36JUHT6NE		200	37JUHT6NED		200A/600V	37JUHT6NEF		150	37JUHT6NEP	
	100	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		250	37LPST6NEP	
	150	5	55–250	—	36LPUT6NE		400	37LPUT6NED		400A/600V	37LPUT6NEF		400	37LPUT6NEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

2 Step Part Winding with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/160. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil and Control Voltage The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".
---	--	--

NEMA 1 General Purpose Enclosures

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	7½	0	5.5–22	A1	36CUDP6BD		60	37CUDP6BDD		60A/250V	37CUDP6BDF		30	37CUDP6BDP	
	10	1	5.5–22	A1	36DUDP6BD		60	37DUDP6BDD		60A/250V	37DUDP6BDF		50	37DUDP6BDP	
	15	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUEP6BD		100	37EUEP6BDD		100A/250V	37EUEP6BDF		100	37EUEP6BDP	
	20	2	13–52	B	36FUF6BD		100	37FUF6BDD		100A/250V	37FUF6BDF		100	37FUF6BDP	
	30	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGP6BD		200	37GUGP6BDD		200A/250V	37GUGP6BDF		125	37GUGP6BDP	
	40	3	25–100	B	36HUGP6BD		200	37HUGP6BDD		200A/250V	37HUGP6BDF		150	37HUGP6BDP	
	50	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHP6BD		200	37IUHP6BDD		200A/250V	37IUHP6BDF		250	37IUHP6BDP	
	75	4	50–200	B	36JUHP6BD		400	37JUHP6BDD		400A/250V	37JUHP6BDF		400	37JUHP6BDP	
230	100	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		600	37LSP6BDP	
	150	5	55–250	—	36LPUP6BD		600	37LPUP6BDD		600A/250V	37LPUP6BDF		600	37LPUP6BDP	
	7½	0	5.5–22	A1	36CUDP2BG		60	37CUDP2BGD		60A/250V	37CUDP2BGF		30	37CUDP2BGP	
	10	1	5.5–22	A1	36DUDP2BG		60	37DUDP2BGD		60A/250V	37DUDP2BGF		50	37DUDP2BGP	
	20	(1½)	10–40	A1	36EUEP2BG		100	37EUEP2BGD		100A/250V	37EUEP2BGF		100	37EUEP2BGP	
	25	2	13–52	B	36FUF2BG		100	37FUF2BGD		100A/250V	37FUF2BGF		100	37FUF2BGP	
	30	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGP2BG		200	37GUGP2BGD		200A/250V	37GUGP2BGF		100	37GUGP2BGP	
	50	3	25–100	B	36HUGP2BG		200	37HUGP2BGD		200A/250V	37HUGP2BGF		150	37HUGP2BGP	
460	60	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHP2BG		200	37IUHP2BGD		200A/250V	37IUHP2BGF		250	37IUHP2BGP	
	75	4	50–200	B	36JUHP2BG		400	37JUHP2BGD		400A/250V	37JUHP2BGF		250	37JUHP2BGP	
	125	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		400	37LSP2BGP	
	150	5	55–250	—	36LPUP2BG		600	37LPUP2BGD		600A/250V	37LPUP2BGF		600	37LPUP2BGP	
	300	6	160–630	—	36MPXP2BG		1200	37MPXP2BGD		1200A/250V	37MPXP2BGF		1200	37MPXP2BGP	
	10	0	5.5–22	A1	36CUDP4BH		30	37CUDP4BHD		30A/600V	37CUDP4BHF		30	37CUDP4BHP	
	15	1	5.5–22	A1	36DUDP4BH		60	37DUDP4BHD		60A/600V	37DUDP4BHF		30	37DUDP4BHP	
	30	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUEP4BH		60	37EUEP4BHD		60A/600V	37EUEP4BHF		50	37EUEP4BHP	
575	40	2	13–52	B	36FUF4BH		100	37FUF4BHD		100A/600V	37FUF4BHF		100	37FUF4BHP	
	60	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGP4BH		200	37GUGP4BHD		200A/600V	37GUGP4BHF		100	37GUGP4BHP	
	75	3	25–100	B	36HUGP4BH		200	37HUGP4BHD		200A/600V	37HUGP4BHF		125	37HUGP4BHP	
	100	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHP4BH		200	37IUHP4BHD		200A/600V	37IUHP4BHF		150	37IUHP4BHP	
	150	4	50–200	B	36JUHP4BH		400	37JUHP4BHD		400A/600V	37JUHP4BHF		250	37JUHP4BHP	
	250	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		—	—		400	37LSP4BHP	
	350	5	55–250	—	36LPUP4BH		600	37LPUP4BHD		600A/600V	37LPUP4BHF		600	37LPUP4BHP	
	600	6	160–630	—	36MPXP4BH		1200	37MPXP4BHD		1200A/600V	37MPXP4BHF		1200	37MPXP4BHP	
575	10	0	5.5–22	A1	36CUDP5BE		30	37CUDP5BED		30A/600V	37CUDP5BEF		30	37CUDP5BEP	
	15	1	5.5–22	A1	36DUDP5BE		60	37DUDP5BED		60A/600V	37DUDP5BEF		30	37DUDP5BEP	
	30	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUEP5BE		60	37EUEP5BED		60A/600V	37EUEP5BEF		50	37EUEP5BEP	
	40	2	13–52	B	36FUF5BE		60	37FUF5BED		60A/600V	37FUF5BEF		50	37FUF5BEP	
	60	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGP5BE		100	37GUGP5BED		100A/600V	37GUGP5BEF		100	37GUGP5BEP	
	75	3	25–100	B	36HUGP5BE		200	37HUGP5BED		200A/600V	37HUGP5BEF		125	37HUGP5BEP	
	100	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHP5BE		400	37IUHP5BED		400A/600V	37IUHP5BEF		150	37IUHP5BEP	
	150	4	50–200	B	36JUHP5BE		400	37JUHP5BED		400A/600V	37JUHP5BEF		250	37JUHP5BEP	
575	250	5	55–250	—	—		—	—		400A/600V	37LSP5BEF		—	—	
	350	5	55–250	—	36LPUP5BE		600	37LPUP5BED		600A/600V	37LPUP5BEF		400	37LPUP5BEP	
	600	6	160–630	—	36MPXP5BE		1200	37MPXP5BED		1200A/600V	37MPXP5BEF		1200	37MPXP5BEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

2 Step Part Winding with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/160. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil and Control Voltage The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".
---	--	--

NEMA 4 Painted Enclosures

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	7½	0	5.5–22	A1	36CUDP6ED		60	37CUDP6EDD		60A/250V	37CUDP6EDF		30	37CUDP6EDP	
	10	1	5.5–22	A1	36DUDP6ED		60	37DUDP6EDD		60A/250V	37DUDP6EDF		50	37DUDP6EDP	
	15	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUEP6ED		100	37EUEP6EDD		100A/250V	37EUEP6EDF		100	37EUEP6EDP	
	20	2	13–52	B	36FUF6ED		100	37FUF6EDD		100A/250V	37FUF6EDF		100	37FUF6EDP	
	30	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGP6ED		200	37GUGP6EDD		200A/250V	37GUGP6EDF		125	37GUGP6EDP	
	40	3	25–100	B	36HUGP6ED		200	37HUGP6EDD		200A/250V	37HUGP6EDF		150	37HUGP6EDP	
	50	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHP6ED		200	37IUHP6EDD		200A/250V	37IUHP6EDF		250	37IUHP6EDP	
	75	4	50–200	B	36JUHP6ED		400	37JUHP6EDD		400A/250V	37JUHP6EDF		400	37JUHP6EDP	
100	5	55–250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	600	37LSP6EDP		
150	5	55–250	—	—	36LPUP6ED		600	37LPUP6EDD		600A/250V	37LPUP6EDF		600	37LPUP6EDP	
230	7½	0	5.5–22	A1	36CUDP2EG		60	37CUDP2EGD		60A/250V	37CUDP2EGF		30	37CUDP2EGP	
	10	1	5.5–22	A1	36DUDP2EG		60	37DUDP2EGD		60A/250V	37DUDP2EGF		50	37DUDP2EGP	
	20	(1½)	10–40	A1	36EUEP2EG		100	37EUEP2EGD		100A/250V	37EUEP2EGF		100	37EUEP2EGP	
	25	2	13–52	B	36FUF2EG		100	37FUF2EGD		100A/250V	37FUF2EGF		100	37FUF2EGP	
	30	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGP2EG		200	37GUGP2EGD		200A/250V	37GUGP2EGF		100	37GUGP2EGP	
	50	3	25–100	B	36HUGP2EG		200	37HUGP2EGD		200A/250V	37HUGP2EGF		150	37HUGP2EGP	
	60	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHP2EG		200	37IUHP2EGD		200A/250V	37IUHP2EGF		250	37IUHP2EGP	
	75	4	50–200	B	36JUHP2EG		400	37JUHP2EGD		400A/250V	37JUHP2EGF		250	37JUHP2EGP	
125	5	55–250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	400	37LSP2EGP		
150	5	55–250	—	—	36LPUP2EG		600	37LPUP2EGD		600A/250V	37LPUP2EGF		600	37LPUP2EGP	
300	6	160–630	—	—	36MPXP2EG		1200	37MPXP2EGD		1200A/250V	37MPXP2EGF		1200	37MPXP2EGP	
460	10	0	5.5–22	A1	36CUDP4EH		30	37CUDP4EHD		30A/600V	37CUDP4EHF		30	37CUDP4EHP	
	15	1	5.5–22	A1	36DUDP4EH		60	37DUDP4EHD		60A/600V	37DUDP4EHF		30	37DUDP4EHP	
	30	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUEP4EH		60	37EUEP4EHD		60A/600V	37EUEP4EHF		50	37EUEP4EHP	
	40	2	13–52	B	36FUF4EH		100	37FUF4EHD		100A/600V	37FUF4EHF		100	37FUF4EHP	
	60	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGP4EH		200	37GUGP4EHD		200A/600V	37GUGP4EHF		100	37GUGP4EHP	
	75	3	25–100	B	36HUGP4EH		200	37HUGP4EHD		200A/600V	37HUGP4EHF		125	37HUGP4EHP	
	100	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHP4EH		200	37IUHP4EHD		200A/600V	37IUHP4EHF		150	37IUHP4EHP	
	150	4	50–200	B	36JUHP4EH		400	37JUHP4EHD		400A/600V	37JUHP4EHF		250	37JUHP4EHP	
250	5	55–250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	400	37LSP4EHP		
350	5	55–250	—	—	36LPUP4EH		600	37LPUP4EHD		600A/600V	37LPUP4EHF		600	37LPUP4EHP	
600	6	160–630	—	—	36MPXP4EH		1200	37MPXP4EHD		1200A/600V	37MPXP4EHF		1200	37MPXP4EHP	
575	10	0	5.5–22	A1	36CUDP5EE		30	37CUDP5EED		30A/600V	37CUDP5EEF		30	37CUDP5EEP	
	15	1	5.5–22	A1	36DUDP5EE		60	37DUDP5EED		60A/600V	37DUDP5EEF		30	37DUDP5EEP	
	30	(1¼)	10–40	A1	36EUEP5EE		60	37EUEP5EED		60A/600V	37EUEP5EEF		50	37EUEP5EEP	
	40	2	13–52	B	36FUF5EE		60	37FUF5EED		60A/600V	37FUF5EEF		50	37FUF5EEP	
	60	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGP5EE		100	37GUGP5EED		100A/600V	37GUGP5EEF		100	37GUGP5EEP	
	75	3	25–100	B	36HUGP5EE		200	37HUGP5EED		200A/600V	37HUGP5EEF		125	37HUGP5EEP	
	100	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHP5EE		400	37IUHP5EED		400A/600V	37IUHP5EEF		150	37IUHP5EEP	
	150	4	50–200	B	36JUHP5EE		400	37JUHP5EED		400A/600V	37JUHP5EEF		250	37JUHP5EEP	
250	5	55–250	—	—	—	—	—	—	400A/600V	37LSP5EEF		—	—		
350	5	55–250	—	—	36LPUP5EE		600	37LPUP5EED		600A/600V	37LPUP5EEF		400	37LPUP5EEP	
600	6	160–630	—	—	36MPXP5EE		1200	37MPXP5EED		1200A/600V	37MPXP5EEF		1200	37MPXP5EEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

2 Step Part Winding with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/160. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil and Control Voltage The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".
---	--	--

NEMA 4/4X Stainless Steel Enclosures

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect		Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	7½	0	5.5–22	A1	36CUDP6WD		60	37CUDP6WDD		60A/250V	37CUDP6WDF	30	37CUDP6WDP	
	10	1	5.5–22	A1	36DUDP6WD		60	37DUDP6WDD		60A/250V	37DUDP6WDF	50	37DUDP6WDP	
	15	(1¾)	10–40	A1	36EUEP6WD		100	37EUEP6WDD		100A/250V	37EUEP6WDF	100	37EUEP6WDP	
	20	2	13–52	B	36FUEP6WD		100	37FUEP6WDD		100A/250V	37FUEP6WDF	100	37FUEP6WDP	
	30	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGP6WD		200	37GUGP6WDD		200A/250V	37GUGP6WDF	125	37GUGP6WDP	
	40	3	25–100	B	36HUGP6WD		200	37HUGP6WDD		200A/250V	37HUGP6WDF	150	37HUGP6WDP	
	50	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHP6WD		200	37IUHP6WDD		200A/250V	37IUHP6WDF	250	37IUHP6WDP	
230	7½	0	5.5–22	A1	36CUDP2WG		60	37CUDP2WGD		60A/250V	37CUDP2WGF	30	37CUDP2WGP	
	10	1	5.5–22	A1	36DUDP2WG		60	37DUDP2WGD		60A/250V	37DUDP2WGF	50	37DUDP2WGP	
	20	(1½)	10–40	A1	36EUEP2WG		100	37EUEP2WGD		100A/250V	37EUEP2WGF	100	37EUEP2WGP	
	25	2	13–52	B	36FUEP2WG		100	37FUEP2WGD		100A/250V	37FUEP2WGF	100	37FUEP2WGP	
	30	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGP2WG		200	37GUGP2WGD		200A/250V	37GUGP2WGF	100	37GUGP2WGP	
	50	3	25–100	B	36HUGP2WG		200	37HUGP2WGD		200A/250V	37HUGP2WGF	150	37HUGP2WGP	
	60	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHP2WG		200	37IUHP2WGD		200A/250V	37IUHP2WGF	250	37IUHP2WGP	
460	7½	0	5.5–22	A1	36CUDP4WH		30	37CUDP4WHD		30A/600V	37CUDP4WHF	30	37CUDP4WHP	
	15	1	5.5–22	A1	36DUDP4WH		60	37DUDP4WHD		60A/600V	37DUDP4WHF	30	37DUDP4WHP	
	30	(1¾)	10–40	A1	36EUEP4WH		60	37EUEP4WHD		60A/600V	37EUEP4WHF	50	37EUEP4WHP	
	40	2	13–52	B	36FUEP4WH		100	37FUEP4WHD		100A/600V	37FUEP4WHF	100	37FUEP4WHP	
	60	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGP4WH		200	37GUGP4WHD		200A/600V	37GUGP4WHF	100	37GUGP4WHP	
	75	3	25–100	B	36HUGP4WH		200	37HUGP4WHD		200A/600V	37HUGP4WHF	125	37HUGP4WHP	
	100	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHP4WH		200	37IUHP4WHD		200A/600V	37IUHP4WHF	150	37IUHP4WHP	
575	150	4	50–200	B	36JUHP4WH		400	37JUHP4WHD		400A/600V	37JUHP4WHF	250	37JUHP4WHP	
	10	0	5.5–22	A1	36CUDP5WE		30	37CUDP5WED		30A/600V	37CUDP5WEF	30	37CUDP5WEP	
	15	1	5.5–22	A1	36DUDP5WE		60	37DUDP5WED		60A/600V	37DUDP5WEF	30	37DUDP5WEP	
	30	(1¾)	10–40	A1	36EUEP5WE		60	37EUEP5WED		60A/600V	37EUEP5WEF	50	37EUEP5WEP	
	40	2	13–52	B	36FUEP5WE		60	37FUEP5WED		60A/600V	37FUEP5WEF	50	37FUEP5WEP	
	60	(2½)	25–100	B	36GUGP5WE		100	37GUGP5WED		100A/600V	37GUGP5WEF	100	37GUGP5WEP	
	75	3	25–100	B	36HUGP5WE		200	37HUGP5WED		200A/600V	37HUGP5WEF	125	37HUGP5WEP	
	100	(3½)	50–200	B	36IUHP5WE		400	37IUHP5WED		400A/600V	37IUHP5WEF	150	37IUHP5WEP	
	150	4	50–200	B	36JUHP5WE		400	37JUHP5WED		400A/600V	37JUHP5WEF	250	37JUHP5WEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

2 Step Part Winding with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/160. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil and Control Voltage The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".
---	--	--

NEMA 12, NEMA 3/3R

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Call Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	7½	0	5.5-22	A1	36CUDP6ND		60	37CUDP6NDD		60A/250V	37CUDP6NDF		30	37CUDP6NDP	
	10	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUDP6ND		60	37DUDP6NDD		60A/250V	37DUDP6NDF		50	37DUDP6NDP	
	15	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUEP6ND		100	37EUEP6NDD		100A/250V	37EUEP6NDF		100	37EUEP6NDP	
	20	2	13-52	B	36FUEP6ND		100	37FUEP6NDD		100A/250V	37FUEP6NDF		100	37FUEP6NDP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUGP6ND		200	37GUGP6NDD		200A/250V	37GUGP6NDF		125	37GUGP6NDP	
	40	3	25-100	B	36HUGP6ND		200	37HUGP6NDD		200A/250V	37HUGP6NDF		150	37HUGP6NDP	
	50	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHP6ND		200	37IUHP6NDD		200A/250V	37IUHP6NDF		250	37IUHP6NDP	
	75	4	50-200	B	36JUHP6ND		400	37JUHP6NDD		400A/250V	37JUHP6NDF		400	37JUHP6NDP	
230	100	5	55-250	—	—		—	—		—	—		600	37LSP6NDP	
	150	5	55-250	—	36LPUP6ND		600	37LPUP6NDD		600A/250V	37LPUP6NDF		600	37LPUP6NDP	
	7½	0	5.5-22	A1	36CUDP2NG		60	37CUDP2NGD		60A/250V	37CUDP2NGF		30	37CUDP2NGP	
	10	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUDP2NG		60	37DUDP2NGD		60A/250V	37DUDP2NGF		50	37DUDP2NGP	
	20	(1½)	10-40	A1	36EUEP2NG		100	37EUEP2NGD		100A/250V	37EUEP2NGF		100	37EUEP2NGP	
	25	2	13-52	B	36FUEP2NG		100	37FUEP2NGD		100A/250V	37FUEP2NGF		100	37FUEP2NGP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUGP2NG		200	37GUGP2NGD		200A/250V	37GUGP2NGF		100	37GUGP2NGP	
	50	3	25-100	B	36HUGP2NG		200	37HUGP2NGD		200A/250V	37HUGP2NGF		150	37HUGP2NGP	
460	60	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHP2NG		200	37IUHP2NGD		200A/250V	37IUHP2NGF		250	37IUHP2NGP	
	75	4	50-200	B	36JUHP2NG		400	37JUHP2NGD		400A/250V	37JUHP2NGF		250	37JUHP2NGP	
	125	5	55-250	—	—		—	—		—	—		400	37LSP2NGP	
	150	5	55-250	—	36LPUP2NG		600	37LPUP2NGD		600A/250V	37LPUP2NGF		600	37LPUP2NGP	
	300	6	160-630	—	36MPXP2NG		1200	37MPXP2NGD		1200A/250V	37MPXP2NGF		1200	37MPXP2NGP	
	10	0	5.5-22	A1	36CUDP4NH		30	37CUDP4NHD		30A/600V	37CUDP4NHF		30	37CUDP4NHP	
	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUDP4NH		60	37DUDP4NHD		60A/600V	37DUDP4NHF		30	37DUDP4NHP	
	30	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUEP4NH		60	37EUEP4NHD		60A/600V	37EUEP4NHF		50	37EUEP4NHP	
575	40	2	13-52	B	36FUEP4NH		100	37FUEP4NHD		100A/600V	37FUEP4NHF		100	37FUEP4NHP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUGP4NH		200	37GUGP4NHD		200A/600V	37GUGP4NHF		100	37GUGP4NHP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUGP4NH		200	37HUGP4NHD		200A/600V	37HUGP4NHF		125	37HUGP4NHP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHP4NH		200	37IUHP4NHD		200A/600V	37IUHP4NHF		150	37IUHP4NHP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUHP4NH		400	37JUHP4NHD		400A/600V	37JUHP4NHF		250	37JUHP4NHP	
	250	5	55-250	—	—		—	—		—	—		400	37LSP4NHP	
	350	5	55-250	—	36LPUP4NH		600	37LPUP4NHD		600A/600V	37LPUP4NHF		600	37LPUP4NHP	
	600	6	160-630	—	36MPXP4NH		1200	37MPXP4NHD		1200A/600V	37MPXP4NHF		1200	37MPXP4NHP	
575	10	0	5.5-22	A1	36CUDP5NE		30	37CUDP5NED		30A/600V	37CUDP5NEF		30	37CUDP5NEP	
	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUDP5NE		60	37DUDP5NED		60A/600V	37DUDP5NEF		30	37DUDP5NEP	
	30	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUEP5NE		60	37EUEP5NED		60A/600V	37EUEP5NEF		50	37EUEP5NEP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUEP5NE		60	37FUEP5NED		60A/600V	37FUEP5NEF		50	37FUEP5NEP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUGP5NE		100	37GUGP5NED		100A/600V	37GUGP5NEF		100	37GUGP5NEP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUGP5NE		200	37HUGP5NED		200A/600V	37HUGP5NEF		125	37HUGP5NEP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHP5NE		400	37IUHP5NED		400A/600V	37IUHP5NEF		150	37IUHP5NEP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUHP5NE		400	37JUHP5NED		400A/600V	37JUHP5NEF		250	37JUHP5NEP	
575	250	5	55-250	—	—		—	—		400A/600V	37LSP5NEF		—	—	
	350	5	55-250	—	36LPUP5NE		600	37LPUP5NED		600A/600V	37LPUP5NEF		400	37LPUP5NEP	
	600	6	160-630	—	36MPXP5NE		1200	37MPXP5NED		1200A/600V	37MPXP5NEF		1200	37MPXP5NEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

Wye Delta, Open Transition with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/162. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil and Control Voltage The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".
---	--	--

NEMA 1 General Purpose Enclosures

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUE06BD		60	37DUE06BDD		60A/250V	37DUE06BDF		50	37DUE06BDP	
	15	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUE06BD		100	37EUE06BDD		100A/250V	37EUE06BDF		100	37EUE06BDP	
	20	2	13-52	B	36FUF06BD		100	37FUF06BDD		100A/250V	37FUF06BDF		100	37FUF06BDP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG06BD		200	37GUG06BDD		200A/250V	37GUG06BDF		125	37GUG06BDP	
	40	3	25-100	B	36HUG06BD		200	37HUG06BDD		200A/250V	37HUG06BDF		150	37HUG06BDP	
	50	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH06BD		200	37IUH06BDD		200A/250V	37IUH06BDF		250	37IUH06BDP	
	60	4	50-200	B	36JUH06BD		400	37JUH06BDD		400A/250V	37JUH06BDF		250	37JUH06BDP	
	75	5	55-250	—	36LPS06BD		400	37LPS06BDD		400A/250V	37LPS06BDF		400	37LPS06BDP	
230	150	5	55-250	—	36LPU06BD		600	37LPU06BDD		600A/250V	37LPU06BDF		600	37LPU06BDP	
	300	6	160-630	—	36MPX06BD		1200	37MPX06BDD		1200A/250V	37MPX06BDF		1200	37MPX06BDP	
460	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUE02BG		60	37DUE02BGD		60A/250V	37DUE02BGF		50	37DUE02BGP	
	15	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUE02BG		60	37EUE02BGD		60A/250V	37EUE02BGF		50	37EUE02BGP	
	25	2	13-52	B	36FUF02BG		100	37FUF02BGD		100A/250V	37FUF02BGF		100	37FUF02BGP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG02BG		200	37GUG02BGD		200A/250V	37GUG02BGF		100	37GUG02BGP	
	50	3	25-100	B	36HUG02BG		200	37HUG02BGD		200A/250V	37HUG02BGF		150	37HUG02BGP	
	60	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH02BG		200	37IUH02BGD		200A/250V	37IUH02BGF		250	37IUH02BGP	
	75	4	50-200	B	36JUH02BG		400	37JUH02BGD		400A/250V	37JUH02BGF		250	37JUH02BGP	
	100	5	55-250	—	36LPS02BG		400	37LPS02BGD		400A/250V	37LPS02BGF		400	37LPS02BGP	
575	150	5	55-250	—	36LPU02BG		600	37LPU02BGD		600A/250V	37LPU02BGF		600	37LPU02BGP	
	350	6	160-630	—	36MPX02BG		1200	37MPX02BGD		1200A/250V	37MPX02BGF		1200	37MPX02BGP	
460	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUD04BH		30	37DUD04BHD		30A/600V	37DUD04BHF		30	37DUD04BHP	
	30	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUE04BH		60	37EUE04BHD		60A/600V	37EUE04BHF		50	37EUE04BHP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUF04BH		100	37FUF04BHD		100A/600V	37FUF04BHF		100	37FUF04BHP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG04BH		200	37GUG04BHD		200A/600V	37GUG04BHF		100	37GUG04BHP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUG04BH		200	37HUG04BHD		200A/600V	37HUG04BHF		125	37HUG04BHP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH04BH		200	37IUH04BHD		200A/600V	37IUH04BHF		150	37IUH04BHP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUH04BH		400	37JUH04BHD		400A/600V	37JUH04BHF		250	37JUH04BHP	
	200	5	55-250	—	36LPS04BH		400	37LPS04BHD		400A/600V	37LPS04BHF		400	37LPS04BHP	
575	300	5	55-250	—	36LPU04BH		600	37LPU04BHD		600A/600V	37LPU04BHF		600	37LPU04BHP	
	700	6	160-630	—	36MPX04BH		1600	37MPX04BHD		1600A/600V	37MPX04BHF		1200	37MPX04BHP	
575	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUD05BE		30	37DUD05BED		30A/600V	37DUD05BEF		30	37DUD05BEP	
	30	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUE05BE		60	37EUE05BED		60A/600V	37EUE05BEF		50	37EUE05BEP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUF05BE		100	37FUF05BED		100A/600V	37FUF05BEF		50	37FUF05BEP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG05BE		100	37GUG05BED		100A/600V	37GUG05BEF		100	37GUG05BEP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUG05BE		200	37HUG05BED		200A/600V	37HUG05BEF		125	37HUG05BEP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH05BE		200	37IUH05BED		200A/600V	37IUH05BEF		150	37IUH05BEP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUH05BE		400	37JUH05BED		400A/600V	37JUH05BEF		250	37JUH05BEP	
	200	5	55-250	—	36LPS05BE		400	37LPS05BED		400A/600V	37LPS05BEF		250	37LPS05BEP	
575	300	5	55-250	—	36LPU05BE		600	37LPU05BED		600A/600V	37LPU05BEF		400	37LPU05BEP	
	700	6	160-630	—	36MPX05BE		1600	37MPX05BED		1600A/600V	37MPX05BEF		1600	37MPX05BEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

Wye Delta, Open Transition with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/162. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil and Control Voltage The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".
---	--	--

NEMA 4 Painted Enclosures

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUE06ED		60	37DUE06EDD		60A/250V	37DUE06EDF		50	37DUE06EDP	
	15	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUE06ED		100	37EUE06EDD		100A/250V	37EUE06EDF		100	37EUE06EDP	
	20	2	13-52	B	36FUF06ED		100	37FUF06EDD		100A/250V	37FUF06EDF		100	37FUF06EDP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG06ED		200	37GUG06EDD		200A/250V	37GUG06EDF		125	37GUG06EDP	
	40	3	25-100	B	36HUG06ED		200	37HUG06EDD		200A/250V	37HUG06EDF		150	37HUG06EDP	
	50	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH06ED		200	37IUH06EDD		200A/250V	37IUH06EDF		250	37IUH06EDP	
	60	4	50-200	B	36JUH06ED		400	37JUH06EDD		400A/250V	37JUH06EDF		250	37JUH06EDP	
	75	5	55-250	—	36LPS06ED		400	37LPS06EDD		400A/250V	37LPS06EDF		400	37LPS06EDP	
230	150	5	55-250	—	36LPU06ED		600	37LPU06EDD		600A/250V	37LPU06EDF		600	37LPU06EDP	
	300	6	160-630	—	36MPX06ED		1200	37MPX06EDD		1200A/250V	37MPX06EDF		1200	37MPX06EDP	
230	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUE02EG		60	37DUE02EGD		60A/250V	37DUE02EGF		50	37DUE02EGP	
	15	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUE02EG		60	37EUE02EGD		60A/250V	37EUE02EGF		50	37EUE02EGP	
	25	2	13-52	B	36FUF02EG		100	37FUF02EGD		100A/250V	37FUF02EGF		100	37FUF02EGP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG02EG		200	37GUG02EGD		200A/250V	37GUG02EGF		100	37GUG02EGP	
	50	3	25-100	B	36HUG02EG		200	37HUG02EGD		200A/250V	37HUG02EGF		150	37HUG02EGP	
	60	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH02EG		200	37IUH02EGD		200A/250V	37IUH02EGF		250	37IUH02EGP	
	75	4	50-200	B	36JUH02EG		400	37JUH02EGD		400A/250V	37JUH02EGF		250	37JUH02EGP	
	100	5	55-250	—	36LPS02EG		400	37LPS02EGD		400A/250V	37LPS02EGF		400	37LPS02EGP	
460	150	5	55-250	—	36LPU02EG		600	37LPU02EGD		600A/250V	37LPU02EGF		600	37LPU02EGP	
	350	6	160-630	—	36MPX02EG		1200	37MPX02EGD		1200A/250V	37MPX02EGF		1200	37MPX02EGP	
460	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUD04EH		30	37DUD04EHD		30A/600V	37DUD04EHF		30	37DUD04EHP	
	30	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUE04EH		60	37EUE04EHD		60A/600V	37EUE04EHF		50	37EUE04EHP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUF04EH		100	37FUF04EHD		100A/600V	37FUF04EHF		100	37FUF04EHP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG04EH		200	37GUG04EHD		200A/600V	37GUG04EHF		100	37GUG04EHP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUG04EH		200	37HUG04EHD		200A/600V	37HUG04EHF		125	37HUG04EHP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH04EH		200	37IUH04EHD		200A/600V	37IUH04EHF		150	37IUH04EHP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUH04EH		400	37JUH04EHD		400A/600V	37JUH04EHF		250	37JUH04EHP	
	200	5	55-250	—	36LPS04EH		400	37LPS04EHD		400A/600V	37LPS04EHF		400	37LPS04EHP	
575	300	5	55-250	—	36LPU04EH		600	37LPU04EHD		600A/600V	37LPU04EHF		600	37LPU04EHP	
	700	6	160-630	—	36MPX04EH		1600	37MPX04EHD		1600A/600V	37MPX04EHF		1200	37MPX04EHP	
575	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUD05EE		30	37DUD05EED		30A/600V	37DUD05EEF		30	37DUD05EEP	
	30	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUE05EE		60	37EUE05EED		60A/600V	37EUE05EEF		50	37EUE05EEP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUF05EE		100	37FUF05EED		100A/600V	37FUF05EEF		50	37FUF05EEP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG05EE		100	37GUG05EED		100A/600V	37GUG05EEF		100	37GUG05EEP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUG05EE		200	37HUG05EED		200A/600V	37HUG05EEF		125	37HUG05EEP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH05EE		200	37IUH05EED		200A/600V	37IUH05EEF		150	37IUH05EEP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUH05EE		400	37JUH05EED		400A/600V	37JUH05EEF		250	37JUH05EEP	
	200	5	55-250	—	36LPS05EE		400	37LPS05EED		400A/600V	37LPS05EEF		250	37LPS05EEP	
575	300	5	55-250	—	36LPU05EE		600	37LPU05EED		600A/600V	37LPU05EEF		400	37LPU05EEP	
	700	6	160-630	—	37MPX05EF		1600	37MPX05EED		1600A/600V	37MPX05EEF		1600	37MPX05EEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

Wye Delta, Open Transition with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/162. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil and Control Voltage The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".
---	--	--

NEMA 4/4X Stainless Steel Enclosures

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUE06WD		60	37DUE06WDD		60A/250V	37DUE06WDF		50	37DUE06WDP	
	15	(1¾)	10-40	A1	36EUE06WD		100	37EUE06WDD		100A/250V	37EUE06WDF		100	37EUE06WDP	
	20	2	13-52	B	36FUF06WD		100	37FUF06WDD		100A/250V	37FUF06WDF		100	37FUF06WDP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG06WD		200	37GUG06WDD		200A/250V	37GUG06WDF		125	37GUG06WDP	
	40	3	25-100	B	36HUG06WD		200	37HUG06WDD		200A/250V	37HUG06WDF		150	37HUG06WDP	
	50	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH06WD		200	37IUH06WDD		200A/250V	37IUH06WDF		250	37IUH06WDP	
	60	4	50-200	B	36JUH06WD		400	37JUH06WDD		400A/250V	37JUH06WDF		250	37JUH06WDP	
230	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUE02WG		60	37DUE02WGD		60A/250V	37DUE02WGF		50	37DUE02WGP	
	15	(1¾)	10-40	A1	36EUE02WG		60	37EUE02WGD		60A/250V	37EUE02WGF		50	37EUE02WGP	
	25	2	13-52	B	36FUF02WG		100	37FUF02WGD		100A/250V	37FUF02WGF		100	37FUF02WGP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG02WG		200	37GUG02WGD		200A/250V	37GUG02WGF		100	37GUG02WGP	
	50	3	25-100	B	36HUG02WG		200	37HUG02WGD		200A/250V	37HUG02WGF		150	37HUG02WGP	
	60	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH02WG		200	37IUH02WGD		200A/250V	37IUH02WGF		250	37IUH02WGP	
	75	4	50-200	B	36JUH02WG		400	37JUH02WGD		400A/250V	37JUH02WGF		250	37JUH02WGP	
460	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUD04WH		30	37DUD04WHD		30A/600V	37DUD04WHF		30	37DUD04WHP	
	30	(1¾)	10-40	A1	36EUE04WH		60	37EUE04WHD		60A/600V	37EUE04WHF		50	37EUE04WHP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUF04WH		100	37FUF04WHD		100A/600V	37FUF04WHF		100	37FUF04WHP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG04WH		200	37GUG04WHD		200A/600V	37GUG04WHF		100	37GUG04WHP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUG04WH		200	37HUG04WHD		200A/600V	37HUG04WHF		125	37HUG04WHP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH04WH		200	37IUH04WHD		200A/600V	37IUH04WHF		150	37IUH04WHP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUH04WH		400	37JUH04WHD		400A/600V	37JUH04WHF		250	37JUH04WHP	
575	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUD05WE		30	37DUD05WED		30A/600V	37DUD05WEF		30	37DUD05WEP	
	30	(1¾)	10-40	A1	36EUE05WE		60	37EUE05WED		60A/600V	37EUE05WEF		50	37EUE05WEP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUF05WE		100	37FUF05WED		100A/600V	37FUF05WEF		50	37FUF05WEP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG05WE		100	37GUG05WED		100A/600V	37GUG05WEF		100	37GUG05WEP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUG05WE		200	37HUG05WED		200A/600V	37HUG05WEF		125	37HUG05WEP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH05WE		200	37IUH05WED		200A/600V	37IUH05WEF		150	37IUH05WEP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUH05WE		400	37JUH05WED		400A/600V	37JUH05WEF		250	37JUH05WEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

Wye Delta, Open Transition with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/162. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil and Control Voltage The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".
---	--	--

NEMA 12, NEMA 3/3R

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUE06ND		60	37DUE06NDD		60A/250V	37DUE06NDF		50	37DUE06NDP	
	15	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUE06ND		100	37EUE06NDD		100A/250V	37EUE06NDF		100	37EUE06NDP	
	20	2	13-52	B	36FUF06ND		100	37FUF06NDD		100A/250V	37FUF06NDF		100	37FUF06NDP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG06ND		200	37GUG06NDD		200A/250V	37GUG06NDF		125	37GUG06NDP	
	40	3	25-100	B	36HUG06ND		200	37HUG06NDD		200A/250V	37HUG06NDF		150	37HUG06NDP	
	50	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH06ND		200	37IUH06NDD		200A/250V	37IUH06NDF		250	37IUH06NDP	
	60	4	50-200	B	36JUH06ND		400	37JUH06NDD		400A/250V	37JUH06NDF		250	37JUH06NDP	
	75	5	55-250	—	36LPS06ND		400	37LPS06NDD		400A/250V	37LPS06NDF		400	37LPS06NDP	
230	150	5	55-250	—	36LPU06ND		600	37LPU06NDD		600A/250V	37LPU06NDF		600	37LPU06NDP	
	300	6	160-630	—	36MPX06ND		1200	37MPX06NDD		1200A/250V	37MPX06NDF		1200	37MPX06NDP	
	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUE02NG		60	37DUE02NGD		60A/250V	37DUE02NGF		50	37DUE02NGP	
	15	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUE02NG		60	37EUE02NGD		60A/250V	37EUE02NGF		50	37EUE02NGP	
	25	2	13-52	B	36FUF02NG		100	37FUF02NGD		100A/250V	37FUF02NGF		100	37FUF02NGP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG02NG		200	37GUG02NGD		200A/250V	37GUG02NGF		100	37GUG02NGP	
	50	3	25-100	B	36HUG02NG		200	37HUG02NGD		200A/250V	37HUG02NGF		150	37HUG02NGP	
	60	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH02NG		200	37IUH02NGD		200A/250V	37IUH02NGF		250	37IUH02NGP	
460	75	4	50-200	B	36JUH02NG		400	37JUH02NGD		400A/250V	37JUH02NGF		250	37JUH02NGP	
	100	5	55-250	—	36LPS02NG		400	37LPS02NGD		400A/250V	37LPS02NGF		400	37LPS02NGP	
	150	5	55-250	—	36LPU02NG		600	37LPU02NGD		600A/250V	37LPU02NGF		600	37LPU02NGP	
	350	6	160-630	—	36MPX02NG		1200	37MPX02NGD		1200A/250V	37MPX02NGF		1200	37MPX02NGP	
	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUD04NH		30	37DUD04NHD		30A/600V	37DUD04NHF		30	37DUD04NHP	
	30	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUE04NH		60	37EUE04NHD		60A/600V	37EUE04NHF		50	37EUE04NHP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUF04NH		100	37FUF04NHD		100A/600V	37FUF04NHF		100	37FUF04NHP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG04NH		200	37GUG04NHD		200A/600V	37GUG04NHF		100	37GUG04NHP	
575	75	3	25-100	B	36HUG04NH		200	37HUG04NHD		200A/600V	37HUG04NHF		125	37HUG04NHP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH04NH		200	37IUH04NHD		200A/600V	37IUH04NHF		150	37IUH04NHP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUH04NH		400	37JUH04NHD		400A/600V	37JUH04NHF		250	37JUH04NHP	
	200	5	55-250	—	36LPS04NH		400	37LPS04NHD		400A/600V	37LPS04NHF		400	37LPS04NHP	
	300	5	55-250	—	36LPU04NH		600	37LPU04NHD		600A/600V	37LPU04NHF		600	37LPU04NHP	
	700	6	160-630	—	36MPX04NH		1600	37MPX04NHD		1600A/600V	37MPX04NHF		1200	37MPX04NHP	
	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUD05NE		30	37DUD05NED		30A/600V	37DUD05NEF		30	37DUD05NEP	
	30	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUE05NE		60	37EUE05NED		60A/600V	37EUE05NEF		50	37EUE05NEP	
575	40	2	13-52	B	36FUF05NE		100	37FUF05NED		100A/600V	37FUF05NEF		50	37FUF05NEP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUG05NE		100	37GUG05NED		100A/600V	37GUG05NEF		100	37GUG05NEP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUG05NE		200	37HUG05NED		200A/600V	37HUG05NEF		125	37HUG05NEP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUH05NE		200	37IUH05NED		200A/600V	37IUH05NEF		150	37IUH05NEP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUH05NE		400	37JUH05NED		400A/600V	37JUH05NEF		250	37JUH05NEP	
	200	5	55-250	—	36LPS05NE		400	37LPS05NED		400A/600V	37LPS05NEF		250	37LPS05NEP	
	300	5	55-250	—	36LPU05NE		600	37LPU05NED		600A/600V	37LPU05NEF		400	37LPU05NEP	
	700	6	160-630	—	37MPX05NE		1600	37MPX05NED		1600A/600V	37MPX05NEF		1600	37MPX05NEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

Wye Delta, Closed Transition with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

Ordering Information	Coil and Control Voltage
► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/163. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".

NEMA 1 General Purpose Enclosures

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUEC6BD		60	37DUEC6BDD		60A/250V	37DUEC6BDF		50	37DUEC6BDP	
	15	(1¾)	10-40	A1	36EUEC6BD		100	37EUEC6BDD		100A/250V	37EUEC6BDF		100	37EUEC6BDP	
	20	2	13-52	B	36FUTC6BD		100	37FUTC6BDD		100A/250V	37FUTC6BDF		100	37FUTC6BDP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUGC6BD		200	37GUGC6BDD		200A/250V	37GUGC6BDF		125	37GUGC6BDP	
	40	3	25-100	B	36HUGC6BD		200	37HUGC6BDD		200A/250V	37HUGC6BDF		150	37HUGC6BDP	
	50	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHC6BD		200	37IUHC6BDD		200A/250V	37IUHC6BDF		250	37IUHC6BDP	
	60	4	50-200	B	36JUHC6BD		400	37JUHC6BDD		400A/250V	37JUHC6BDF		250	37JUHC6BDP	
	75	5	55-250	—	36LPSC6BD		400	37LPSC6BDD		400A/250V	37LPSC6BDF		400	37LPSC6BDP	
	150	5	55-250	—	36LPUC6BD		600	37LPUC6BDD		600A/250V	37LPUC6BDF		600	37LPUC6BDP	
230	300	6	160-630	—	36MPXC6BD		1200	37MPXC6BDD		1200A/250V	37MPXC6BDF		1200	37MPXC6BDP	
	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUEC2BG		60	37DUEC2BGD		60A/250V	37DUEC2BGF		50	37DUEC2BGP	
	15	(1¾)	10-40	A1	36EUEC2BG		60	37EUEC2BGD		60A/250V	37EUEC2BGF		50	37EUEC2BGP	
	25	2	13-52	B	36FUTC2BG		100	37FUTC2BGD		100A/250V	37FUTC2BGF		100	37FUTC2BGP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUGC2BG		200	37GUGC2BGD		200A/250V	37GUGC2BGF		100	37GUGC2BGP	
	50	3	25-100	B	36HUGC2BG		200	37HUGC2BGD		200A/250V	37HUGC2BGF		150	37HUGC2BGP	
	60	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHC2BG		200	37IUHC2BGD		200A/250V	37IUHC2BGF		250	37IUHC2BGP	
	75	4	50-200	B	36JUHC2BG		400	37JUHC2BGD		400A/250V	37JUHC2BGF		250	37JUHC2BGP	
	100	5	55-250	—	36LPSC2BG		400	37LPSC2BGD		400A/250V	37LPSC2BGF		400	37LPSC2BGP	
460	150	5	55-250	—	36LPUC2BG		600	37LPUC2BGD		600A/250V	37LPUC2BGF		600	37LPUC2BGP	
	350	6	160-630	—	36MPXC2BG		1200	37MPXC2BGD		1200A/250V	37MPXC2BGF		1200	37MPXC2BGP	
	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUDC4BH		30	37DUDC4BHD		30A/600V	37DUDC4BHF		30	37DUDC4BHP	
	30	(1¾)	10-40	A1	36EUEC4BH		60	37EUEC4BHD		60A/600V	37EUEC4BHF		50	37EUEC4BHP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUTC4BH		100	37FUTC4BHD		100A/600V	37FUTC4BHF		100	37FUTC4BHP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUGC4BH		200	37GUGC4BHD		200A/600V	37GUGC4BHF		100	37GUGC4BHP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUGC4BH		200	37HUGC4BHD		200A/600V	37HUGC4BHF		125	37HUGC4BHP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHC4BH		200	37IUHC4BHD		200A/600V	37IUHC4BHF		150	37IUHC4BHP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUHC4BH		400	37JUHC4BHD		400A/600V	37JUHC4BHF		250	37JUHC4BHP	
575	200	5	55-250	—	36LPSC4BH		400	37LPSC4BHD		400A/600V	37LPSC4BHF		400	37LPSC4BHP	
	300	5	55-250	—	36LPUC4BH		600	37LPUC4BHD		600A/600V	37LPUC4BHF		600	37LPUC4BHP	
	700	6	160-630	—	36MPXC4BH		1600	37MPXC4BHD		1600A/600V	37MPXC4BHF		1200	37MPXC4BHP	
	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUDC5BE		30	37DUDC5BED		30A/600V	37DUDC5BEF		30	37DUDC5BEP	
	30	(1¾)	10-40	A1	36EUEC5BE		60	37EUEC5BED		60A/600V	37EUEC5BEF		50	37EUEC5BEP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUTC5BE		100	37FUTC5BED		100A/600V	37FUTC5BEF		50	37FUTC5BEP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUGC5BE		100	37GUGC5BED		100A/600V	37GUGC5BEF		100	37GUGC5BEP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUGC5BE		200	37HUGC5BED		200A/600V	37HUGC5BEF		125	37HUGC5BEP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHC5BE		200	37IUHC5BED		200A/600V	37IUHC5BEF		150	37IUHC5BEP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUHC5BE		400	37JUHC5BED		400A/600V	37JUHC5BEF		250	37JUHC5BEP	
	200	5	55-250	—	36LPSC5BE		400	37LPSC5BED		400A/600V	37LPSC5BEF		250	37LPSC5BEP	
	300	5	55-250	—	36LPUC5BE		600	37LPUC5BED		600A/600V	37LPUC5BEF		400	37LPUC5BEP	
	700	6	160-630	—	37MPXC5BF		1600	37MPXC5BED		1600A/600V	37MPXC5BEF		1600	37MPXC5BEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

Wye Delta, Closed Transition with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

Ordering Information	Coil and Control Voltage
► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/163. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".

NEMA 4 Painted Enclosures

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUEC6ED		60	37DUEC6EDD		60A/250V	37DUEC6EDF		50	37DUEC6EDP	
	15	(1 3/4)	10-40	A1	36EUEC6ED		100	37EUEC6EDD		100A/250V	37EUEC6EDF		100	37EUEC6EDP	
	20	2	13-52	B	36FUTC6ED		100	37FUTC6EDD		100A/250V	37FUTC6EDF		100	37FUTC6EDP	
	30	(2 1/2)	25-100	B	36GUGC6ED		200	37GUGC6EDD		200A/250V	37GUGC6EDF		125	37GUGC6EDP	
	40	3	25-100	B	36HUGC6ED		200	37HUGC6EDD		200A/250V	37HUGC6EDF		150	37HUGC6EDP	
	50	(3 1/2)	50-200	B	36IUHC6ED		200	37IUHC6EDD		200A/250V	37IUHC6EDF		250	37IUHC6EDP	
	60	4	50-200	B	36JUHC6ED		400	37JUHC6EDD		400A/250V	37JUHC6EDF		250	37JUHC6EDP	
	75	5	55-250	—	36LPSC6ED		400	37LPSC6EDD		400A/250V	37LPSC6EDF		400	37LPSC6EDP	
	150	5	55-250	—	36LPUC6ED		600	37LPUC6EDD		600A/250V	37LPUC6EDF		600	37LPUC6EDP	
230	300	6	160-630	—	36MPXC6ED		1200	37MPXC6EDD		1200A/250V	37MPXC6EDF		1200	37MPXC6EDP	
	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUEC2EG		60	37DUEC2EGD		60A/250V	37DUEC2EGF		50	37DUEC2EGP	
	15	(1 3/4)	10-40	A1	36EUEC2EG		60	37EUEC2EGD		60A/250V	37EUEC2EGF		50	37EUEC2EGP	
	25	2	13-52	B	36FUTC2EG		100	37FUTC2EGD		100A/250V	37FUTC2EGF		100	37FUTC2EGP	
	30	(2 1/2)	25-100	B	36GUGC2EG		200	37GUGC2EGD		200A/250V	37GUGC2EGF		100	37GUGC2EGP	
	50	3	25-100	B	36HUGC2EG		200	37HUGC2EGD		200A/250V	37HUGC2EGF		150	37HUGC2EGP	
	60	(3 1/2)	50-200	B	36IUHC2EG		200	37IUHC2EGD		200A/250V	37IUHC2EGF		250	37IUHC2EGP	
	75	4	50-200	B	36JUHC2EG		400	37JUHC2EGD		400A/250V	37JUHC2EGF		250	37JUHC2EGP	
	100	5	55-250	—	36LPSC2EG		400	37LPSC2EGD		400A/250V	37LPSC2EGF		400	37LPSC2EGP	
460	150	5	55-250	—	36LPUC2EG		600	37LPUC2EGD		600A/250V	37LPUC2EGF		600	37LPUC2EGP	
	350	6	160-630	—	36MPXC2EG		1200	37MPXC2EGD		1200A/250V	37MPXC2EGF		1200	37MPXC2EGP	
	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUDC4EH		30	37DUDC4EHD		30A/600V	37DUDC4EHF		30	37DUDC4EHP	
	30	(1 3/4)	10-40	A1	36EUEC4EH		60	37EUEC4EHD		60A/600V	37EUEC4EHF		50	37EUEC4EHP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUTC4EH		100	37FUTC4EHD		100A/600V	37FUTC4EHF		100	37FUTC4EHP	
	60	(2 1/2)	25-100	B	36GUGC4EH		200	37GUGC4EHD		200A/600V	37GUGC4EHF		100	37GUGC4EHP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUGC4EH		200	37HUGC4EHD		200A/600V	37HUGC4EHF		125	37HUGC4EHP	
	100	(3 1/2)	50-200	B	36IUHC4EH		200	37IUHC4EHD		200A/600V	37IUHC4EHF		150	37IUHC4EHP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUHC4EH		400	37JUHC4EHD		400A/600V	37JUHC4EHF		250	37JUHC4EHP	
575	200	5	55-250	—	36LPSC4EH		400	37LPSC4EHD		400A/600V	37LPSC4EHF		400	37LPSC4EHP	
	300	5	55-250	—	36LPUC4EH		600	37LPUC4EHD		600A/600V	37LPUC4EHF		600	37LPUC4EHP	
	700	6	160-630	—	36MPXC4EH		1600	37MPXC4EHD		1600A/600V	37MPXC4EHF		1200	37MPXC4EHP	
	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUDC5EE		30	37DUDC5EED		30A/600V	37DUDC5EEF		30	37DUDC5EEP	
	30	(1 3/4)	10-40	A1	36EUEC5EE		60	37EUEC5EED		60A/600V	37EUEC5EEF		50	37EUEC5EEP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUTC5EE		100	37FUTC5EED		100A/600V	37FUTC5EEF		50	37FUTC5EEP	
	60	(2 1/2)	25-100	B	36GUGC5EE		100	37GUGC5EED		100A/600V	37GUGC5EEF		100	37GUGC5EEP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUGC5EE		200	37HUGC5EED		200A/600V	37HUGC5EEF		125	37HUGC5EEP	
	100	(3 1/2)	50-200	B	36IUHC5EE		200	37IUHC5EED		200A/600V	37IUHC5EEF		150	37IUHC5EEP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUHC5EE		400	37JUHC5EED		400A/600V	37JUHC5EEF		250	37JUHC5EEP	
	200	5	55-250	—	36LPSC5EE		400	37LPSC5EED		400A/600V	37LPSC5EEF		250	37LPSC5EEP	
	300	5	55-250	—	36LPUC5EE		600	37LPUC5EED		600A/600V	37LPUC5EEF		400	37LPUC5EEP	
	700	6	160-630	—	37MPXC5EF		1600	37MPXC5EED		1600A/600V	37MPXC5EEF		1600	37MPXC5EEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

Wye Delta, Closed Transition with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

Ordering Information	Coil and Control Voltage
► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/163. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".

NEMA 4/4X Stainless Steel Enclosures

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUEC6WD		60	37DUEC6WDD		60A/250V	37DUEC6WDF		50	37DUEC6WDP	
	15	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUEC6WD		100	37EUEC6WDD		100A/250V	37EUEC6WDF		100	37EUEC6WDP	
	20	2	13-52	B	36FUEC6WD		100	37FUEC6WDD		100A/250V	37FUEC6WDF		100	37FUEC6WDP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUGC6WD		200	37GUGC6WDD		200A/250V	37GUGC6WDF		125	37GUGC6WDP	
	40	3	25-100	B	36HUGC6WD		200	37HUGC6WDD		200A/250V	37HUGC6WDF		150	37HUGC6WDP	
	50	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHC6WD		200	37IUHC6WDD		200A/250V	37IUHC6WDF		250	37IUHC6WDP	
230	60	4	50-200	B	36JUHC6WD		400	37JUHC6WDD		400A/250V	37JUHC6WDF		250	37JUHC6WDP	
	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUEC2WG		60	37DUEC2WGD		60A/250V	37DUEC2WGF		50	37DUEC2WGP	
	15	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUEC2WG		60	37EUEC2WGD		60A/250V	37EUEC2WGF		50	37EUEC2WGP	
	25	2	13-52	B	36FUEC2WG		100	37FUEC2WGD		100A/250V	37FUEC2WGF		100	37FUEC2WGP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUGC2WG		200	37GUGC2WGD		200A/250V	37GUGC2WGF		100	37GUGC2WGP	
	50	3	25-100	B	36HUGC2WG		200	37HUGC2WGD		200A/250V	37HUGC2WGF		150	37HUGC2WGP	
460	60	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHC2WG		200	37IUHC2WGD		200A/250V	37IUHC2WGF		250	37IUHC2WGP	
	75	4	50-200	B	36JUHC2WG		400	37JUHC2WGD		400A/250V	37JUHC2WGF		250	37JUHC2WGP	
	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUDC4WH		30	37DUDC4WHD		30A/600V	37DUDC4WHF		30	37DUDC4WHP	
	30	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUEC4WH		60	37EUEC4WHD		60A/600V	37EUEC4WHF		50	37EUEC4WHP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUEC4WH		100	37FUEC4WHD		100A/600V	37FUEC4WHF		100	37FUEC4WHP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUGC4WH		200	37GUGC4WHD		200A/600V	37GUGC4WHF		100	37GUGC4WHP	
575	75	3	25-100	B	36HUGC4WH		200	37HUGC4WHD		200A/600V	37HUGC4WHF		125	37HUGC4WHP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHC4WH		200	37IUHC4WHD		200A/600V	37IUHC4WHF		150	37IUHC4WHP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUHC4WH		400	37JUHC4WHD		400A/600V	37JUHC4WHF		250	37JUHC4WHP	
	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUDC5WE		30	37DUDC5WED		30A/600V	37DUDC5WEF		30	37DUDC5WEP	
	30	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUEC5WE		60	37EUEC5WED		60A/600V	37EUEC5WEF		50	37EUEC5WEP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUEC5WE		100	37FUEC5WED		100A/600V	37FUEC5WEF		50	37FUEC5WEP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUGC5WE		100	37GUGC5WED		100A/600V	37GUGC5WEF		100	37GUGC5WEP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUGC5WE		200	37HUGC5WED		200A/600V	37HUGC5WEF		125	37HUGC5WEP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHC5WE		200	37IUHC5WED		200A/600V	37IUHC5WEF		150	37IUHC5WEP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUHC5WE		400	37JUHC5WED		400A/600V	37JUHC5WEF		250	37JUHC5WEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Reduced Voltage Heavy Duty Starters

Wye Delta, Closed Transition with Solid State Overload, Class 36 & 37

Selection

Ordering Information	Coil and Control Voltage
► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/148. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/163. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	The coil voltage will always match the motor voltage. As standard, a CPT is supplied and 120V control voltage is utilized. To change to 120V voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "F". To change to 24VAC voltage (CPT not supplied), change the 9th character to "J".

NEMA 12, NEMA 3/3R

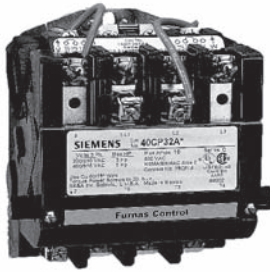
Motor Voltage	Max Hp	NEMA Size (1/2 Size)	Overload Relay		Non-Combination		Combination Non-Fusible Disconnect			Combination Fusible Disconnect			Combination Circuit Breaker		
			Amp Range	Frame Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Disc. Amp Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Fuse Clip Amp/Volt Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUEC6ND		60	37DUEC6NDD		60A/250V	37DUEC6NDF		50	37DUEC6NDP	
	15	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUEC6ND		100	37EUEC6NDD		100A/250V	37EUEC6NDF		100	37EUEC6NDP	
	20	2	13-52	B	36FUEC6ND		100	37FUEC6NDD		100A/250V	37FUEC6NDF		100	37FUEC6NDP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUEC6ND		200	37GUEC6NDD		200A/250V	37GUEC6NDF		125	37GUEC6NDP	
	40	3	25-100	B	36HUEC6ND		200	37HUEC6NDD		200A/250V	37HUEC6NDF		150	37HUEC6NDP	
	50	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHC6ND		200	37IUHC6NDD		200A/250V	37IUHC6NDF		250	37IUHC6NDP	
	60	4	50-200	B	36JUHC6ND		400	37JUHC6NDD		400A/250V	37JUHC6NDF		250	37JUHC6NDP	
	75	5	55-250	—	36LPSC6ND		400	37LPSC6NDD		400A/250V	37LPSC6NDF		400	37LPSC6NDP	
	150	5	55-250	—	36LPUC6ND		600	37LPUC6NDD		600A/250V	37LPUC6NDF		600	37LPUC6NDP	
230	300	6	160-630	—	36MPXC6ND		1200	37MPXC6NDD		1200A/250V	37MPXC6NDF		1200	37MPXC6NDP	
	10	1	10-40	A1	36DUEC2NG		60	37DUEC2NGD		60A/250V	37DUEC2NGF		50	37DUEC2NGP	
	15	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUEC2NG		60	37EUEC2NGD		60A/250V	37EUEC2NGF		50	37EUEC2NGP	
	25	2	13-52	B	36FUEC2NG		100	37FUEC2NGD		100A/250V	37FUEC2NGF		100	37FUEC2NGP	
	30	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUEC2NG		200	37GUEC2NGD		200A/250V	37GUEC2NGF		100	37GUEC2NGP	
	50	3	25-100	B	36HUEC2NG		200	37HUEC2NGD		200A/250V	37HUEC2NGF		150	37HUEC2NGP	
	60	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHC2NG		200	37IUHC2NGD		200A/250V	37IUHC2NGF		250	37IUHC2NGP	
	75	4	50-200	B	36JUHC2NG		400	37JUHC2NGD		400A/250V	37JUHC2NGF		250	37JUHC2NGP	
	100	5	55-250	—	36LPSC2NG		400	37LPSC2NGD		400A/250V	37LPSC2NGF		400	37LPSC2NGP	
460	150	5	55-250	—	36LPUC2NG		600	37LPUC2NGD		600A/250V	37LPUC2NGF		600	37LPUC2NGP	
	350	6	160-630	—	36MPXC2NG		1200	37MPXC2NGD		1200A/250V	37MPXC2NGF		1200	37MPXC2NGP	
	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUDC4NH		30	37DUDC4NHD		30A/600V	37DUDC4NHF		30	37DUDC4NHP	
	30	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUEC4NH		60	37EUEC4NHD		60A/600V	37EUEC4NHF		50	37EUEC4NHP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUEC4NH		100	37FUEC4NHD		100A/600V	37FUEC4NHF		100	37FUEC4NHP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUEC4NH		200	37GUEC4NHD		200A/600V	37GUEC4NHF		100	37GUEC4NHP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUEC4NH		200	37HUEC4NHD		200A/600V	37HUEC4NHF		125	37HUEC4NHP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHC4NH		200	37IUHC4NHD		200A/600V	37IUHC4NHF		150	37IUHC4NHP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUHC4NH		400	37JUHC4NHD		400A/600V	37JUHC4NHF		250	37JUHC4NHP	
575	200	5	55-250	—	36LPSC4NH		400	37LPSC4NHD		400A/600V	37LPSC4NHF		400	37LPSC4NHP	
	300	5	55-250	—	36LPUC4NH		600	37LPUC4NHD		600A/600V	37LPUC4NHF		600	37LPUC4NHP	
	700	6	160-630	—	36MPXC4NH		1600	37MPXC4NHD		1600A/600V	37MPXC4NHF		1200	37MPXC4NHP	
	15	1	5.5-22	A1	36DUDC5NE		30	37DUDC5NED		30A/600V	37DUDC5NEF		30	37DUDC5NEP	
	30	(1¼)	10-40	A1	36EUEC5NE		60	37EUEC5NED		60A/600V	37EUEC5NEF		50	37EUEC5NEP	
	40	2	13-52	B	36FUEC5NE		100	37FUEC5NED		100A/600V	37FUEC5NEF		50	37FUEC5NEP	
	60	(2½)	25-100	B	36GUEC5NE		100	37GUEC5NED		100A/600V	37GUEC5NEF		100	37GUEC5NEP	
	75	3	25-100	B	36HUEC5NE		200	37HUEC5NED		200A/600V	37HUEC5NEF		125	37HUEC5NEP	
	100	(3½)	50-200	B	36IUHC5NE		200	37IUHC5NED		200A/600V	37IUHC5NEF		150	37IUHC5NEP	
	150	4	50-200	B	36JUHC5NE		400	37JUHC5NED		400A/600V	37JUHC5NEF		250	37JUHC5NEP	
	200	5	55-250	—	36LPSC5NE		400	37LPSC5NED		400A/600V	37LPSC5NEF		250	37LPSC5NEP	
	300	5	55-250	—	36LPUC5NE		600	37LPUC5NED		600A/600V	37LPUC5NEF		400	37LPUC5NEP	
	700	6	160-630	—	37MPXC5NF		1600	37MPXC5NED		1600A/600V	37MPXC5NEF		1600	37MPXC5NEP	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Heavy Duty Contactors

3-Phase, Class 40

Selection

	Ordering Information	Coil Table	
	▶ Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see pages 9/129 open and 9/139 enclosed. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/164. ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	60Hz Voltage	Letter
		24	J
		120	F
		110–120/220–240 ^①	A
		200–208	D
		220–240	G
		277	L
		220–240/440–480 ^①	C
		440–480	H
		575–600	E
		For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 17-114.	

Open Type & Standard Width Enclosure, 3-Phase, 3-Pole

Max Hp				Contactor Amp Rating	NEMA Size	Half Size	Enclosure									
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts				Open Type ^①		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
							Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1½	1½	2	2	9	00	—	40BP32A*		40BP32B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—
3	3	5	5	18	0	—	40CP32A*		40CP32B*		40CP32W*		40CP32F*		40CP320*	
7½	7½	10	10	27	1	—	40DP32A*		40DP32B*		40DP32W*		40DP32F*		40DP320*	
10	10	15	15	40	—	1¼	40EP32A*		40EP32B*		40EP32W*		40EP32F*		40EP320*	
10	15	25	25	45	2	—	40FP32A*		40FP32B*		40FP32W*		40FP32F*		40FP320*	
15	20	30	30	60	—	2½	40GP32A*		40GP32B*		40GP32W*		40GP32F*		40GP320*	
25	30	50	50	90	3	—	40HP32A*		40HP32B*		40HP32W*		40HP32F*		40HP320*	
30	40	75	75	115	—	3½	40IP32A*		40IP32B*		40IP32W*		40IP32F*		40IP320*	
40	50	100	100	135	4	—	40JG32A*		40JG32B*		40JG32W*		40JG32F*		40JG320*	
75	100	200	200	270	5	—	40LP32A*		40LP32B*		—	—	—	—	40LP320*	
150	200	400	400	540	6	—	40MP32A*		40MP32B*		—	—	—	—	40MP320*	
—	300	600	600	810	7 ^{②③}	—	40NH32A*		40NH32B*		—	—	—	—	40NH320*	
—	450	900	900	1215	8 ^{③⑤}	—	40PH32A*		40PH32B*		—	—	—	—	40PH320*	

Extra Wide Enclosure, 3-Phase, 3-Pole

Max Hp				Contactor Amp Rating	NEMA Size	Half Size	Enclosure					
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts				NEMA 1 ^④ General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
							Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1 ½	1 ½	2	2	9	00	—	40BP82B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—
3	3	5	5	18	0	—	40CP82B*		40CP82W*		40CP820*	
7 ½	7 ½	10	10	27	1	—	40DP82B*		40DP82W*		40DP820*	
10	10	15	15	40	—	1 ¼	40EP82B*		40EP82W*		40EP820*	
10	15	25	25	45	2	—	40FP82B*		40FP82W*		40FP820*	
15	20	30	30	60	—	2 ½	40GP82B*		40GP82W*		40GP820*	
25	30	50	50	90	3	—	40HP82B*		40HP82W*		40HP820*	
30	40	75	75	115	—	3 ½	40IP82B*		40IP82W*		40IP820*	
40	50	100	100	135	4	—	40JG82B*		40JG82W*		40JG820*	

Note: Hp's shown above are based on the overload amp range for the FLA's (per the National Electric Code) of typical industrial motors. All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating.

① Dual voltage coils not available in size 5-8 starters.

② Only available
F coil 100-250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC
H coil 150-500V AC 50/60Hz, or DC
③ Only available
F coil 100-250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

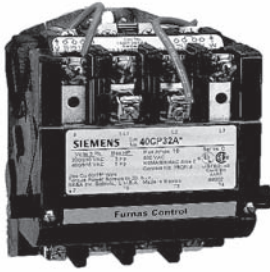
Standard Auxiliary Contacts			
Type	Size (3rd Character)	Configuration	Internal / External
All FVNR Starters & Contactors	B Thru E	1N.O.	Internal
	F Thru J	1N.O.	External
	L Thru M	2N.O., 2N.C.	External
	N Thru P	1N.O., 1N.C.	External

④ Lugs are not included, refer to page 17-106.

Heavy Duty Contactors

Single Phase, 4-Pole & Vacuum, Class 40

Selection

	Ordering Information		Coil Table	
	- Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. - Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. - Factory Modifications see page 9/112. - Dimensions see pages 9/129 open and 9/139 enclosed. - Wiring Diagrams see page 9/164. - Replacement Parts see page 9/118.		60Hz Voltage	Letter
			24	J
			120	F
			110–120/220–240 ^①	A
			200–208	D
			220–240	G
			277	L
			220–240/440–480 ^①	C
			440–480	H
			575–600	E
			For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 17-114.	

Open Type & Standard Width Enclosure, Single Phase, 2-Pole^{②③}

Max Hp		Cont-actor Amp Rating	NEMA Size	Half Size	Enclosure									
115 Volts	208/ 230 Volts				Open Type ^④		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
		Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$			
1/8	1	9	00	—	40BP12A*		40BP12B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—
1	2	18	0	—	40CP12A*		40CP12B*		40CP12W*		40CP12F*		40CP120*	
2	3	27	1	—	40DP12A*		40DP12B*		40DP12W*		40DP12F*		40DP120*	
3	5	35	1P	—	40EP12A*		40EP12B*		40EP12W*		40EP12F*		40EP120*	
3	7½	45	2	—	40FP12A*		40FP12B*		40FP12W*		40FP12F*		40FP120*	
5	10	60	—	2½	40GP12A*		40GP12B*		40GP12W*		40GP12F*		40GP120*	
7½	15	90	3	—	40HP12A*		40HP12B*		40HP12W*		40HP12F*		40HP120*	

Open Type & Standard Width Enclosure, 4-Pole

Max Hp				Cont-actor Amp Rating	NEMA Size	Half Size	Enclosure									
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts				Open Type		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
							Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/8	1 1/2	2	2	9	00	—	40BP22A*		40BP22B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—
2	3	5	5	18	0	—	40CP22A*		40CP22B*		40CP22W*		40CP22F*		40CP220*	
3	7 1/2	10	10	27	1	—	40DP22A*		40DP22B*		40DP22W*		40DP22F*		40DP220*	
5	10	15	15	40	—	1 1/4	40EP22A*		40EP22B*		40EP22W*		40EP22F*		40EP220*	

Vacuum Contactors, 3-Phase, 3-Pole^①

Max Hp				Contactor Amp Rating	NEMA Size	Open Type	
200V	230V	460V	575V			Catalog Number	List Price \$
40	50	100	100	135	4	40JV32A*	
75	100	200	200	270	5	40LV32A*	
150	200	400	400	540	6	40MV32A*	

Note: Hp's shown above are based on the overload amp range for the FLA's (per the National Electric Code) of typical industrial motors. All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating.

^① Dual voltage coils not available for vacuum contactors. Refer to Page 17-114 for a complete list of available coil voltages.

^② To order single phase contactor in an extra wide enclosure, order the enclosure kit from Page 17-111 and the open style contactor as separate items.

^③ Coils D, F, or G will be wired for incoming voltage. J coil will be wired for separate source. Coils E, H, and L do not apply to single phase starters.

^④ 1 NO Auxiliary.

Reversing Heavy Duty Contactors

Class 43

Selection

	Ordering Information	Coil Table																
	▶ Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table. Dual voltage coils are wired on high voltage unless specified on order. ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see pages 9/130 open and 9/143 enclosed. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/164. ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	60Hz Voltage	Letter															
	<table><tr><td>24</td><td>J</td></tr><tr><td>120</td><td>F</td></tr><tr><td>110–120/220–240^①</td><td>A</td></tr><tr><td>200–208</td><td>D</td></tr><tr><td>220–240</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>277</td><td>L</td></tr><tr><td>220–240/440–480^①</td><td>C</td></tr><tr><td>440–480</td><td>H</td></tr><tr><td>575–600</td><td>E</td></tr></table> For other voltages and frequencies, see Factory Modifications page 17-114.	24	J	120	F	110–120/220–240 ^①	A	200–208	D	220–240	G	277	L	220–240/440–480 ^①	C	440–480	H	575–600
24	J																	
120	F																	
110–120/220–240 ^①	A																	
200–208	D																	
220–240	G																	
277	L																	
220–240/440–480 ^①	C																	
440–480	H																	
575–600	E																	

Open Type & Standard Width Enclosure, 3-Phase, 3-Pole

Max Hp				Cont-actor Amp Rating	NEMA Size	Half Size	Enclosure									
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts				Open Type ^⑤		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
							Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
½	½	2	2	9	00	—	43BP32A*		43BP32B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—
3	3	5	5	18	0	—	43CP32A*		43CP32B*		43CP32W*		43CP32F*		43CP320*	
7½	7½	10	10	27	1	—	43DP32A*		43DP32B*		43DP32W*		43DP32F*		43DP320*	
10	10	15	15	40	—	1¼	43EP32A*		43EP32B*		43EP32W*		43EP32F*		43EP320*	
10	15	25	25	45	2	—	43FP32A*		43FP32B*		43FP32W*		43FP32F*		43FP320*	
15	20	30	30	60	—	2½	43GP32A*		43GP32B*		43GP32W*		43GP32F*		43GP320*	
25	30	50	50	90	3	—	43HP32A*		43HP32B*		43HP32W*		43HP32F*		43HP320*	
30	40	75	75	115	—	3½	43IP32A*		43IP32B*		43IP32W*		43IP32F*		43IP320*	
40	50	100	100	135	4	—	43JG32A*		43JG32B*		43JG32W*		43JG32F*		43JG320*	
75	100	200	200	270	5	—	43LP32A*		43LP32B*		—	—	—	—	43LP320*	
100	200	400	400	540	6	—	43MP32A*		43MP32B*		—	—	—	—	43MP320*	
—	300	600	600	810	7 ^③	—	43NH32A*		43NH32B*		—	—	—	—	43NH320*	
—	450	900	900	1215	8 ^④	—	43PH32A*		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Open Type & Standard Width Enclosure, Single Phase, 3-Wire, 2-Pole^②

Max Hp		Cont-actor Amp Rating	NEMA Size	Enclosure									
115 Volts	208/ 230 Volts			Open Type		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 4X Fiberglass Watertight, Dust-tight Corrosion Resistant		NEMA 3/3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof	
				Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
½	1	9	00	43BP12A*		43BP12B*		Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—	Use Size 0	—
1	2	18	0	43CP12A*		43CP12B*		43CP12W*		43CP12F*		43CP120*	
2	3	27	1	43DP12A*		43DP12B*		43DP12W*		43DP12F*		43DP120*	
3	5	35	1P	43EP12A*		43EP12B*		43EP12W*		43EP12F*		43EP120*	

Note: Hp's shown above are based on the overload amp range for the FLA's (per the National Electric Code) of typical industrial motors. All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating.

① Dual voltage coils not available in size 5–8 starters.

② Coils D, F, or G will be wired for incoming voltage. J coil will be wired for separate source. Coils E, H, and L do not apply to single phase starters.

③ Only available
F coil 100-250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC
H coil 150-500V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

④ Only available
F coil 100-250V AC 50/60Hz, or DC

⑤ Auxiliary contacts
43B-43E 4th pole built-in
43F-43J 2 NO & 2 NC

Class 42 & 45 Product Nomenclature

Class 45 DP Contactor

Information shown on nomenclature sheets is for reference only to identify devices from existing catalog numbers.
This information is not to be used for the creation of new catalog numbers.

45	C	G	2	0	A	J	A
CLASS	AMP RATING	MODEL	POWER POLES	NC POWER POLES	ENCLOSURE	COIL	STD FEATURES
45 DP Contactor	E 30 G 40	G	1 1 power pole 2 2 power poles	0 None	A Open	F 120V, 60 HZ 110V, 50 HZ G 208-240V, 60 HZ 190-220V, 50 HZ H 440-480V, 60 HZ 380-440V, 50 HZ J 24V, 60 HZ 24V, 50 HZ L 277V, 60 HZ	A Jumper Bar * Class F coil standard. Binding head screws (30A)/ lugs (40A) and quad quick connect standard. * Contact cover comes standard.
							

Class 42 DP Contactor

Information shown on nomenclature sheets is for reference only to identify devices from existing catalog numbers.
This information is not to be used for the creation of new catalog numbers.

42	B	F	3	5	A	J
CLASS	AMP RATING	MODEL	POWER POLES	CONTROL CIRCUIT	ENCLOSURE	COIL
42 DP Contactor	B 30 C 40 D 50 E 60 F 75 G 90	F E* *75-90 amp only	1 2 power poles 3 3 power poles	5 Without auxiliary contact	A Open	F 110V, 50 HZ 120V, 60 HZ G 190-220V, 50 HZ 208-240V, 60 HZ J 24V, 50 HZ 24V, 60 HZ H 380-440V, 50 HZ 440-480V, 60 HZ L 277V, 60 HZ
						

Class 45



45EG10AJ



45GG10AJ



45EG20AJ



45GG20AJ

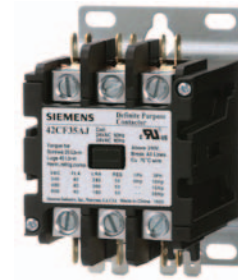
Features

- Power Terminations:
 - Quad Quick Connects
 - 30A: Screws
 - ≥40A: Box Lugs
- Compact Size
- Durable Metal Back Plate
- Enclosed Body and Coil
- One Pole Version Includes Shunt Bar
- Quiet Operation
- Weld-Resistant Silver Cadmium Oxide Contacts
- Visual Contact Position Indication
- Class F Coil Insulation

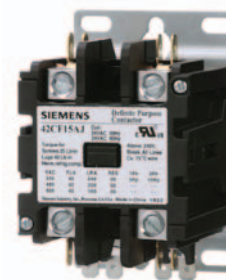
Class 42



42BF35AJ



42CF35AJ



42CF15AJ



42FE35AJ

Features

- Power Terminations:
 - Quick Connects
 - 30A: Screws
 - ≥40A: Box Lugs
- Compact Size
- Durable Metal Back Plate
- Quiet Operation
- Weld-Resistant Silver Cadmium Oxide Contacts
- Visual Contact Position Indication
- Class F Coil Insulation
- Snap-On Auxiliary Contacts
- Replacement Coils Available

Approvals & Standards:

- **UL** **us**
- ARI 780 & 790
- Canadian Heater Rated
- SCCR 600 VAC
- UL File E14900

Definite Purpose Control

Class 42 & 45

Selection

	Ordering Information		Coil Selection (●)		
	- Use complete catalog number. Replace the (●) with letter from the coil table on this page - For additional information see www.usa.siemens.com/controls		60Hz Voltage	50Hz Voltage	Letter
			24	24	J
			110–120	110	F
			208–240	190–220	G
			277	240	L
			440–480	380–440	H ^①
			① Not available on Class 42 2-pole units		

Contactors

Class 45 Contactors

FLA	Locked Rotor Amps				Non Inductive Amps	Poles	Catalog Number
	240V	277V	480V	600V			
30	180	180	—	—	40	1	45EG10A●A
40	240	240	—	—	50	1	45GG10A●A
30	180	—	150	120	40	2	45EG20A●
40	240	—	200	160	50	2	45GG20A●

Class 42 Contactors

FLA	Locked Rotor Amps			Non Inductive Amps	Horsepower					Poles	Catalog Number
	240V	480V	600V		1 PH		3 PH				
					120 V	240 V	240V	480V	600V		
30	180	150	120	40	2	3	7.5	—	—	2	42BF15A●
40	240	200	160	50	3	5	10	—	—	2	42CF15A●
30	180	150	120	40	—	3	7.5	10	15	3	42BF35A●
40	240	200	160	50	—	5	10	15	20	3	42CF35A●
50	300	250	200	63	—	5	15	20	25	3	42DF35A●
60	360	300	240	75	—	7.5	20	25	30	3	42EF35A●
75	450	375	300	94	—	15	25	40	40	3	42FE35A●
90	540	450	360	120	—	15	30	50	50	3	42GE35A●

Accessories

Auxiliary Contacts

Description	Class	Contactor FLA	Auxiliary Contact Ratings	Auxiliary Contacts	Catalog Number
Snap-on Side Mounted Auxiliary Contacts  49ACR0	42	30-60	NEMA A600 10A 600VAC	1 NO	49ACR0
				1 NC	49ACRC
				1 NO & 1 NC	49ACR6
				2 NO	49ACR7
				2 NC	49ACR8
				1 SPDT	49D36098001
	42	75-90	11A 1/2HP 125-250VAC, 0.6A 125VDC, 0.3A 250VDC	2 SPDT	49D36098003
				1 NO	49D22125001
				1 NC	49D22125002
				1 SPDT	49CE42SPDT

Replacement Coils

Class 42

Description	Third Character of Cat. No.	Fourth Character of Cat. No.	Volts 60 Hz	Volts 50 Hz	Catalog Number
 75D70646AF	B, C	F	24	24	75D70646AJ
			110-120	110	75D70646AF
			208-240	190-220	75D70646AG
			277	240	75D70646AL
			440-480	380-440	75D70646AH
 75D70550AF	D, E	F	24	24	75D70550AJ
			110-120	110	75D70550AF
			208-240	190-220	75D70550AG
			277	240	75D70550AL
			440-480	380-440	75D70550AH
 75D54772AF	F, G	E	24	24	75D54772AJ
			110-120	110	75D54772AF
			208-240	190-220	75D54772AG
			277	240	75D54772AL
			440-480	380-440	75D54772AH

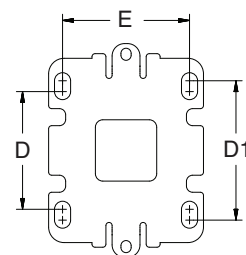
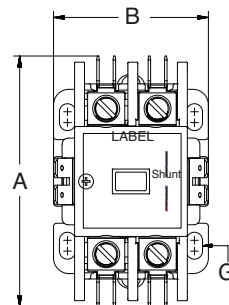
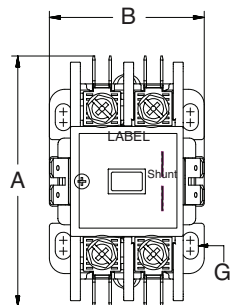
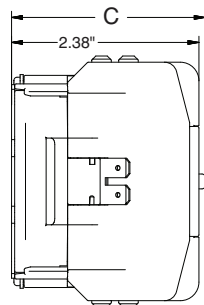
Catalog Numbers

Poles	Amps	Coil Volts	SIEMENS	ABB	Allen Bradley	Arrow Hart	Eaton Cutler Hammer	Fasco	General Electric	Joslyn Clark	Products Unlimited	Square D	Steveco
1	30	24	45EG10AJA	DP30C1P-F	400-DP30NJ1	C301NU10	C25CNB130T	1S30-A	CR453CC3HAA	A77-306653A-3	3100-15Q2	8910DP31V14	94388
		120	45EG10AFA	DP30C1P-1	400-DP30ND1	C301NU20	C25CNB130A	1S30-B	CR453CC3AAA	A77-306653A-1	3100-15T2	8910DP31V02	94389
		208/240	45EG10AGA	DP30C1P-2	400-DP30NA1	C301NU30	C25CNB130B	1S30-C	CR453CC3BAA	A77-3066531-2	3100-15U2	8910DP31V09	94390
	40	24	45GG10AJA	—	—	—	C25CNB140T	—	—	—	3100-15Q19	8910DP41V14	—
		120	45GG10AFA	—	—	—	C25CNB140A	—	—	—	3100-15T19	8910DP41V02	—
		208/240	45GG10AGA	—	—	—	C25CNB140B	—	—	—	3100-15U19	8910DP41V09	—
	2	24	45EG20AJ	—	400-DP30NJ2	C302U10	C25BNB230T	2S30-A	CR453CC2HAA	A77-306657A-3	3100-20Q6	8910DPA32V14	90244
		120	45EG20AF	—	400-DP30ND2	C302U20	C25BNB230A	2S30-B	CR453CC2AAA	A77-306657A-1	3100-20T6	8910DPA32V02	90245
		208/240	45EG20AG	—	400-DP30NA2	C302U30	C25BNB230B	2S30-C	CR453CC2BAA	A77-306657A-2	3100-20U6	8910DPA32V09	90246
		277	45EG20AL	—	400-DP30NF2	C302050	C25BNB230H	—	CR453CC2FAA	—	3100-20V6	8910DPA32V04	—
		24	45GG20AJ	—	—	CA01NU10	C25BNB240T	—	CR453CE2HBB	—	3100-20Q18	8910DP42V14	—
		120	45GG20AF	—	—	CA01NU20	C25BNB240A	—	CR453CE2ABB	—	3100-20T18	8910DP42V02	—
		208/240	45GG20AG	—	—	CA01NU30	C25BNB240B	—	CR453CE2BBB	—	3100-20U18	8910DP42V09	—
3	30	24	42BF35AJ	DP30C3P-F	400-DP30NJ3	ACC330UM10	C25DND330T	3M30-A	CR453AC3HAA	A77-309044A-3	3100-30Q9	8910DPA33V14	90163
		120	42BF35AF	DP30C3P-1	400-DP30ND3	ACC330UM20	C25DND330A	3M30-B	CR453AC3AAA	A77-309044A-1	3100-30T99	8910DPA33V02	90164
		208/240	42BF35AG	DP30C3P-2	400-DP30NA3	ACC330UM30	C25DND330B	3M30-C	CR453AC3BAA	A77-309044A-2	3100-30U9	8910DPA33V03	90165
	40	24	42CF35AJ	DP40C4P-F	400-DP40NJ3	ACC430UM10	C25DNF340T	3M40-A	CR453AD3HBB	A77-309046A-3	3100-30Q10	8910DPA43V14	90170
		120	42CF35AF	DP40C4P-1	400-DP40ND3	ACC430UM20	C25DNF340A	3M40-B	CR453AD3ABB	A77-309046A-1	3100-30T10	8910DPA43V02	90171
		208/240	42CF35AG	DP40C4P-2	400-DP40NA3	ACC430UM30	C25DNF340B	3M40-C	CR453AD3BBB	A77-309046A-2	3100-30U10	8910DPA43V09	90172
	50	24	42DF35AJ	—	400-DP50NJ3	ACC530U10	C25FNF350T	3L50-A	CR353FE3BH1	A77-288514A-3	3100-30Q16	8910DPA53V14	92459
		120	42DF35AF	—	400-DP50ND3	ACC530U20	C25FNF350A	3L50-B	CR353FE3BA1	A77-288514A-1	3100-30T16	8910DPA53V02	92460
		208/240	42DF35AG	—	400-DP50NA3	ACC530U30	C25FNF350B	3L50-C	CR353FE3BB1	A77-288514A-2	3100-30U16	8910DPA53V09	92461
	60	24	42EF35AJ	DP60C3P-F	400-DP60NJ3	ACC630U10	C25FNF360T	3L60-A	CR353FF3BH1	A77-288517A-3	3100-30Q17	8910DPA63V14	92462
		120	42EF35AF	DP60C3P-1	400-DP60ND3	ACC630U20	C25FNF360A	3L60-B	CR353FF3BA1	A77-288517A-1	3100-30T17	8910DPA63V02	92463
		208/240	42EF35AG	DP60C3P-2	400-DP60NA3	ACC630U30	C25FNF360B	3L60-C	CR353FF3BB1	A77-288517A-2	3100-30U17	8910DPA63V09	92464
	75	24	42FE35AJ	—	400-DP75NJ3	ACC730U10	C25FNF375T	—	CR353EG3BH1	A77-288520A-3	3186-30I75	8910DPA73V14	92465
		120	42FE35AF	—	400-DP75ND3	ACC730U20	C25FNF375A	—	CR353EG3BA1	A77-288520A-1	3186-30J75	8910DPA73V02	92467
		208/240	42FE35AG	—	400-DP75NA3	ACC730U30	C25FNF375B	—	CR353EG3BB1	A77-288520A-2	3186-30K75	8910DPA73V09	92468
	90	24	42GE35AJ	—	—	—	C25GNF390T	—	CR353EH3BH1	—	3186-30I90	8910DPA93V14	92469
		120	42GE35AF	—	—	ACC930U20	C25GNF390A	—	CR353EH3BA1	—	3186-30J90	8910DPA93V02	—
		208/240	42GE35AG	—	—	ACC930U30	C25GNF390B	—	CR353EH3BB1	—	3186-30K90	8910DPA93V09	—

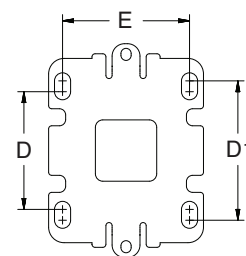
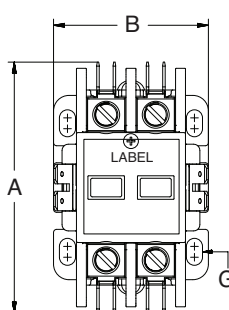
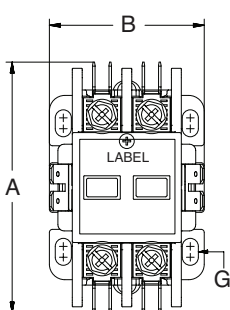
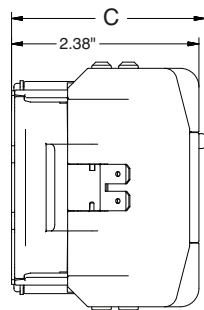
This cross reference does not purport to cover all details or variations in equipment, nor to provide for every possible contingency to be met in connection with installation, operation, or maintenance. Should further information be desired or should particular problems arise which are not covered sufficiently for the purchaser's purposes, the matter should be referred to the local Siemens Industry, Inc. sales office.

The contents of this cross reference shall not become part or modify any prior or existing agreement, commitment or relationship. The sales contract contains the entire obligation of Siemens Industry, Inc. The warranty contained in the contract between the parties is the sole warranty of Siemens Industry, Inc. Any statements contained herein do not create new warranties or modify the existing warranty.

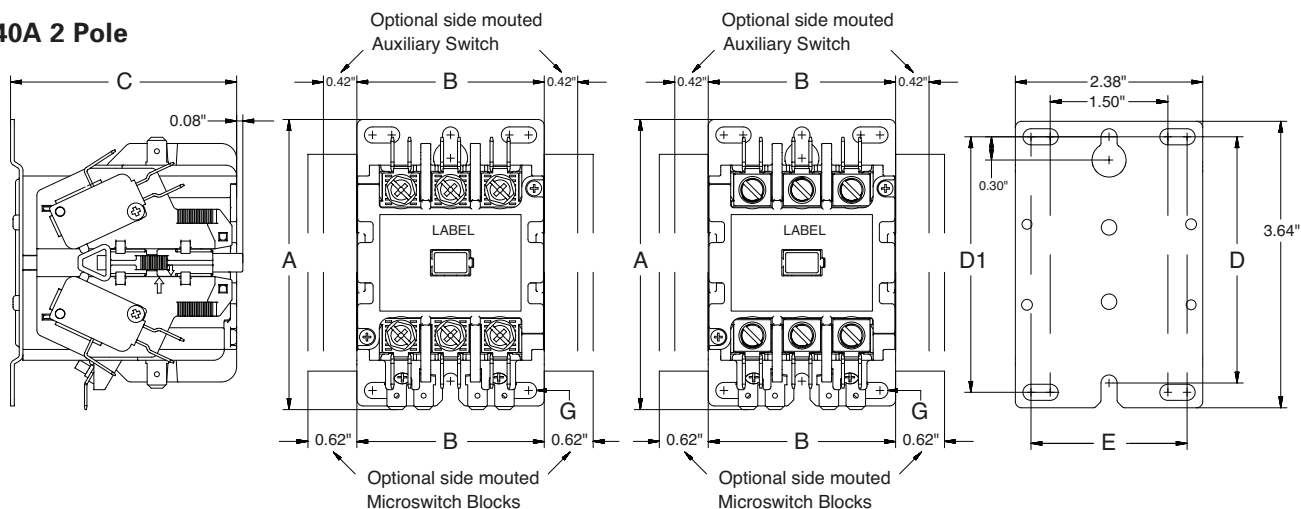
30-40A 1 Pole with Shunt



30-40A 2 Pole



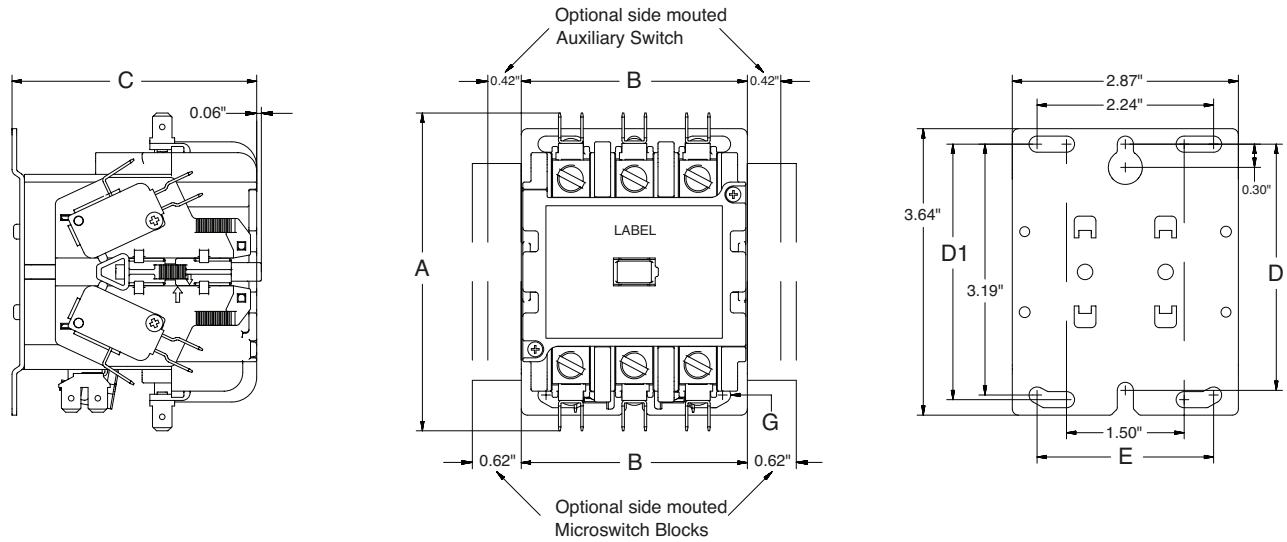
30-40A 2 Pole



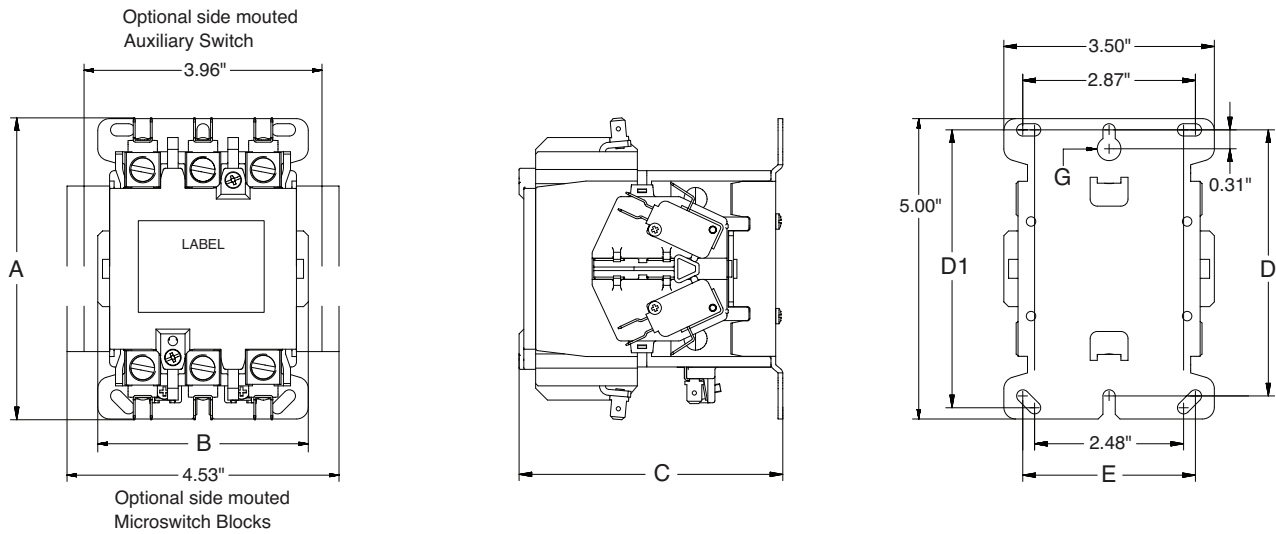
Catalog No.	FLA	Poles	Dimensions						Mounting Screw G	Max Wire Size
			A	B	C	D	D1	E		
45EG10A*A	30	1	3.19	1.97	2.46	1.5	1.77	1.61	10	8
45GG10A*A	40	1	3.19	1.97	2.46	1.5	1.77	1.61	10	4
45EG20A*A	30	2	3.19	1.97	2.46	1.5	1.77	1.61	10	8
45GG20A*A	40	2	3.19	1.97	2.46	1.5	1.77	1.61	10	4
42BF35A*	30	3	3.69	2.38	2.87	3.13	3.25	1.98	10	8
42CF35A*	40	3	3.69	2.38	2.87	3.13	3.25	1.98	10	4
42BF15A* 42CF15A*	30-40	2(at 3P)*	3.69	2.38	2.87	3.13	3.25	1.98	10	4

Note - 2* Pole is a 3 pole body with center contacts removed.

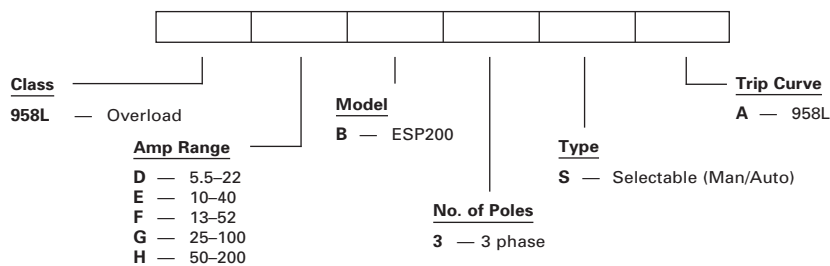
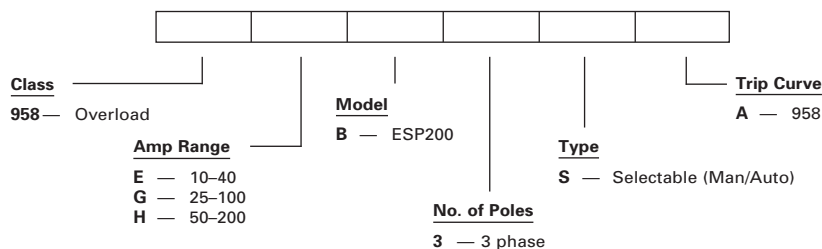
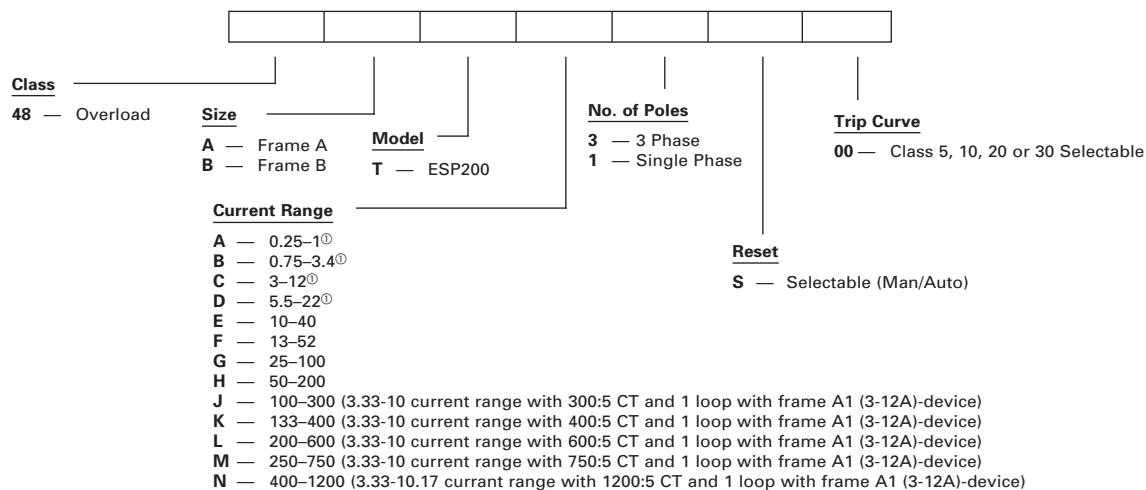
50-60A 3 Pole



75-90A 3 Pole



Catalog No.	FLA	Poles	Dimensions						Mounting Screw G	Max Wire Size
			A	B	C	D	D1	E		
42DF35A*	50-60	3	4.04	2.87	3.11	3.13	3.25	2.24	10	2
42EF35A*										
42FE35A*	75-90	3	5.02	3.5	4.39	4.43	4.63	2.87	10	1/10
42GE35A*										



^① Ranges available in Single or 3-phase.

Overload Relays

Solid State ESP200, Class 48, 958 and 958L

General



Features	Benefits
▪ Trip Classes - 5, 10, 20, or 30 Selectable by DIP-switches	▪ Field changeable reduces time and inventory. Suitable for light, normal and heavy starting conditions
▪ Phase Loss Protection - Trips in less than 3 Seconds	▪ Protects motor burn out and minimizes motor heating up
▪ Phase Unbalance - Trips based on Trip Class selected	▪ Minimizes temperature rise of the motor on a asymmetrical three-phase-system
▪ Ground Fault - Trips 60% of Motor Current	▪ Provides optimum system protection of motors against high-resistance short-circuits or ground faults due to moisture, condensation, damage of insulation or any other reason
▪ Trip Indicator - Visible	▪ Save time, faster to identify overload Trip
▪ Ambient Insensitive	▪ Prevents nuisance tripping
▪ No Heaters Required	▪ Saves cost and eliminates time for installation of heaters
▪ Self-Powered - No outside source required	▪ Reduce cost for external power supply
▪ FLA dial with wide Adjustment - 4:1 ratio	▪ Provides wide range, reduces inventory
▪ Self Protected in short circuit condition (when used with proper fuses or motor starter protector)	▪ Unlike bimetal overloads, this eliminates replacement of the overload heaters after short circuit
▪ Test Button - Tests Electronics	▪ Tests the complete electronic functions including the trip mechanism. Increases up time
▪ Thermal Memory	▪ Prevents re-starting motor when it is still hot
▪ Conformally coated circuit board	▪ Resists against environmental conditions
▪ 1 NO and 1NC Contacts Standard. B600, R300	▪ Makes it easier for user to wire local contacts
▪ Operating Temperature: -25 °C - 65 °C	▪ Wide operating temperature range prevents nuisance tripping with temperature changes
▪ Repeat Accuracy <1%.	▪ For more precise settings and reduced nuisance tripping
▪ Removable Terminal Block	▪ Terminal Block can be removed without removing wires. Saves time for replacements
▪ Automatic reset	▪ Auto. Reset is 3 minutes after tripping, allowing motor to cool down before re-start. If Manual Reset is selected, overload can be reset immediately
▪ Remote reset	▪ As an alternative to the mechanical RESET options, an electrical remote RESET can be used by applying 24 V DC to terminals A3 and A4
▪ DIN Rail Mounted	▪ Reduces installation time
▪ Touch - Safe Terminals	▪ Protects against accidental touching of live circuits
▪ UL listed CSA certified	▪ Third party approval standard

Overload Relays

Solid State ESP200, Class 48, 958, 958L and Bimetal

General



ESP200 Solid State Overload



958 or 958L Solid State Overload

Applications

ESP200 Solid State Overloads

Designed for a wide variety of applications. The field selectable Trip Class 5, 10, 20 or 30 can easily be set by 2 DIP switches. This eliminates the guess factor of an application requirements and provides reduced inventory for multiple applications. The inherent benefits of the ESP200 ultimately results in cost savings for the user.

ESP200 has a 4:1 current adjustment range with a fine adjustment dial labeled in full load amps. The heaterless overload minimizes the heat trapped in the enclosures, reduces cost for ventilation or cooling. Easily accessible Reset button, provides visible and audible indications to ensure the tripped overload is ready to re-start.

Designed to replace thermal, or ESP100 overload relays for any application. It has the same dimensions and footprint of the ESP100 overload relays. It can be directly coupled to the contactors or remotely mounted. In addition to the NEMA contactor applications, it also can be used with other types of controllers for applications requiring DP or IEC contactors. As a retrofit for other brands, it is used with a plate available for retrofitting competitive products.

958 ESP200 Special Use Solid State Overloads

This overload is specifically designed for special applications, to provide excellent protection of hermetically sealed and artificially cooled motors that require ambient insensitive and quick trip response times. Combined with a series lockout relay, it provides unsurpassed protection for hermetically sealed compressor motors in air conditioning applications. The combination of high trip speed, current adjustment, and ease of installation makes it suitable for these applications. The trip curves are customized to provide proper overload protection for these loads without causing nuisance tripping.

It has selectable manual or automatic reset mode, and provides ground fault selection to protect equipment from damage in case of a fault.

958L ESP200 Oil Field Solid State Overloads

Specifically designed for the oil market and the cycling loads experienced with these types of pumping applications. These overload relays provide protection for standard motors, oil well pump motors, multi-torque connections, and ultra-high slip motors.

Rotors can be damaged in less than 15 seconds during motor stall conditions if electrical power is not removed. To prevent damage during motor stall, the 958L solid state overload removes the power in 7 seconds at 250% lock rotor current. Therefore, the motor casing and the rotor will be protected from being damage saving the user money and time.

Overload Relays

Solid State Class 48, ESP200 and 3RB20

Selection



3-Phase, 48ATC3S00

Ordering Information

- For CT's see Accessories page 9/63.
- Dimensions see page 9/131.
- To retrofit or direct mount to a contactor, order 49ASMP1, 2, or 3 separately. See Retrofit Plates below.
- For remote mounting of frame size A order 49ASMS1 terminals separately, see page 9/104.

Solid State—Class 48

Current Adjustment Range	Phase	Frame Size	Catalog Number	MRPD/MLFB	List Price \$
0.25–1	3	"A"	48ATA3S00	3UB81134AB2	
0.75–3.4	3	"A"	48ATB3S00	3UB81134BB2	
3–12	3	"A1"	48ATC3S00	3UB81234CW2	
5.5–22	3	"A1"	48ATD3S00	3UB81234DW2	
10–40	3	"A1"	48ATE3S00	3UB81234EW2	
13–52	3	"B"	48BTF3S00	3UB81334FW2	
25–100	3	"B"	48BTG3S00	3UB81334GW2	
50–200	3	"B"	48BTH3S00	3UB81334HW2	
100–300	3	"A1" ②	48ATJ3S00	3UB81234JW2	
133–400	3	"A1" ③	48ATK3S00	3UB81234KW2	
200–600	3	"A1" ④	48ATL3S00	3UB81234LW2	
250–750	3	"A1" ⑦	48ATM3S00	3UB81234MW2	
400–1220	3	"A1" ⑤	48ATN3S00	3UB81234NW2	
0.25–1	1	"A"	48ATA1S00	3UB88134AB2	
0.75–3.4	1	"A"	48ATB1S00	3UB88134BB2	
3–12	1	"A1"	48ATC1S00	3UB88234CW2	
5.5–22	1	"A1"	48ATD1S00	3UB88234DW2	
25–100	1	"B"	48BTG1S00	3UB88334GW2	

Solid State—3RB206③④, 3-Phase, Manual/Auto Reset

For Contactor Size	Setting Range Amps	Class 10 Catalog Number	List Price \$	Class 20 Catalog Number	List Price \$
5	55 - 250	3RB2066-1GC2		3RB2066-2GC2	
6	160 - 630	3RB2066-1MC2		3RB2066-2MC2	

Retrofit Plates for Contactors, Class 48

Replacement for Starter Sizes	ESP200 Overload Frame Size①	Retrofit Plate Suffix	Plate Kit Separate	Price Adder \$
Size 00–1¼	A or A1	1P	49ASMP1	
Size 2, 2½	B	2P	49ASMP2	
Size 3, 3½	B	3P	49ASMP3	
Size 4	B	4P	49ASMP3	

① To determine frame size of replacement solid state overload, refer to retrofit plates table above.

② Requires use of 300:5 Current Transformers–3 of 97CT005.

③ Product Category: IEC.

④ Requires use of 600:5 Current Transformers–3 of 97CT008.

⑤ Requires use of 1200:5 Current Transformers–3 of 97CT012.

⑥ Overload has busbar connections.

⑦ Requires use of 750:5 Current Transformers–3 of 97CT009.

⑧ Requires use of 400:5 Current Transformers–3 of 97CT006.

Overload Relays

Special Use Solid State Overloads, Class 958 and 958L

Selection



Class 958, 958L

Ordering Information

- Dimensions see page 9/131.

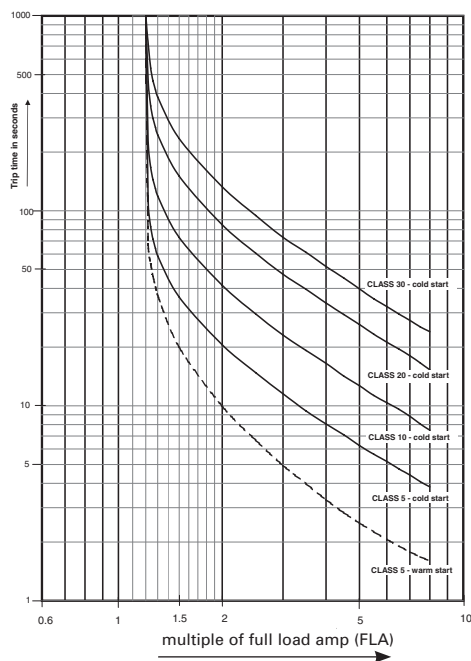
Current Transformers

Rating	Catalog No.	List Price \$
150:5	97CT002	
200:5	97CT003	
250:5	97CT004	
300:5	97CT005	
400:5	97CT006	
600:5	97CT008	
750:5	97CT009	
1200:5	97CT012	

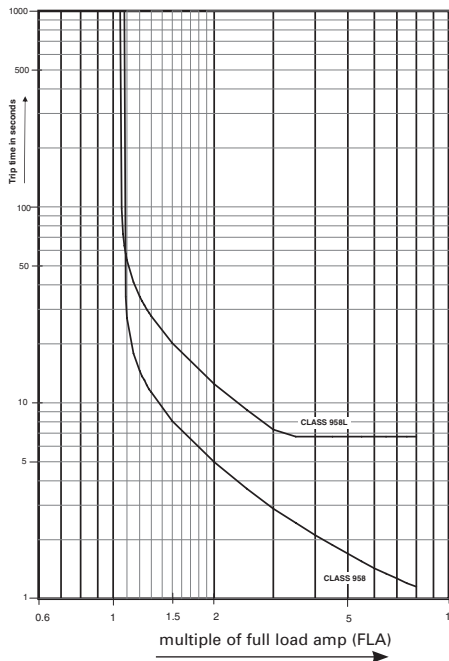
Solid State—Class 958 and 958L

Current Adjustment Range	Phase	Frame Size	Catalog Number	MRPD/MLFB	List Price \$
10–40	3	"A1"	958EB3SA	3UB85235EW2	
25–100	3	"B"	958GB3SA	3UB85335GW2	
50–200	3	"B"	958HB3SA	3UB85335HW2	
5.5–22	3	"A1"	958LB3SA	3UB85236DW2	
10–40	3	"A1"	958LEB3SA	3UB85236EW2	
13–52	3	"B"	958LFB3SA	3UB85336FW2	
25–100	3	"B"	958LGB3SA	3UB85336GW2	
50–200	3	"B"	958LHB3SA	3UB85336HW2	

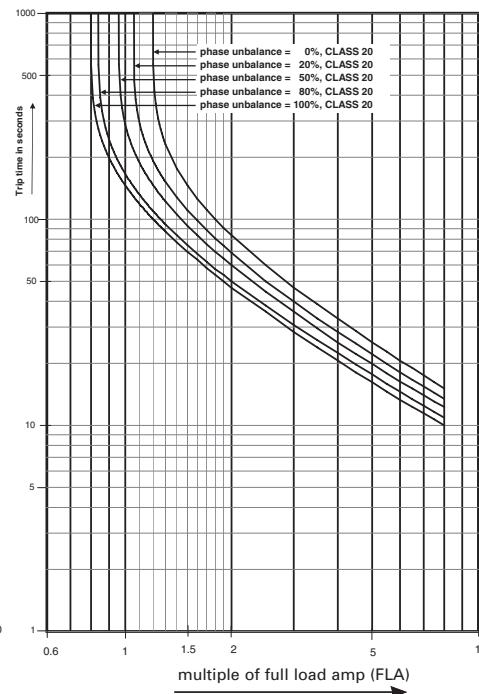
Time - Current - Characteristics
CLASS 48



Time - Current - Characteristics
CLASS 958, 958L



Trip - curve depending on unbalance
CLASS 20



① Temperature rating -25° to $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$.



Features

- Heavy Duty NEMA Starters
- Solid State Overload Relays
- Fusible or MCP
- Heavy Duty Disconnect Handle
- Flexibility with Field Modifications
- Alternator Transfer on De-energization
- UL Listed for Outdoor Use
- UL Listed file #E14900 (class 83); file #E185287 (class 84)
- CSA certified file #LR 6535 (class 83 & 84)

Application

Duplex pump controls are designed to perform one or both of two distinct functions: duplexing and alternation. The duplexing function provides capacity for system peaking or above normal demand without having the full motor capacity spinning at all times. It also provides standby capacity for use when one of the motors or pumps is disabled. The duplexing function is also referred to as lead/lag or main/standby. When two pumps or compressors are controlled by a duplex controller, they are started in sequence as necessary to attain preset values of pressure, flow or liquid level.

Two field devices such as pressure switches or float switches provide electrical signals to the duplex controller. One remote device is set to initiate the starting of the lead motor. This motor is rated to handle normal system demand. The second motor is usually the same rating and is referred to as the lag motor. It is only energized when the system demand is greater than the capacity of the lead motor. The lag motor is started when the second remote device is signalling for more output than the lead motor can produce.

The alternation function reverses the lead and lag mode for the two motors in a duplex system. Upon alternation the first motor as described above becomes the lag motor and the second motor assumes the lead function. The alternation is usually programmed to occur at any time both pumps come to rest. The alternation function equalizes wear on the two machines and extends the life of seals and bearings.

Enclosure Types

Duplex controllers are available in NEMA 1, 12/3/3R, 4 (painted) and 4/4X (stainless) enclosures. Enclosures protect personnel from contact with live parts and depending upon the construction, protect the control in varying degrees from physical damage and harmful atmospheres. All enclosures are supplied with corrosion resistant finishes.

Heavy Duty Starters

These Duplex controllers use the same starters described in the heavy duty starter section of this catalog.

Siemens Type ETI Circuit Breaker

The ETI circuit breaker is a device designed specifically for application in motor circuits. The ETI is a magnetic only protective device designed to provide protection against short circuit current.

The instantaneous-only type ETI circuit breaker employs adjustable magnetic trip settings to allow broader application ranges and a higher degree of motor short circuit protection.

Features

Two control transformers may be provided for low voltage control to safeguard personnel from high voltage. One transformer is required for each starter to provide independent control circuits.

A Hand-Off-Auto selector switch for each starter may be mounted in the enclosure door or furnished separately for remote control. Test push buttons or pilot lights may also be installed on the enclosure.

Solid-state Overload Relays are supplied as standard.

Heavy Duty Disconnect Switches

The disconnect switch that goes the distance in durability, performance and reliability has the following advantages:

- Visible blades for the highest level of safety
- Double break switching action to reduce arcing, increase lifetime and eliminate the "electric hinge"
- More rugged positive action switch
- Oversized lugs are standard
- Line side shield to help guard personnel from contact with live parts
- Higher horsepower rating for design E high efficiency motors
- UL listed for Ilsco, Burndy and T&B crimp type lugs
- The 200A switch accepts up to 300 MCM versus 250 MCM wire size

Its rugged construction - with a high fault withstand rating of 100kA at 600 VAC when fused with class R rated fuses - meets the most stringent industry standards set forth by the automotive, petro-chemical, and pulp and paper industries. UL recognized and CSA certified, our disconnect switches are available either non-fusible or fusible with class R and class J fuse clips.



Ordering Information

- ▶ Standard duplex controllers include an alternator indicated by characters "92" within the catalog number. The standard coil voltage supplied with the alternator is 120V separate control. This is the only control voltage available with the alternator.
- ▶ To omit the alternator, change the character string within the catalog number from "92" to "95". All coil voltages listed in the coil table are valid with non-alternator controllers.
- ▶ To change the coil voltage for non-alternator controllers, change the 9th character in the catalog number with a letter shown in the coil table.
- ▶ Field Modification Kits see page
- ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112.
- ▶ Dimensions see page 9/149.
- ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/165.
- ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/118.

Coil Table

60Hz Voltage	Letter
24 ^①	J
120	F
200-208 ^①	D
220-240 ^①	G
277 ^①	L
440-480 ^①	H
550-600 ^①	E

Non-Combination (with Solid-State Overload)

Max Hp						Overload		Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts	NEMA Size	Half Size	Amp Range	Frame Size	NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4 Painted Watertight, Dust-tight		NEMA 12 NEMA 3/3R Industrial Use Weatherproof	
								Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	0	—	0.25-1	A	83CUA92BF		83CUA92WF		83CUA92EF		83CUA920F	
1/4	3/8	1 1/2	2	0	—	0.75-3.4	A	83CUB92BF		83CUB92WF		83CUB92EF		83CUB920F	
2	2	5	5	0	—	3-12	A1	83CUC92BF		83CUC92WF		83CUC92EF		83CUC920F	
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5-22	A1	83CUD92BF		83CUD92WF		83CUD92EF		83CUD920F	
1/8	1/8	1/8	1/8	1	—	0.25-1	A	83DUA92BF		83DUA92WF		83DUA92EF		83DUA920F	
1/4	3/8	1 1/2	2	1	—	0.75-3.4	A	83DUB92BF		83DUB92WF		83DUB92EF		83DUB920F	
2	2	5	5	1	—	3-12	A1	83DUC92BF		83DUC92WF		83DUC92EF		83DUC920F	
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5-22	A1	83DUD92BF		83DUD92WF		83DUD92EF		83DUD920F	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10-40	A1	83DUE92BF		83DUE92WF		83DUE92EF		83DUE920F	
10	10	15	15	—	1 1/4	10-40	A1	83EUE92BF		83EUE92WF		83EUE92EF		83EUE920F	
10	15	25	25	2	—	13-52	B	83FUF92BF		83FUF92WF		83FUF92EF		83FUF920F	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/4	25-100	B	83GUG92BF		83GUG92WF		83GUG92EF		83GUG920F	
25	30	50	50	3	—	25-100	B	83HUG92BF		83HUG92WF		83HUG92EF		83HUG920F	
30	40	75	75	—	3 3/4	50-200	B	83IUH92BF		83IUH92WF		83IUH92EF		83IUH920F	
40	50	100	100	4	—	50-200	B	83JUH92BF		83JUH92WF		83JUH92EF		83JUH920F	

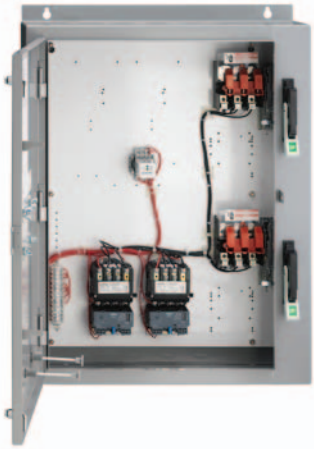
Note: Hp's shown above are based on the overload amp range for the FLA's (per the National Electric Code) of typical industrial motors. All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating.

^① Not available on standard alternator style ('92' in the catalog number).

Duplex Heavy Duty Controllers

Combination Disconnect (Fusible & Non-Fusible), Class 84

Selection

	Ordering Information		Coil Table	
	▶ Standard duplex controllers include an alternator indicated by characters "92" within the catalog number. The standard coil voltage supplied with the alternator is 120V separate control. This is the only control voltage available with the alternator. ▶ To omit the alternator, change the character string within the catalog number from "92" to "95". All coil voltages listed in the coil table are valid with non-alternator controllers. ▶ To change the coil voltage for non-alternator controllers, change the 10th character in the catalog number with a letter shown in the coil table. ▶ For factory installed fusible disconnect, see page 9/113. ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/149. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/165. ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/118.		60Hz Voltage	Letter
			24 ^①	J
			120	F
			200–208 ^①	D
			220–240 ^①	G
			277 ^①	L
			440–480 ^①	H
			550–600 ^①	E

Two Disconnect Switches with Solid-State Overload

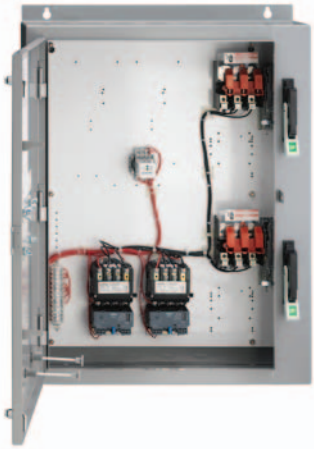
Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Disc. Amp Range	Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant 304 Stainless Steel		NEMA 4 Painted Watertight, Dust-tight		NEMA 12 NEMA 3/3R Industrial Use Weatherproof	
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/4	1/4	1/4	1/4	0	—	0.25–1	A	30	84CUA92BDF		84CUA92WDF		84CUA92EDF		84CUA920DF	
1/2	1/2	1 1/2	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	84CUB92BDF		84CUB92WDF		84CUB92EDF		84CUB920DF	
2	2	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	30	84CUC92BDF		84CUC92WDF		84CUC92EDF		84CUC920DF	
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	30	84CUD92BDF		84CUD92WDF		84CUD92EDF		84CUD920DF	
1/2	1/2	1 1/2	2	1	—	0.25–1	A	30	84DUA92BDF		84DUA92WDF		84DUA92EDF		84DUA920DF	
1 1/2	1 1/2	5	5	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	30	84DUB92BDF		84DUB92WDF		84DUB92EDF		84DUB920DF	
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	30	84DUC92BDF		84DUC92WDF		84DUC92EDF		84DUC920DF	
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30	84DUD92BDF		84DUD92WDF		84DUD92EDF		84DUD920DF	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	30	84DUE92BDF		84DUE92WDF		84DUE92EDF		84DUE920DF	
10	10	15	15	—	1 1/2	10–40	A1	60	84EUE92BDF		84EUE92WDF		84EUE92EDF		84EUE920DF	
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	60	84FUF92BDF		84FUF92WDF		84FUF92EDF		84FUF920DF	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	100	84GUG92BDF		84GUG92WDF		84GUG92EDF		84GUG920DF	
20	25	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	100	84HUG92BDF		84HUG92WDF		84HUG92EDF		84HUG920DF	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/2	50–200	B	200	84IUH92BDF		84IUH92WDF		84IUH92EDF		84IUH920DF	
40	50	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	200	84JUH92BDF		84JUH92WDF		84JUH92EDF		84JUH920DF	

Note: Hp's shown above are based on the overload amp range for the FLA's (per the National Electric Code) of typical industrial motors. All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating.

^① Not available on standard alternator style ('92' in the catalog number).

Combination Circuit Breaker, Class 84

Selection

	Ordering Information		Coil Table	
	▶ Standard duplex controllers include an alternator indicated by characters "92" within the catalog number. The standard coil voltage supplied with the alternator is 120V separate control. This is the only control voltage available with the alternator. ▶ To omit the alternator, change the character string within the catalog number from "92" to "95". All coil voltages listed in the coil table are valid with non-alternator controllers. ▶ To change the coil voltage for non-alternator controllers, change the 10th character in the catalog number with a letter shown in the coil table. ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/149. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/165. ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/118.		60Hz Voltage	Letter
			24 ^①	J
			120	F
			200–208 ^①	D
			220–240 ^①	G
			277 ^①	L
			440–480 ^①	H
			550–600 ^①	E

2 Motor Circuit Protectors (with Solid-State Overload)

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Motor Circuit Interrupter ETI	Enclosure							
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size		NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant, 304 Stainless Steel,		NEMA 4 Painted Watertight, Dust-tight		NEMA 12 NEMA 3/3R Industrial Use, Weatherproof	
									Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	0	—	0.25–1	A	3	84CUA92BMF		84CUA92WMF		84CUA92EMF		84CUA920MF	
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	2	0	—	0.75–3.4	A	3	84CUB92BMF		84CUB92WMF		84CUB92EMF		84CUB920MF	
2	2	5	5	0	—	3–12	A1	10	84CUC92BMF		84CUC92WMF		84CUC92EMF		84CUC920MF	
3	3	—	—	0	—	5.5–22	A1	25	84CUD92BMF		84CUD92WMF		84CUD92EMF		84CUD920MF	
1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1	—	0.25–1	A	3	84DUA92BMF		84DUA92WMF		84DUA92EMF		84DUA920MF	
1/2	3/4	1 1/2	2	1	—	0.75–3.4	A	3	84DUB92BMF		84DUB92WMF		84DUB92EMF		84DUB920MF	
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	10	84DUC92BMF		84DUC92WMF		84DUC92EMF		84DUC920MF	
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	25	84DUD92BMF		84DUD92WMF		84DUD92EMF		84DUD920MF	
7 1/2	7 1/2	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	30	84DUE92BMF		84DUE92WMF		84DUE92EMF		84DUE920MF	
—	—	15	15	—	1 1/2	10–40	A1	40	84EUE92BMF		84EUE92WMF		84EUE92EMF		84EUE920MF	
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	50	84FUF92BMF		84FUF92WMF		84FUF92EMF		84FUF920MF	
15	20	30	30	—	2 1/2	25–100	B	100	84GUG92BMF		84GUG92WMF		84GUG92EMF		84GUG920MF	
20	25	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	100	84HUG92BMF		84HUG92WMF		84HUG92EMF		84HUG920MF	
30	40	75	75	—	3 1/2	50–200	B	125	84IUH92BMF		84IUH92WMF		84IUH92EMF		84IUH920MF	
40	50	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	150	84JUH92BMF		84JUH92WMF		84JUH92EMF		84JUH920MF	

Note: Hp's shown above are based on the overload amp range for the FLA's (per the National Electric Code) of typical industrial motors. All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating.

① Not available on standard alternator style ('92' in the catalog number).

Pump Control Panels

Slim Line NEMA Pump Controller for the Agricultural industry, Class 82

General

Features

The Class 82 Slim Line NEMA Pump was designed specifically for the agricultural market. It is well suited for irrigation and similar pumping applications and is built to withstand the harsh elements of the outdoors

Typical applications include:

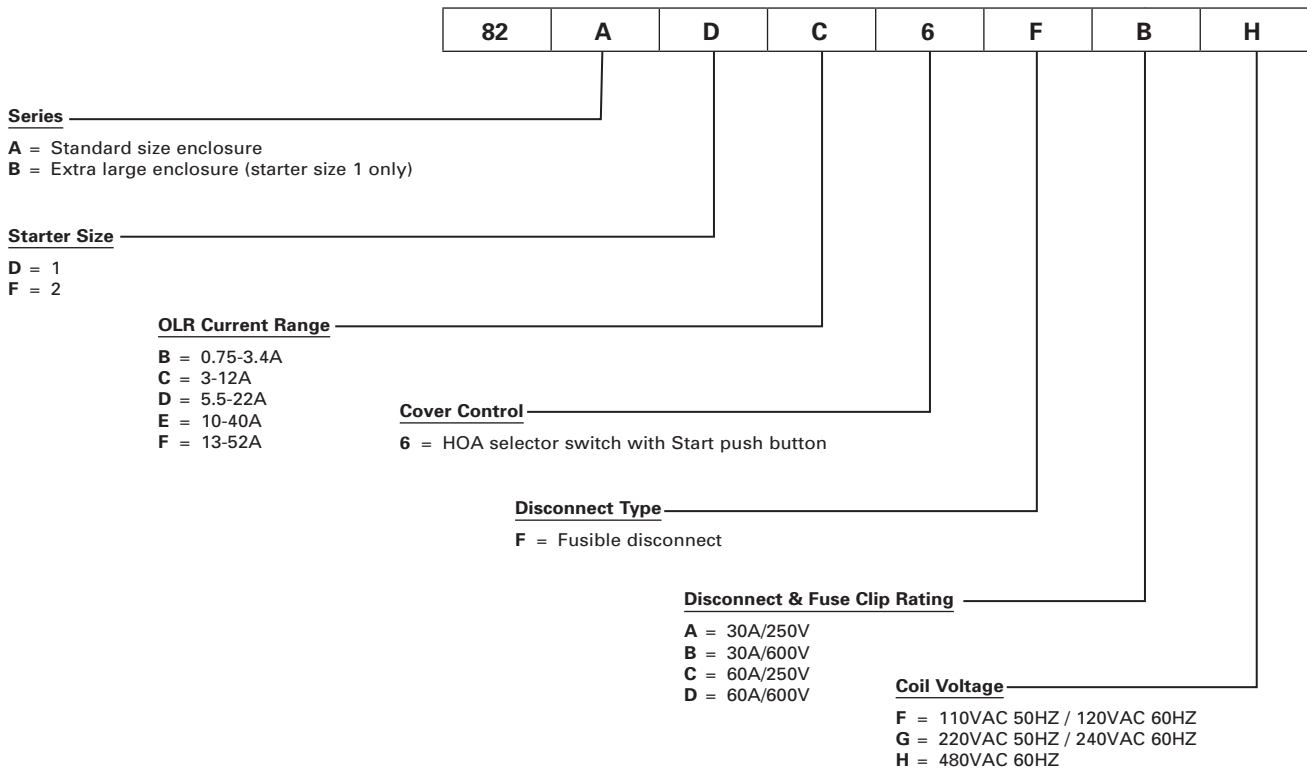
- Crop irrigation
- Sprinklers, misters and soakers
- Watering for livestock and other dairy applications
- Ground dewatering for excavation and construction sites

Why you should use the Class 82 Pump Panel

- Simplicity and its compact lightweight design makes this an attractive solution to your budgeting challenges.
- The contactor is NEMA rated to provide reliable motor control and protection expected in the most demanding applications.
- The ESP200 solid-state overload relay has a protective coating on the circuit board which gives it superior protection against high humidity, condensation and corrosive environments.
- Its size and weight is about half that of the Class 87 which increases the ease of installation.



Catalog Numbering System



Pump Control Panels

Slim Line NEMA Pump Controller for the Agricultural industry, Class 82

General

	Ordering Information		Coil Table	
	► Field Modification Kits (see accessories on this page) ► Factory Modifications (NA) ► Dimensions see page 9/148 ► Wiring Diagram see page 9/167 ► Replacement Parts (refer to instruction sheet A5E35327591A)		50/60Hz Voltage	Letter
			110VAC 50HZ / 120VAC 60HZ	F
			220VAC 50HZ / 240VAC 60HZ	G ^①
			480VAC 60HZ	H ^②

Product Selection

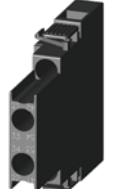
Max Hp Rating Motor Voltage		NEMA Size	Overload Relay Amp Range	Disc. Amp Rating	Fuse Clip Amp/Volts	HOA & Start Push Button		HOA & Start Push Button (Extra wide Encl)	
230	460					Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
—	1	1	0.75–3.4	30	30A/600V	82ADB6FB*		82BDB6FB* ^③	
—	5	1	3–12	30	30A/600V	82ADC6FB*		82BDC6FB* ^③	
—	10	1	5.5–22	30	30A/600V	82ADD6FB*		82BDD6FB* ^③	
—	10	1	10–40	30	30A/600V	—		82BDE6FB* ^③	
2	—	1	3–12	30	30A/250V	82ADC6FA*		82BDC6FA* ^③	
3	—	1	5.5–22	30	30A/250V	82ADD6FA*		82BDD6FA* ^③	
7 1/2	—	1	10–40	30	30A/250V	82ADE6FA*		82BDE6FA* ^③	
—	25	2	13–52	60	60A/600V	82AFF6FD* ^③		—	
15	—	2	13–52	60	60A/250V	82AFF6FC* ^③		—	

Replace the (*) with a letter from the coil table.

③ Available in May 2017.

Accessories

Image	Description	Catalog Number	List Price
	3/4" type 3R conduit hub	ECHS075	
	1" type 3R conduit hub	ECHS100	
	1 1/4" type 3R conduit hub	ECHS125	
	1 1/2" type 3R conduit hub	ECHS150	
	Disconnect switch auxiliary contacts 2 NO/2 NC DPDT (NEMA A600)	HA261234	
	Fuse puller kit for 30A switch (1 kit required per switch)	HP61	
	30A, 240V Class R Fuse Clip Kits	HR21	
	30A, 600V Class R Fuse Clip Kits	HR612	

Image	Description	Catalog Number	List Price
	Contactors auxiliary contacts, side mounted 1 NO/NC (NEMA A300/Q300)	3RH29111DA11	
	ESP200 tamper resistance cover	49ASTC1	

① G coil is not available with a 600v disconnect

② H coil is not available with a 250v disconnect

Class 82 Technical information

General Technical Data:	
Weight	Size 1 (Standard Encl.) 23lbs. Size 1 (Extra Wide Encl.) 47lbs. Size 2 (Standard Encl.) 47lbs.
Height x Width x Depth	Size 1 (Standard Encl.) 26 x 12 x 5in. Size 1 (Extra Wide Encl.) 35 x 17 x 6in. Size 2 (Standard Encl.) 35 x 17 x 6in.
Maximum altitude	6560 ft.
Ambient (outside enclosure) storage temperature	(-30 to 65)°C / (-22 to 149)°F
Ambient (outside enclosure) operating temperature	(-20 to 40)°C / (-4 to 104)°F
Country of origin	Mexico
Horsepower Rating:	
See selection table above	See selection table above
Contactor:	
Number of NO main contacts	3
Amp rating	32A, 50A
Mechanical operating cycles	10,000,000
Internal / Standard Auxiliary Contact:	
Number of NC / NO auxiliary contacts	1NC / 1NO
NEMA contact rating designation	A600 AC / Q600 DC
Optional auxiliary contacts available	Yes
Coil:	
Voltage	220/230V 50/60Hz, 460V 60Hz, or 110/120V 50/60Hz
Apparent pull-in / holding power	81 VA / 10.5 VA
Normal coil operating limits (% of rated voltage)	80% - 110% at 60Hz
Pick-up time / Drop-out time	8-40 / 4-16 msec
Overload Relay:	
Current range	0.75 - 3.4 or 3 - 12 or 5.5 - 22 or 10 - 40 Amps or 13 - 52 Amps
Trip Class	Class 5 / 10 (factory set) / 20 / 30
Trip detection	Overload, phase failure, phase unbalance, ground fault
Phase failure sensitivity	Trip time after phase loss: < 3 sec
Repeat accuracy	Within 1%
Reset options	Manual, automatic and remote
External reset	Yes
Test function	Electronics and manual actuation
Conformal coating on printed circuit board	Yes
Number of NC / NO auxiliary contacts	1NC / 1NO
Rating of auxiliary contacts	B600 AC / R300 DC
Single contact isolation	600 V
Dual contact isolation	300 V differing polarity / 600 V common polarity

Class 82 Technical information

Disconnect Switch:	
Rating	30 A with 30A/600 or 30A/250 V Class H fuse clips 60 A with 60A/600 or 60A/250 V Class H fuse clips
Fuse type accepted	Class H, J or R
Enclosure:	
Type	NEMA Type 3/3R enclosure
Rating	Weather proof for outdoor use
Standard Control Devices:	
Hand-Off-Auto selector switch	3SU1 30mm, round, metal with matte finish
Start push button	3SU1 30mm, round, metal with matte finish
Mounting / Wiring:	
Mounting orientation	Vertical
Mounting type	Pole and surface
Disconnect line side connection type / torque	Box lug / 35 lb in (14 - 10); 40 lb in (8); 45 lb in (6 - 4) AWG
Disconnect line side solid and stranded conductors	1x(14 - 2 AWG) 60/75°C AL or CU
Power terminal block connection type / torque	Screw / 24 - 32 lb - in
Power terminal block solid and stranded conductors	1x(18 - 2 AWG) 75°C CU
Control terminal block connection type / torque	Screw / 12 - 18 lb - in
Control terminal block solid and stranded conductors	1x(22 - 8 AWG) 75°C CU
Coil connection type / torque	Screw / 7 - 10 lb in
Coil solid and stranded conductors	2x(16 - 12 AWG) CU 60/75°C
Main auxiliary contact connection type / torque	Screw / 7 - 10 lb in
Main auxiliary contact solid and stranded conductors	2x(20 - 16), 2x(18 - 14) 75°C CU
OLR auxiliary contact connection type / torque	Screw / 7 - 10 lb in
OLR auxiliary contact solid and stranded conductors	2x(20 - 14 AWG) CU 60/75°C
Short Circuit Current Rating:	
Fuses	10kA@600V (Class H or K); 85kA@600V (Class R or J)
Certificates / Approvals:	
cULus	UL (file no. E185287)
UL rated Service Entrance Equipment	ISO 9001 certification

Features

- Fully Gasketed NEMA 3R Rainproof Enclosures
- 100,000 Amp Interrupting Capacity with Class R Fuses
- Heavy Duty NEMA Starters
- Solid State Overload Relays
- Heavy Duty Disconnect Handle
- Available in Reduced Voltage Versions
- Bold Pilot Legend on Front
- Generous Accessory Space
- Copper Grounding Lug For Three #6 Wires
- UL Listed for Outdoor Use and Service Equipment File #E185287



Application

Heavy duty pump control panels are designed to withstand the most demanding environments. Typical applications include irrigation, agriculture, petrochemical, wastewater treatment and wherever motor control is challenged by harsh elements.

Installation is easy. Panels are factory wired to provide flexible control and protect against short circuits and overloads. Ample space is provided for field modifications and installation of accessories.

The pump control panels feature a full sized removable auxiliary panel for the mounting of accessories. The fusible version features fuse clips for full sized RK5 or compact class J fuses and accessory mounting space for the most commonly used accessories.

Class 87 pump panels become jockey pump panels with the addition of a pressure switch. The jockey pump's primary function is to maintain water pressure at a preset level and thus compensate for possible shortage of water in the pumping system. When the water pressure drops below the preset level, the pressure switch energizes the starter which in turn activates the jockey pump. The water pressure is then brought back up to the desired level. This insures the maintenance of proper water pressure at all times.

Features

Specified by Fortune 500 companies, Siemens NEMA starters offer prolonged service under severe duty conditions. NEMA rated, these starters utilize large silver cadmium oxide contacts and wide copper heat sinks to ensure rapid heat dissipation and maximum electrical life.

ESP200 solid state overload relay

Refer to the section on Class 48 overload relays for features and benefits. Pump panels are factory set at trip Class 10.

HOA and Start Pushbutton

Every pump panel comes with an HOA and a start pushbutton.

Half Size Starters

Siemens motor matched starters feature all the rugged performance characteristics of our NEMA rated starter sizes, but are fractionally sized to more closely match your exact motor rating. As a result, significant economic savings are made possible without sacrificing the reliability you expect from a heavy duty starter.

These additional starter sizes have the reserve capacity to handle occasional plugging and jogging without de-rating the device.

Siemens motor matched can save hundreds, even thousands of dollars per project.

Siemens motor matched starters comply with NEMA, UL and CSA standards.



Panels are predrilled for easy repositioning of the fuse trailer block to accommodate 250 and 600 volt fuses and full sized RK or compact J fuses. Circuit breakers are also available.

Heavy Duty Fusible Disconnect Switch

The disconnect switch has the following advantages:

- Visible blades for the highest level of safety
- Double Break Switching Action to reduce arcing, increase lifetime and eliminate the “electric hinge”
- Oversized lugs are standard
- Line side shield to help guard personnel from contact with live parts

Motor Circuit Protector

The motor circuit protector provides fast, accurate fault clearing that will minimize damage to the motor and control apparatus and protect branch circuit conductors. Continuous current ratings and adjustable trip ranges meet NEC requirements for full load and locked rotor currents. The adjustable instantaneous trip point can be set precisely to assure fault protection and eliminate nuisance tripping.

Removable Door

Enclosure door may be lifted off to make wiring easier.

Mounting Flanges

Convenient flanges at top and bottom of the enclosure provide easy mounting. They fit pole or flat surfaces using keyhole slots.

Quarter Turn Latches

Quarter turns are utilized to secure the door.

Wind Catches

A wind catch is provided to prevent the door from slamming shut (or open) due to high wind conditions.

Safety Disconnect Handle

Up to three padlocks can be used to lock the disconnect in the OFF position. Maintenance work can be performed without hazard to personnel.

External Reset

The overload relay may be quickly reset by means of a button on the front of the enclosure.

Ground Lugs

Insures proper connecting of ground wires and lightning arresters.

UL Listed

Assures proper construction throughout control panel.

Reduced Voltage

Available in part winding, wye delta and auto transformer types, these controls may be necessary where the power company limits the amount of current drawn from its lines, or where starting torque must be reduced.

Fully gasketed NEMA 3/12 weather-proof enclosures are supplied with Class 88 reduced voltage starters.

Part Winding Starters apply starting current in timed steps to minimize voltage fluctuations.

Auto Transformer Starters maintain a closed circuit during transition and eliminate voltage or current surges. They draw less current than part winding starters and are well suited for starting motors over 20 Hp.

Wye Delta starters and motors are used in areas where the power supply is inadequate to supply full starting current without objectionable voltage drop or for applications where low starting torque is required. Centrifugal pumps and similar apparatus requiring a low starting torque are typical applications. Both ends of all three windings of the wye delta motor are brought out so that they may be accessible for reconnecting from wye to delta.

Auxiliary Equipment

Pilot Lights are easily installed on the enclosure. Oil Tight and Heavy Duty, they meet NEMA A600 requirements.

Lightning Arresters protect the control panel from lightning induced surges.

Undervoltage and Phase Sensing Relays protect the pump against low voltage, voltage imbalance, loss of phase and phase reversal.

Anti-Backspin Timers prevent the motor from starting during motor/shaft backspin.

Class 87 NEMA Vacuum Starter Pump Control Panels

The Siemens vacuum starter pump controllers are designed for the harshest environments. Typical environments include chemical, petrochemical, waste water treatment and mining. Contaminations present in these severe environments are detrimental to conventional air-break contacts decreasing their life expectancy and reliability. The Siemens vacuum starter pump controllers are well suited for these environments because the contacts are contained in hermetically sealed contact tubes. This prevents contaminants in the atmosphere from affecting the operation of the contacts. Additionally, neither arcs nor arcing gases are produced which dramatically increases the electrical endurance of the contacts.

Pump Control Panels

Standard Pump Panel with Solid State Overload, Class 87

Selection

	Ordering Information	Coil Table	
		60Hz Voltage	Letter
	► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100.	24	J
	► Factory Modifications see page 9/112.	120	F
	► Dimensions see page 9/150.	110–120/220–240	A ^①
	► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/167.	200–208	D
	► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	220–240	G
	► Sizes 1-4 will be supplied standard with a 240/480 volt coil. To change the coil voltage, change the 8th character in the catalog number to the letter shown in the coil table.	220–240/440–480	C ^①
	► Sizes 5 & 6 will be supplied standard with a 480 volt coil. To change the coil voltage, change the 8th character in the catalog number to the letter shown in the coil table.	277	L
		440–480	H
		550–600	E

Fusible Disconnect

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Disc. Amp Range	Fuse Clip Amp / Volts	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size				
—	—	1	1	1	—	0.75–3.4 ^②	A	30	30A/600V	87DUB6FC	
—	—	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	30	30A/600V	87DUC6FC	
—	—	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30	30A/600V	87DUD6FC	
—	—	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	60	60A/600V	87DUD60C	
—	—	15	15	—	1½	10–40	A1	30	30A/600V	87EUE6FC	
—	—	15	15	—	1½	10–40	A1	60	60A/600V	87EUE60C	
—	—	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	60	60A/600V	87FUF6FC	
—	—	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	100	100A/600V	87FUF60C	
—	—	30	30	—	2½	25–100	B	60	60A/600V	87GUG6FC	
—	—	30	30	—	2½	25–100	B	100	100A/600V	87GUG60C	
—	—	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	100	100A/600V	87HUG6FC	
—	—	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	200	200A/600V	87HUG60C	
—	—	75	75	—	3½	50–200	B	200	200A/600V	87IUH6FC	
—	—	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	200	200A/600V	87JUH6FC	
—	—	200	200	5	—	55–250	—	400	400A/600V	87LPU6FH	
—	—	250	—	6	—	160–630	—	600	600A/600V	87MSW6FH	
2	2	—	—	1	—	3–12	A1	30	30A/250V	87DUC6LC	
3	3	—	—	1	—	5.5–22	A1	30	30A/250V	87DUD6LC	
7½	7½	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	30	30A/250V	87DUE6LC	
7½	7½	—	—	1	—	10–40	A1	60	60A/250V	87DUE6PC	
10	10	—	—	—	1½	10–40	A1	60	60A/250V	87EUE6LC	
10	15	—	—	2	—	13–52	B	60	60A/250V	87FUF6LC	
10	15	—	—	2	—	13–52	B	100	100A/250V	87FUF6PC	
15	20	—	—	—	2½	25–100	B	60	60A/250V	87GUG6LC	
15	20	—	—	—	2½	25–100	B	100	100A/250V	87GUG6PC	
20	30	—	—	3	—	25–100	B	100	100A/250V	87HUG6LC	
25	30	—	—	3	—	25–100	B	200	200A/250V	87HUG6PC	
30	40	—	—	—	3½	50–200	B	200	200A/250V	87IUH6LC	
40	50	—	—	4	—	50–200	B	200	200A/250V	87JUH6LC	
75	100	—	—	5	—	55–250	—	400	400A/250V	87LPU6LG	

Circuit Breaker

Max Hp				NEMA Size	Half Size	Overload		Motor Circuit Interrupter ETI Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
200 Volts	230 Volts	460 Volts	575 Volts			Amp Range	Frame Size			
½	½	1	1	1	—	0.75–3.4 ^②	A	3	87DUB6MC	
2	2	5	5	1	—	3–12	A1	10	87DUC6MC	
3	3	10	10	1	—	5.5–22	A1	25	87DUD6MC	
7½	7½	10	—	1	—	10–40	A1	30	87DUE6MC	
—	—	15	15	—	1½	10–40	A1	40	87EUE6MC	
10	15	25	25	2	—	13–52	B	50	87FUF6MC	
15	20	30	30	—	2½	25–100	B	100	87GUG6MC	
25	30	50	50	3	—	25–100	B	100	87HUG6MC	
30	40	75	75	—	3½	50–200	B	125	87IUH6MC	
40	50	100	100	4	—	50–200	B	150	87JUH6MC	
50	75	150	200	5	—	55–250	—	250	87LPT6MH	
75	100	200	200	5	—	55–250	—	400	87LPU6MH	
100	125	250	300	6	—	160–630	—	400	87MSW6MH	
150	200	400	400	6	—	160–630	—	600	87MSX6MH	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

① Not available on Size 5 and larger.

② For an overload amp range of 0.25–1A, change the 5th character from a 'B' to an 'A'.

③ A version with coil code A is also stocked via Controls Express.

Pump Control Panels

Vacuum Break and Oil Well Pump Control Panels, Class 87

Selection

Ordering Information	Coil Table	
► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/150. ► Wiring Diagrams see page 9/167. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118. ► Replace the (*) in the catalog number with a letter from the coil table. ► Refer to page 9/36 for information on the 958L OLR	60Hz Voltage	Letter
	24	J
	120	F
	200–208	D
	220–240	G
	277	L
	440–480	H
	550–600	E

Vacuum Break Pump Control Panels (Vacuum Contactor with Trip Class 10 Solid-State Overload Relay)

Max Hp		NEMA Size	Overload Relay Range	Fusible Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
480 Volts	575 Volts			Fuse Clip Amps/Volts	Catalog Number	MCI Amps	Catalog Number
100	100	4	50-200A ^①	200A/600V	87JCN6F*	250A	87JCN6M*
100	100	4	55-250A	200A/600V	87JCM6F*	250A	87JCM6M*
200	200	5	55-250A	400A/600V	87LCU6F*	400A	87LCT6M*
250	300	6	160-630A	—	—	400A	87MCW6M*
400	400	6	160-630A	—	—	600A	87MCX6M*

Oil Well Pump Control Panels (Open Air Contactor with 958L Solid-State Overload Relay)

Max Hp		NEMA Size	Overload Relay Range	Fusible Disconnect		Circuit Breaker	
480 Volts	575 Volts			Fuse Clip Amps/Volts	Catalog Number	MCI Amps	Catalog Number
25	25	2	13-52	60A/600V	87FPI6F*	50	87FPI6M*
50	50	3	25-100	100A/600V	87HPK6F*	100	87HPK6M*
100	100	4	50-200	200A/600V	87JPM6F*	150	87JPM6M*

Note: Hp's shown above are based on the overload amp range for the FLA's (per the National Electric Code) of typical industrial motors. All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating.

^① ESP200 overload relay.

Reduced Voltage Pump Panels

Auto Transformer & Part winding (2 Step) with Solid State Overload, Class 88

Selection

		Ordering Information	Coil & Control Voltage
		► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/150. ► Wiring Diagrams see pages 9/160 and 9/161. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	The coil voltage on the contactors will be the motor voltage. A CPT will be supplied to provide the control voltage. The control voltage will be 120V. To change the control voltage to customer supplied (no CPT included), change the 9th character to the following: for 24V , use "J" for 120V, use "F"

Auto Transformer Type

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	Overload		NEMA Size	Half Size	Fusible Disconnect			Circuit Breaker		
		Amp Range	Frame Size			Fuse Clip Size Amps/Volts	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
230	15	13-52	B	2	—	60A/250V	88FUFT2FG		50	88FUFT2MG	
	20	25-100	B	—	2½	100A/250V	88GUGT2FG		100	88GUGT2MG	
	30	25-100	B	3	—	100A/250V	88HUGT2FG		100	88HUGT2MG	
	40	50-200	B	—	3½	200A/250V	88IUHT2FG		125	88IUHT2MG	
	50	50-200	B	4	—	200A/250V	88JUHT2FG		150	88JUHT2MG	
	75	55-250	—	5	—	—	—		250	88LPST2MG	
	100	55-250	—	5	—	400A/250V	88LPUT2FG		400	88LPUT2MG	
	200	160-630	—	6	—	—	—		600	88MSXT2MG	
460	25	13-52	B	2	—	60A/600V	88FUFT4FH		50	88FUFT4MH	
	30	25-100	B	—	2½	60A/600V	88GUGT4FH		50	88GUGT4MH	
	50	25-100	B	3	—	100A/600V	88HUGT4FH		100	88HUGT4MH	
	75	50-200	B	—	3½	200A/600V	88IUHT4FH		125	88IUHT4MH	
	100	50-200	B	4	—	200A/600V	88JUHT4FH		150	88JUHT4MH	
	150	55-250	—	5	—	—	—		250	88LPST4MH	
	200	55-250	—	5	—	400A/600V	88LPST4FH		400	88LPUT4MH	
	250	160-630	—	6	—	—	—		400	88MSVT4MH	
	400	160-630	—	6	—	600A/600V	88MSXT4FH		600	88MSXT4MH	

Part Winding 2 Step

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	Overload		NEMA Size	Half Size	Fusible Disconnect			Circuit Breaker		
		Amp Range	Frame Size			Fuse Clip Size Amps/Volts	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Circuit Breaker Amps	Catalog Number	List Price \$
230	20	10-40	A1	—	1½	100A/250V	88EUEP2FG		100	88EUEP2MG	
	25	13-52	B	2	—	100A/250V	88FUPP2FG		100	88FUPP2MG	
	40	25-100	B	—	2½	200A/250V	88GUGP2FG		100	88GUGP2MG	
	50	25-100	B	3	—	200A/250V	88HUGP2FG		150	88HUGP2MG	
	60	50-200	B	—	3½	200A/250V	88IUHP2FG		250	88IUHP2MG	
	75	50-200	B	4	—	400A/250V	88JUHP2FG		250	88JUHP2MG	
	125	55-250	—	5	—	—	—		400	88LPSP2MG	
	150	55-250	—	5	—	600A/250V	88LPUP2FG		600	88LPUP2MG	
460	30	10-40	A1	—	1½	100A/600V	88EUEP4FH		100	88EUEP4MH	
	40	13-52	B	2	—	100A/600V	88FUPP4FH		100	88FUPP4MH	
	60	25-100	B	—	2½	200A/600V	88GUGP4FH		100	88GUGP4MH	
	75	25-100	B	3	—	200A/600V	88HUGP4FH		150	88HUGP4MH	
	100	50-200	B	—	3½	200A/600V	88IUHP4FH		250	88IUHP4MH	
	150	50-200	B	4	—	400A/600V	88JUHP4FH		250	88JUHP4MH	
	250	55-250	—	5	—	—	—		400	88LPSP4MH	
	350	55-250	—	5	—	600A/600V	88LPUP4FH		600	88LPUP4MH	

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Wye Delta with Solid State Overload, Class 88

Selection

	Ordering Information ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/150. ► Wiring Diagrams see pages 9/162 and 9/163. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/118.	Coil & Control Voltage The coil voltage on the contactors will be the motor voltage. A CPT will be supplied to provide the control voltage. The control voltage will be 120V. To change the control voltage to customer supplied (no CPT included), change the 9th character to the following: for 24V , use "J" for 120V, use "F"
---	---	---

Wye Delta

Motor Voltage	Max Hp	Overload		NEMA Size	Half Size	Fuse Clip Size Amps/Volts	Motor Circuit Interruter ETI Amps	Open Transition				Closed Transition			
		Fusible Disconnect						Circuit Breaker		Fusible Disconnect		Circuit Breaker			
		Catalog Number	List Price \$					Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$		
200	10	10-40	A1	1	—	60A/250V	50	88DUE06FD		88DUE06MD		88DUEC6FD		88DUEC6MD	
	15	10-40	A1	—	1½	100A/250V	100	88EUE06FD		88EUE06MD		88EUEC6FD		88EUEC6MD	
	20	13-52	B	2	—	100A/250V	100	88FUF06FD		88FUF06MD		88FUC6FD		88FUC6MD	
	30	25-100	B	—	2½	200A/250V	125	88GUG06FD		88GUG06MD		88GUGC6FD		88GUGC6MD	
	40	25-100	B	3	—	200A/250V	150	88HUG06FD		88HUG06MD		88HUGC6FD		88HUGC6MD	
	50	50-200	B	—	3¾	200A/250V	250	88IUH06FD		88IUH06MD		88IUHC6FD		88IUHC6MD	
	60	50-200	B	4	—	400A/250V	250	88JUH06FD		88JUH06MD		88JUHC6FD		88JUHC6MD	
	75	55-250	—	5	—	400A/250V	400	88LPS06FD		88LPS06MD		88LPC6FD		88LPC6MD	
	150	55-250	—	5	—	600A/250V	600	88LPU06FD		88LPU06MD		88LPUC6FD		88LPUC6MD	
300	160-630	—	6	—	—	800	—		88MSX06MD		—		88MSXC6MD		
230	10	10-40	A1	1	—	60A/250V	50	88DUE02FG		88DUE02MG		88DUEC2FG		88DUEC2MG	
	15	10-40	A1	—	1½	60A/250V	50	88EUE02FG		88EUE02MG		88EUEC2FG		88EUEC2MG	
	25	13-52	B	2	—	100A/250V	100	88FUF02FG		88FUF02MG		88FUC2FG		88FUC2MG	
	30	25-100	B	—	2½	200A/250V	100	88GUG02FG		88GUG02MG		88GUC2FG		88GUC2MG	
	50	25-100	B	3	—	200A/250V	150	88HUG02FG		88HUG02MG		88HUC2FG		88HUC2MG	
	60	50-200	B	—	3¾	200A/250V	250	88IUH02FG		88IUH02MG		88IUHC2FG		88IUHC2MG	
	75	50-200	B	4	—	400A/250V	250	88JUH02FG		88JUH02MG		88JUHC2FG		88JUHC2MG	
	100	55-250	—	5	—	400A/250V	400	88LPS02FG		88LPS02MG		88LPC2FG		88LPC2MG	
	150	55-250	—	5	—	600A/250V	600	88LPU02FG		88LPU02MG		88LPUC2FG		88LPUC2MG	
350	160-630	—	6	—	—	1200	—		88MSX02MG		—		88MSXC2MG		
460	15	5.5-22	A1	1	—	30A/600V	30	88DUD04FH		88DUD04MH		88DUC4FH		88DUC4MH	
	30	10-40	A1	—	1½	60A/600V	50	88EUE04FH		88EUE04MH		88EUC4FH		88EUC4MH	
	40	13-52	B	2	—	100A/600V	100	88FUF04FH		88FUF04MH		88FUC4FH		88FUC4MH	
	60	25-100	B	—	2½	200A/600V	100	88GUG04FH		88GUG04MH		88GUC4FH		88GUC4MH	
	75	25-100	B	3	—	200A/600V	125	88HUG04FH		88HUG04MH		88HUC4FH		88HUC4MH	
	100	50-200	B	—	3¾	200A/600V	150	88IUH04FH		88IUH04MH		88IUHC4FH		88IUHC4MH	
	150	50-200	B	4	—	400A/600V	250	88JUH04FH		88JUH04MH		88JUHC4FH		88JUHC4MH	
	200	55-250	—	5	—	400A/600V	400	88LPS04FH		88LPS04MH		88LPC4FH		88LPC4MH	
	300	55-250	—	5	—	600A/600V	600	88LPU04FH		88LPU04MH		88LPUC4FH		88LPUC4MH	
700	160-630	—	6	—	—	1200	—		88MSX04MH		—		88MSXC4MH		
575	15	5.5-22	A1	1	—	30A/600V	30	88DUD05FE		88DUD05ME		88DUC5FE		88DUC5ME	
	30	10-40	A1	—	1½	60A/600V	50	88EUE05FE		88EUE05ME		88EUC5FE		88EUC5ME	
	40	13-52	B	2	—	100A/600V	50	88FUF05FE		88FUF05ME		88FUC5FE		88FUC5ME	
	60	25-100	B	—	2½	200A/600V	100	88GUG05FE		88GUG05ME		88GUC5FE		88GUC5ME	
	75	25-100	B	3	—	200A/600V	125	88HUG05FE		88HUG05ME		88HUC5FE		88HUC5ME	
	100	50-200	B	—	3¾	200A/600V	150	88IUH05FE		88IUH05ME		88IUHC5FE		88IUHC5ME	
	150	50-200	B	4	—	400A/600V	250	88JUH05FE		88JUH05ME		88JUHC5FE		88JUHC5ME	
	200	55-250	—	5	—	400A/600V	400	88LPS05FE		88LPU05ME		88LPC5FE		88LPC5ME	
	300	55-250	—	5	—	600A/600V	400	88LPU05FE		88LPU05ME		88LPUC5FE		88LPUC5ME	
700	160-630	—	6	—	—	1200	—		88MSX05ME		—		88MSXC5ME		

Note: All starter sizes carry one maximum Hp rating (per the National Electric Code).

Electrically Held Lighting Contactors, Class LE

Features

Simplicity and compact lightweight design makes Class LE lighting contactors an attractive solution to your budgeting challenges.



- Used in applications where it is not critical that contacts remain closed if control power is lost
- Rated for tungsten lighting (incandescent filament), ballast lighting (fluorescent, HID, metal halide, mercury vapor, quartz halogen and sodium-lamp), resistive and general use loads
- Contacts are rated 20 - 400 amps at 600 volts
- 3 and 4 pole (up to 12 pole for 30 and 60 amp contactors)
- Most contactors have built-in auxiliary contacts for convenient 3-wire control
- Combination lighting contactors are UL Listed for Service Entrance
- Wide range of coil voltages from 24 to 600 VAC 50/60Hz
- Compact design allows for smaller panels and more wiring room
- Finger and back-of-hand safe terminals
- Panel and DIN rail mounting
- Full line of enclosures including NEMA 1, 3/3R, 4, 4/4X stainless steel and 12
- Available in combination form with choice of non-fusible disconnect, fusible disconnect or circuit breaker
- Full line of factory and field modifications

Catalog Numbering System

	LE					0			
Disconnect Type									
B = Combination Circuit Breaker									
D = Combination Non-Fused Disconnect									
F = Combination Fusible Disconnect									
N = Non-Combination									
Disconnect Rating									
0 = N/A									
A = 30A/250V Disconnect									
B = 30A/600V Disconnect									
C = 60A/250V Disconnect									
D = 60A/600V Disconnect									
E = 100A/250V Disconnect									
F = 100A/600V Disconnect									
G = 200A/250V Disconnect									
H = 200A/600V Disconnect									
J = 400A/250V Disconnect									
K = 400A/600V Disconnect									
T = 20A Circuit Breaker									
V = 30A Circuit Breaker									
Y = 60A Circuit Breaker									
Z = 100A Circuit Breaker									
Enclosure Type									
0 = Open									
1 = NEMA 1									
2 = NEMA 12/3R									
4 = NEMA 4/4X SS									
Contact Rating (Amp)									
B = 20									
C = 30									
D = 60									
E = 100									
F = 200									
G = 300									
H = 400									
N.C. Poles									
0 = None									
N.O. Poles									
03 = Three									
04 = Four									
06 = Six									
09 = Nine									
12 = Twelve									
Coil Voltage (AC 60Hz)									
024 = 24									
120 = 120									
208 = 208									
240 = 240									
277 = 277									
347 = 347									
480 = 480									
600 = 600									
Series									
A = 200 – 400A Contactors									
B = 20 & 30A Contactors									
C = 60 & 100A Contactors									

Electrically Held Lighting Contactors, Class LE

Selection

	Ordering Information		Coil Table	
	► Replace *** with a number from the coil table. ► Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ► Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ► Dimensions see page 9/133 for open, page 9/151 for enclosed. ► Wiring Diagram see page 9/168. ► Replacement Parts see page 9/121.		VAC 60Hz	***
			24	024
			120	120
			208	208
			240	240
			277	277
			347 ①	347
			480	480
			600	600
			Replace the (***) with a number from the coil table.	

Non-Combination Contactor

Max. Amp Rating	Number of Poles	Normally Closed Contacts	Normally Open Contacts	Enclosure Type			
				Open	1	3/3R/12	4/4X 304 S.S.
				Catalog Number			
20	3	0	3	LEN00B003***B	LEN01B003***B	LEN02B003***B	LEN04B003***B
	4	0	4	LEN00B004***B	LEN01B004***B	LEN02B004***B	LEN04B004***B
30	3	0	3	LEN00C003***B	LEN01C003***B	LEN02C003***B	LEN04C003***B
	4	0	4	LEN00C004***B	LEN01C004***B	LEN02C004***B	LEN04C004***B
	6	0	6	LEN00C006***B	LEN01C006***B	LEN02C006***B	LEN04C006***B
	9	0	9	LEN00C009***B	LEN01C009***B	LEN02C009***B	LEN04C009***B
	12	0	12	LEN00C012***B	LEN01C012***B	LEN02C012***B	LEN04C012***B
60	3	0	3	LEN00D003***C	LEN01D003***C	LEN02D003***C	LEN04D003***C
	6	0	6	LEN00D006***C	LEN01D006***C	LEN02D006***C	LEN04D006***C
	9	0	9	LEN00D009***C	LEN01D009***C	LEN02D009***C	LEN04D009***C
	12	0	12	LEN00D012***C	LEN01D012***C	LEN02D012***C	LEN04D012***C
100	3	0	3	LEN00E003***C	LEN01E003***C	LEN02E003***C	LEN04E003***C
200	3	0	3	LEN00F003***A	LEN01F003***A	LEN02F003***A	LEN04F003***A
300	3	0	3	LEN00G003***A	LEN01G003***A	LEN02G003***A	LEN04G003***A
400	3	0	3	LEN00H003***A	LEN01H003***A	LEN02H003***A	LEN04H003***A

① Not available on 60 - 400A contactors.

Contactor	LEN00B003	LEN00B004	LEN00C003	LEN00C004
General technical data:				
Finger-safe (main circuit / control circuit)	yes / yes	yes / yes	yes / yes	yes / yes
Altitude (m)	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Ambient storage temperature (°C)	-55 to 80	-55 to 80	-55 to 80	-55 to 80
Ambient operating temperature (°C)	0 to 40	0 to 40	0 to 40	0 to 40
Humidity (% non-condensing)	10 to 95	10 to 95	10 to 95	10 to 95
Shock resistance at rectangular impulse (g/ms)	6.7 / 5, 4.2 / 10	6.7 / 5, 4.2 / 10	7.5 / 5, 4.7 / 10	7.5 / 5, 4.7 / 10
Shock resistance at sine pulse (g/ms)	10.5 / 5, 6.6 / 10	10.5 / 5, 6.6 / 10	11.8 / 5, 7.4 / 10	11.8 / 5, 7.4 / 10
Mechanical operating cycles as operating time:				
of contactor	30,000,000	30,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
of contactor with additional aux contacts	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Main circuit:				
Number of NC / NO main contacts	0NC / 3NO	0NC / 4NO	0NC / 3NO	0NC / 4NO
Typical power loss per conductor (W)	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.9
Off-load operating frequency (cycles per hour)	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000
Current ratings:				
Tungsten (poles per phase)	20A @277V 1p 1ph 20A @480V 2p 1ph 20A @480V 3p 3ph	20A @277V 1p 1ph 20A @480V 2p 1ph 20A @480V 3p 3ph	30A @277V 1p 1ph 30A @480V 2p 1ph 30A @480V 3p 3ph	30A @277V 1p 1ph 30A @480V 2p 1ph 30A @480V 3p 3ph
Ballast (poles per phase)	20A @347V 1p 1ph 20A @600V 2p 1ph 20A @600V 3p 3ph	20A @347V 1p 1ph 20A @600V 2p 1ph 20A @600V 3p 3ph	30A @347V 1p 1ph 30A @600V 2p 1ph 30A @660V 3p 3ph	30A @347V 1p 1ph 30A @600V 2p 1ph 30A @600V 3p 3ph
General and resistive (poles per phase)	20A @600V 1p 1ph 20A @600V 2p 1ph 20A @600V 3p 3ph	20A @600V 1p 1ph 20A @600V 2p 1ph 20A @600V 3p 3ph	30A @600V 1p 1ph 30A @600V 2p 1ph 30A @600V 3p 3ph	30A @600V 1p 1ph 30A @600V 2p 1ph 30A @600V 3p 3ph
Coil ratings:				
Nominal voltage	2)	2)	2)	2)
Inrush / sealed power (VA)	31.7 / 4.8	31.7 / 4.8	87 / 9.4	87 / 9.4
Coil voltage tolerance factor	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1
Internal/standard auxiliary contact:				
Number of NC / NO auxiliary contacts	0NC / 1NO	NA ^①	1NC / 1NO	1NC / 1NO
Rating	A600 / Q600	NA	A600 / Q600	A600 / Q600
Installation/mounting/dimensions:				
Mounting orientation	vertical	vertical	vertical	vertical
Type of mounting: screw / DIN rail	yes / yes	yes / yes	yes / yes	yes / yes
Height x Width x Depth (mm)	57.5 x 45 x 73	57.5 x 45 x 73	85 x 45 x 97	85 x 60 x 97
Minimum clearance to sides (mm)	0	0	0	0
Minimum clearance to earthed parts (mm)	6	6	6	6
Connection type / torque for main circuit terminals	screw / 7-10 lb in	screw / 7-10 lb in	screw / 18-22 lb in	screw / 18-22 lb in
Connection type / torque for control circuit terminals	screw / 7-10 lb in	screw / 7-10 lb in	screw / 7-10 lb in	screw / 7-10 lb in
Solid and stranded conductors for main contacts (AWG)	2x(20-16), 2x(18-14), 2x(12)	2x(20-16), 2x(18-14), 2x(12)	2x(6-12), 2x(14-8)	2x(6-12), 2x(14-8)
Solid and stranded conductors for control circuit (AWG)	2x(20-16), 2x(18-14)	2x(20-16), 2x(18-14)	2x(20-16), 2x(18-14)	2x(20-16), 2x(18-14)
Conductor type for main and control circuits	75°C CU	75°C CU	75°C CU	75°C CU
Short circuit current rating of main circuit:				
Short circuit current rating	5kA @ 600V	5kA @ 600V	5kA @ 600V	5kA @ 600V
Max fuse / circuit breaker (Amp)	30 / 25	30 / 25	60 / 40	60 / 40
Certificates:	cULus	cULus	cULus	cULus

① Must use an external (optional) auxiliary contact.

2) Refer to catalog selection tables for coil voltages.

LEN00D003	LEN00E003	LEN00F003	LEN00G003	LEN00H003
no / yes	no / yes	no / yes	no / yes	no / yes
2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
-55 to 80	-55 to 80	-55 to 80	-55 to 80	-55 to 80
0 to 40	0 to 40	0 to 40	0 to 40	0 to 40
10 to 95	10 to 95	10 to 95	10 to 95	10 to 95
11.8 / 5, 7.4 / 10	6.7 / 5, 4 / 10	8.5 / 5, 4.2 / 10	8.5 / 5, 4.2 / 10	8.5 / 5, 4.2 / 10
18.5 / 5, 10 / 10	10.6 / 5, 6.3 / 10	13.4 / 5, 6.5 / 10	13.4 / 5, 6.5 / 10	13.4 / 5, 6.5 / 10
Mechanical operating cycles as operating time:				
10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Main circuit:				
ONC / 3NO	ONC / 3NO	ONC / 3NO	ONC / 3NO	ONC / 3NO
3.8	5.3	13	18	35
5,000	5,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Current ratings:				
60A @277V 1p 1ph 60A @480V 2p 1ph 60A @480V 3p 3ph	100A @277V 1p 1ph 100A @480V 2p 1ph 100A @480V 3p 3ph	200A @277V 1p 1ph 200A @480V 2p 1ph 200A @480V 3p 3ph	300A @277V 1p 1ph 300A @480V 2p 1ph 300A @480V 3p 3ph	400A @277V 1p 1ph 400A @480V 2p 1ph 400A @480V 3p 3ph
60A @347V 1p 1ph 60A @600V 2p 1ph 60A @600V 3p 3ph	100A @347V 1p 1ph 100A @600V 2p 1ph 100A @600V 3p 3ph	200A @600V 1p 1ph 200A @600V 2p 1ph 200A @600V 3p 3ph	300A @600V 1p 1ph 300A @600V 2p 1ph 300A @600V 3p 3ph	400A @600V 1p 1ph 400A @600V 2p 1ph 400A @600V 3p 3ph
60A @347V 1p 1ph 60A @600V 2p 1ph 60A @600V 3p 3ph	100A @347V 1p 1ph 100A @600V 2p 1ph 100A @600V 3p 3ph	200A @600V 1p 1ph 200A @600V 2p 1ph 200A @600V 3p 3ph	300A @600V 1p 1ph 300A @600V 2p 1ph 300A @600V 3p 3ph	400A @600V 1p 1ph 400A @600V 2p 1ph 400A @600V 3p 3ph
Coil ratings:				
2)	2)	2)	2)	2)
188 / 16.5	326 / 22	300 / 5.8	590 / 6.7	830 / 9.2
0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1	0.8 - 1.1
Internal/standard auxiliary contact:				
1NC / 1NO	1NC / 1NO	2NC / 2NO	2NC / 2NO	2NC / 2NO
A600 / P600	A600 / P600	A300 / Q300	A300 / Q300	A300 / Q300
Installation/mounting/dimensions:				
vertical	vertical	vertical	vertical	vertical
yes / yes	yes / yes	yes / no	yes / no	yes / no
113 x 55 x 130	140 x 70 x 152	172 x 120 x 180	210 x 145 x 202	214 x 160 x 225
6	6	10	10	10
6	6	10	10	10
screw / 26-39 lb in	screw / 26-39 lb in	screw / 90-110 lb in	screw / 180-195 lb in	screw / 180-195 lb in
screw / 7-10 lb in	screw / 7-10 lb in	screw / 7-10 lb in	screw / 7-10 lb in	screw / 7-10 lb in
2 x (18 ... 2), 1 x (18 ... 1)	2 x (18 ... 2), 1 x (18 ... 1)	2x(6-3/0)	2x(2/0-500MCM)	2x(2/0-500MCM)
2x (20 ... 16), 2x (18 ... 14)	2 x (18 ... 2), 1 x (18 ... 1)	2x(18-14)	2x(18-14)	2x(18-14)
75°C CU	75°C CU	75°C CU	75°C CU	75°C CU
Short circuit current rating of main circuit:				
5kA @ 600V	10kA @ 600V	10kA @ 600V	18kA @ 600V	18kA @ 600V
100 / 80	200 / 125	400 / 250	600 / 400	800 / 500
cULus	cULus	cULus	cULus	cULus

	Ordering Information		Coil Table	
	▶ Replace *** with a number from the coil table. ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/151. ▶ Wiring Diagram see page 9/168. ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/121.		VAC 60Hz	***
			24	024
		120	120	
		208	208	
		240	240	
		277	277	
		347①	347	
		480	480	
		600	600	
	Replace the (***) with a number from the coil table.			

Combination Contactor

Disconnect Type	Max. Amp Rating	Number of NO Poles	Disc. Amp Rating	Disc Amp/ Fuse Clip Rating	Circuit Breaker Rating	Enclosure Type		
						1	3/3R/12, 4 ^②	4/4X 304 S.S.
						Catalog Number		
Non-Fusible	20	3	30A	—	—	LEDB1B003***B	LEDB2B003***B	LEDB4B003***B
	30	3	30A	—	—	LEDB1C003***B	LEDB2C003***B	LEDB4C003***B
	60	3	60A	—	—	LEDD1D003***B	LEDD2D003***B	LEDD4D003***B
	100	3	100A	—	—	LEDF1E003***B	LEDF2E003***B	LEDF4E003***B
	200	3	200A	—	—	LEDH1F003***A	LEDH2F003***A	LEDH4F003***A
	300	3	400A	—	—	LEDK1G003***A	LEDK2G003***A	LEDK4G003***A
Fusible	20	3	—	30A/250V	—	LEFA1B003***B	LEFA2B003***B	LEFA4B003***B
		3	—	30A/600V	—	LEFB1B003***B	LEFB2B003***B	LEFB4B003***B
	30	3	—	30A/250V	—	LEFA1C003***B	LEFA2C003***B	LEFA4C003***B
		3	—	30A/600V	—	LEFB1C003***B	LEFB2C003***B	LEFB4C003***B
	60	3	—	60A/250V	—	LEFC1D003***B	LEFC2D003***B	LEFC4D003***B
		3	—	60A/600V	—	LEFD1D003***B	LEFD2D003***B	LEFD4D003***B
	100	3	—	100A/250V	—	LEFE1E003***B	LEFE2E003***B	LEFE4E003***B
		3	—	100A/600V	—	LEFF1E003***B	LEFF2E003***B	LEFF4E003***B
	200	3	—	200A/250V	—	LEFG1F003***A	LEFG2F003***A	LEFG4F003***A
		3	—	200A/600V	—	LEFH1F003***A	LEFH2F003***A	LEFH4F003***A
	300	3	—	400A/250V	—	LEFJ1G003***A	LEFJ2G003***A	LEFJ4G003***A
		3	—	400A/600V	—	LEFK1G003***A	LEFK2G003***A	LEFK4G003***A
Circuit Breaker	20	3	—	—	20A	LEBT1B003***B	LEBT2B003***B	LEBT4B003***B
	30	3	—	—	30A	LEBV1C003***B	LEBV2C003***B	LEBV4C003***B
	60	3	—	—	60A	LEBY1D003***B	LEBY2D003***B	LEBY4D003***B
	100	3	—	—	100A	LEBZ1E003***B	LEBZ2E003***B	LEBZ4E003***B

① Not available on 200 - 400A contactors.

② Type 4 painted enclosure through 100 Amp only.

Electrically Held Lighting Contactors, Class LC

Features

Class LC lighting contactors deliver unprecedented versatility in application, simplicity in configuration and performance in operation. Ingenious design, rugged construction and a host

of truly useful features make them uniquely appealing to all those who use them.

Convenient side access field power wiring.

Contact position indication – when button protrudes, contact is closed

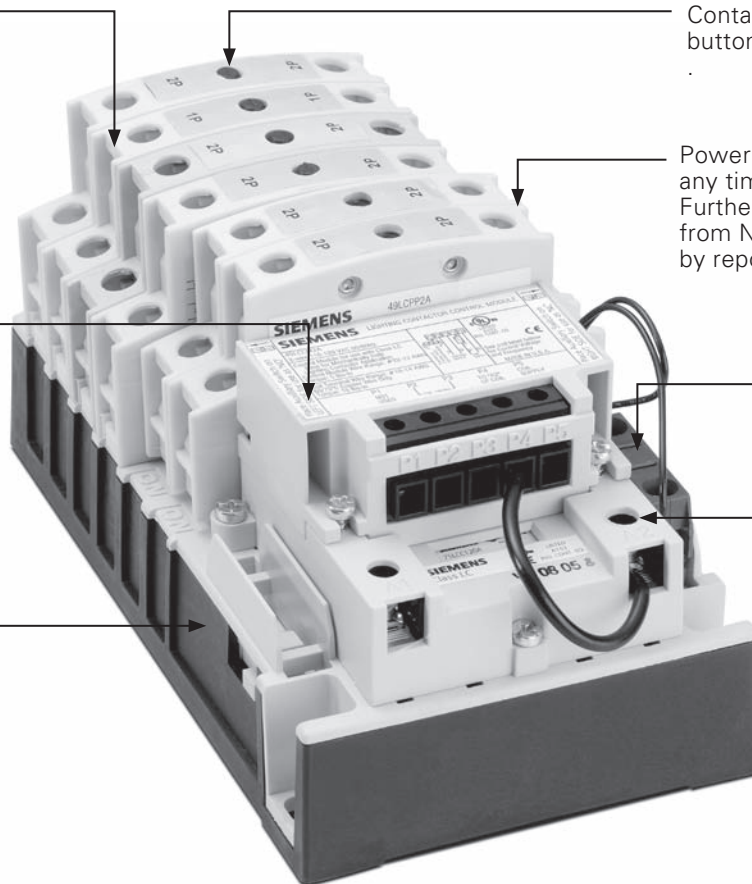
Power poles can easily be added at any time based on changing needs. Furthermore, they may be converted from NO to NC (or vice versa) simply by repositioning.

A simple kit easily converts electrically held units to mechanically held and includes a 2- or 3-wire control module.

Plug-in auxiliary contacts are NO when installed on the left side of the contactor, NC on the right.

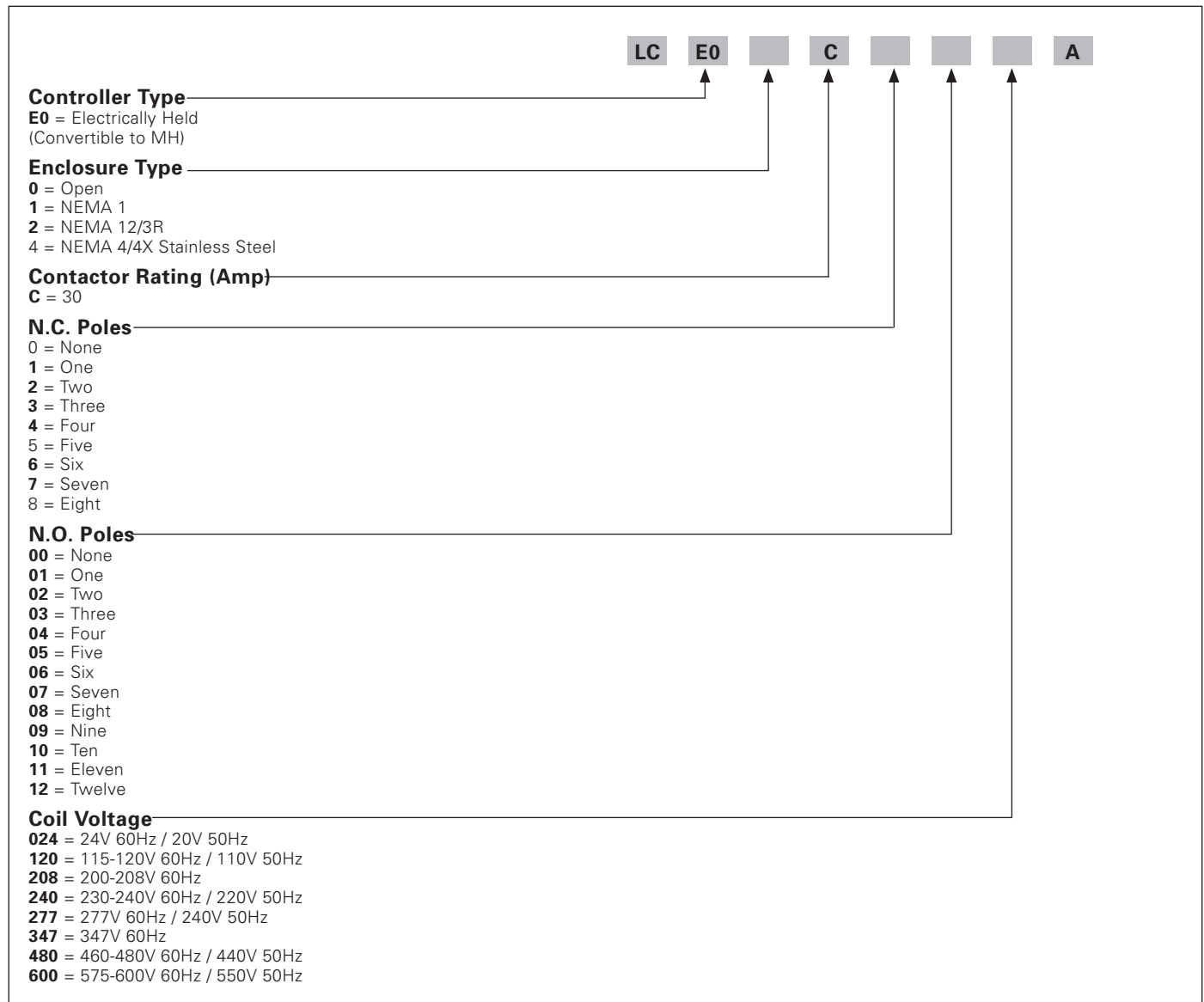
Standard base enables contactor to be field expandable for flexibility and future needs.

Finger and back-of-hand safe terminals.



- Used in all applications where either electrically or mechanically held contactors are specifically suited and also ideal for maximum flexibility and future expansion
- Rated for tungsten lighting (incandescent filament), ballast lighting (fluorescent, HID, metal halide, mercury vapor, quartz halogen and sodium-lamp), resistive and general use loads
- Contacts are rated up to 30 amps at 600 volts
- Up to 12 poles (maximum of 8 normally closed)
- Wide range of coil voltages from 24 to 600 VAC 50/60Hz
- Can be ordered as either electrically or mechanically held and can also be converted from electrically to mechanically held in the field with a simple conversion kit
- Modular design enables you to stock the building block components to assemble all configurations of both the electrically and mechanically held contactors thus dramatically reducing inventory
- Full line of enclosures including NEMA 1, 3/3R, 4, 4/4X stainless steel and 12
- Full line of factory and field modifications

Catalog Numbering System



- ▶ To order standard electrically held contactor, simply select catalog number from tables below.
- ▶ To order mechanically held contactor, select catalog number from tables below and specify conversion module from factory modification section from page 9/115.
- ▶ To convert standard electrically held contactor to mechanically held in the field, select catalog number from tables below and select conversion module kit from field modification section on page 9/102.
- ▶ Replace *** with a number from the coil table.
- ▶ Field Modification Kits see page 9/100.
- ▶ Factory Modifications see page 9/112.
- ▶ Dimensions see page 9/132 open, page 9/151 enclosed.
- ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/168.
- ▶ Replacement Parts see page 9/121.

VAC 60Hz	***
24	024
120	120
208	208
240	240
277	277
347	347
480	480
600	600
Replace the (***) with a number from the coil table.	

No. of Poles		Enclosure Type			
		Open	1	3/3R/12	4/4X 304 S.S.
N.C.	N.O.	Catalog Number			
2	0	LCE00C200***A	LCE01C200***A	LCE02C200***A	LCE04C200***A
3		LCE00C300***A	LCE01C300***A	LCE02C300***A	LCE04C300***A
4		LCE00C400***A	LCE01C400***A	LCE02C400***A	LCE04C400***A
5		LCE00C500***A	LCE01C500***A	LCE02C500***A	LCE04C500***A
6		LCE00C600***A	LCE01C600***A	LCE02C600***A	LCE04C600***A
7		LCE00C700***A	LCE01C700***A	LCE02C700***A	LCE04C700***A
8		LCE00C800***A	LCE01C800***A	LCE02C800***A	LCE04C800***A
1		1	LCE00C101***A	LCE01C101***A	LCE02C101***A
2	LCE00C201***A		LCE01C201***A	LCE02C201***A	LCE04C201***A
3	LCE00C301***A		LCE01C301***A	LCE02C301***A	LCE04C301***A
4	LCE00C401***A		LCE01C401***A	LCE02C401***A	LCE04C401***A
5	LCE00C501***A		LCE01C501***A	LCE02C501***A	LCE04C501***A
6	LCE00C601***A		LCE01C601***A	LCE02C601***A	LCE04C601***A
7	LCE00C701***A		LCE01C701***A	LCE02C701***A	LCE04C701***A
8	LCE00C801***A		LCE01C801***A	LCE02C801***A	LCE04C801***A
0	2	LCE00C002***A	LCE01C002***A	LCE02C002***A	LCE04C002***A
1		LCE00C102***A	LCE01C102***A	LCE02C102***A	LCE04C102***A
2		LCE00C202***A	LCE01C202***A	LCE02C202***A	LCE04C202***A
3		LCE00C302***A	LCE01C302***A	LCE02C302***A	LCE04C302***A
4		LCE00C402***A	LCE01C402***A	LCE02C402***A	LCE04C402***A
5		LCE00C502***A	LCE01C502***A	LCE02C502***A	LCE04C502***A
6		LCE00C602***A	LCE01C602***A	LCE02C602***A	LCE04C602***A
7		LCE00C702***A	LCE01C702***A	LCE02C702***A	LCE04C702***A
8	3	LCE00C802***A	LCE01C802***A	LCE02C802***A	LCE04C802***A
0		LCE00C003***A	LCE01C003***A	LCE02C003***A	LCE04C003***A
1		LCE00C103***A	LCE01C103***A	LCE02C103***A	LCE04C103***A
2		LCE00C203***A	LCE01C203***A	LCE02C203***A	LCE04C203***A
3		LCE00C303***A	LCE01C303***A	LCE02C303***A	LCE04C303***A
4		LCE00C403***A	LCE01C403***A	LCE02C403***A	LCE04C403***A
5		LCE00C503***A	LCE01C503***A	LCE02C503***A	LCE04C503***A
6		LCE00C603***A	LCE01C603***A	LCE02C603***A	LCE04C603***A
7		LCE00C703***A	LCE01C703***A	LCE02C703***A	LCE04C703***A
8		LCE00C803***A	LCE01C803***A	LCE02C803***A	LCE04C803***A

Non-Combination Contactor (30 Amp max.)

No. of Poles		Enclosure Type			
		Open	1	3/3R/12	4/4X 304 S.S.
N.C.	N.O.	Catalog Number			
0	4	LCE00C004***A	LCE01C004***A	LCE02C004***A	LCE04C004***A
1		LCE00C104***A	LCE01C104***A	LCE02C104***A	LCE04C104***A
2		LCE00C204***A	LCE01C204***A	LCE02C204***A	LCE04C204***A
3		LCE00C304***A	LCE01C304***A	LCE02C304***A	LCE04C304***A
4		LCE00C404***A	LCE01C404***A	LCE02C404***A	LCE04C404***A
5		LCE00C504***A	LCE01C504***A	LCE02C504***A	LCE04C504***A
6		LCE00C604***A	LCE01C604***A	LCE02C604***A	LCE04C604***A
7		LCE00C704***A	LCE01C704***A	LCE02C704***A	LCE04C704***A
8		LCE00C804***A	LCE01C804***A	LCE02C804***A	LCE04C804***A
0	5	LCE00C005***A	LCE01C005***A	LCE02C005***A	LCE04C005***A
1		LCE00C105***A	LCE01C105***A	LCE02C105***A	LCE04C105***A
2		LCE00C205***A	LCE01C205***A	LCE02C205***A	LCE04C205***A
3		LCE00C305***A	LCE01C305***A	LCE02C305***A	LCE04C305***A
4		LCE00C405***A	LCE01C405***A	LCE02C405***A	LCE04C405***A
5		LCE00C505***A	LCE01C505***A	LCE02C505***A	LCE04C505***A
6		LCE00C605***A	LCE01C605***A	LCE02C605***A	LCE04C605***A
0	6	LCE00C006***A	LCE01C006***A	LCE02C006***A	LCE04C006***A
1		LCE00C106***A	LCE01C106***A	LCE02C106***A	LCE04C106***A
2		LCE00C206***A	LCE01C206***A	LCE02C206***A	LCE04C206***A
3		LCE00C306***A	LCE01C306***A	LCE02C306***A	LCE04C306***A
4		LCE00C406***A	LCE01C406***A	LCE02C406***A	LCE04C406***A
5		LCE00C506***A	LCE01C506***A	LCE02C506***A	LCE04C506***A
6		LCE00C606***A	LCE01C606***A	LCE02C606***A	LCE04C606***A
0	7	LCE00C007***A	LCE01C007***A	LCE02C007***A	LCE04C007***A
1		LCE00C107***A	LCE01C107***A	LCE02C107***A	LCE04C107***A
2		LCE00C207***A	LCE01C207***A	LCE02C207***A	LCE04C207***A
3		LCE00C307***A	LCE01C307***A	LCE02C307***A	LCE04C307***A
4		LCE00C407***A	LCE01C407***A	LCE02C407***A	LCE04C407***A
0	8	LCE00C008***A	LCE01C008***A	LCE02C008***A	LCE04C008***A
1		LCE00C108***A	LCE01C108***A	LCE02C108***A	LCE04C108***A
2		LCE00C208***A	LCE01C208***A	LCE02C208***A	LCE04C208***A
3		LCE00C308***A	LCE01C308***A	LCE02C308***A	LCE04C308***A
4		LCE00C408***A	LCE01C408***A	LCE02C408***A	LCE04C408***A
0	9	LCE00C009***A	LCE01C009***A	LCE02C009***A	LCE04C009***A
1		LCE00C109***A	LCE01C109***A	LCE02C109***A	LCE04C109***A
2		LCE00C209***A	LCE01C209***A	LCE02C209***A	LCE04C209***A
0	10	LCE00C010***A	LCE01C010***A	LCE02C010***A	LCE04C010***A
1		LCE00C110***A	LCE01C110***A	LCE02C110***A	LCE04C110***A
2		LCE00C210***A	LCE01C210***A	LCE02C210***A	LCE04C210***A
0	11	LCE00C011***A	LCE01C011***A	LCE02C011***A	LCE04C011***A
0	12	LCE00C012***A	LCE01C012***A	LCE02C012***A	LCE04C012***A

General technical data:	
Finger-safe (main circuit / control circuit)	yes / yes
Degree of pollution	3
Altitude (m)	2,000
Ambient storage temperature (°C)	-30 to 65
Ambient operating temperature (°C)	-25 to 40
Humidity (% non-condensing)	no data
Shock resistance at rectangular impulse (g/ms)	no data
Shock resistance at sine pulse (g/ms)	no data
Rated impulse voltage resistance (kV)	no data
Rated insulation voltage (V)	600
Mechanical operating cycles as operating time:	
of contactor	100,000
of contactor with additional aux contacts	100,000
Main circuit:	
Number of main contacts	2 - 12 (maximum of 8 NC)
Typical power loss per conductor (W)	no data
Off-load operating frequency (cycles per hour)	60 for continued operation
Current ratings:	
Tungsten (poles per phase)	20A @277V 1p 1ph 20A @480V 2p 1ph 20A @480V 3p 3ph
Ballast (poles per phase)	30A @347V 1p 1ph 30A @600V 2p 1ph 30A @600V 3p 3ph
General and resistive (poles per phase)	30A @600V 1p 1ph 30A @600V 2p 1ph 30A @600V 3p 3ph
Coil ratings:	
Nominal voltage	(refer to coil voltage table)
Inrush / sealed power (VA)	248 / 28
Coil voltage tolerance factor	0.85 - 1.1
External/optional auxiliary contact:	
Number of NC / NO auxiliary contacts	2NC / 2NO max
Rating	A600, 24VDC, 24VAC
Installation/mounting/dimensions:	
Mounting orientation	vertical
Type of mounting: screw / DIN rail	yes / no
Height x Width x Depth (mm)	188 x 106 x 98
Minimum clearance to sides (mm)	12.7
Minimum clearance to earthed parts (mm)	12.7
Connection type / torque:	
Main contact terminals	screw / 35 lb in
Coil terminals	screw / 15 lb in
Auxiliary contact terminals	screw / 7-12 lb in
Control module terminals	screw / 5 lb in
Solid and stranded conductors (AWG):	
Main contact terminals	1x(14-8), #8 solid or stranded 2x(14-8), #8 stranded only
Coil terminals	2x(18-14)
Auxiliary contact terminals	2x(22-12)
Control module terminals	1x(22-12)
Conductor type for main / control circuits	75°C CU / 60-75°C CU
Short circuit current rating of main circuit:	
Short circuit current rating	(see SCCR tables)
Certificates:	cUL

Coil voltages:

24V 60Hz / 20V 50Hz
115-120V 60Hz / 110V 50Hz
200-208V 60Hz
230-240V 60Hz / 220V 50Hz
277V 60Hz / 240V 50Hz
347V 60Hz
460-480V 60Hz / 440V 50Hz
575-600V 60Hz / 550V 50Hz

Short circuit current ratings with fuses:

Max. Volt.	Fuse	Max. Device Rating (Amps)	SCCR (kA)
600	RK fuse	60	5

Short circuit current ratings with circuit breakers:

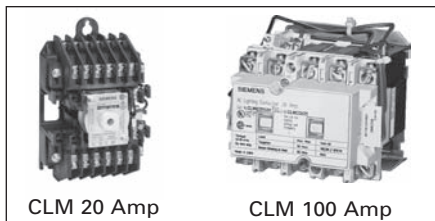
Max. Volt.	Siemens Listed Circuit Breaker	Max. Device Rating (Amps)	SCCR (kA)
600	NGG3B040L	40	5
480	HEG3B040L	40	5
480	ED63B040L	40	5
480	NGG3B040L	40	5

Conversion module:

Input Volt. (AC)	Steady State Current @ Rated Volts (mA)	Max. VA
24	80	5
115-120	83	12
200-277	91	30

Conversion module:

Min. pulse duration (3-wire module)	250ms
Max. allowable leakage current	1.8 mA
EMI	35 V/m
Surge transient peak	6 kV
Frequency range	40-70 Hz



Mechanically Latched Lighting and Heating Contactor

The CLM Lighting Contactors can be used with metal halide, mercury vapor, quartz halogen, tungsten and fluorescent lighting. They provide reliable and convenient lighting control in numerous applications, such as industrial plants, schools, hospitals, office buildings, shopping centers, airports, stadiums . . . literally everywhere lighting is required.

The CLMs are listed under UL 508 with no derating when used open or enclosed. Combination lighting contactors are listed for UL service entrance.

UL listed File #E60310

CSA Certified File LR 6535

Type CLM 20 Amp Lighting Contactor Solid State Control Modules

The CLM 20 amp lighting contactor is an electromagnetically operated, mechanically latched three wire control contactor. The most commonly used method of control is a three position momentary contact switch with a center-off position. The controlling device must be able to make the coil inrush current but need not break it. The coil current is interrupted by the control contacts within the CLM contactor. Power for the control line may come from a separate source or directly from the line side of the CLM contactor. The CLM contactor can also be controlled by devices such as:

- Break-glass control stations
- Timers having single pole, double throw contacts
- Photo-electric cells®
- Energy management systems®
- Microprocessors®
- Occupancy sensors®

Control modules make it possible to use a controlling device that does not have enough current-carrying capacity to control the CLM contactor directly. Control modules are also used when

the control station is to be located at a distance greater than the allowable contactor line run.

Another use for control modules occurs when the controlling device is only available as a single pole single-throw contact necessitating a two wire control line.

Still another application for control modules is when start-stop three wire control is needed.

Control modules also can make it possible to operate the CLM coil from its own incoming line at one voltage while providing the control at a second, perhaps lower voltage.

Two Wire Control Module (Accessory 47)

The advantages of two wire controls are:

1. Control station can have lower ampacity rating.
2. Control station can be located an extended distance from the CLM contactor.
3. Control module can frequently be controlled directly from microprocessor.
4. Control devices can be two wire single pole, single-throw types.
5. Control voltage may be different than the CLM coil circuit and at a lower voltage level.

Note: If the control power to the solid state control module is lost while the module is energized the lighting contactor will open. If the line power to the lighting contactor is lost while the contactor is energized the contactor will not change state with return of line voltage. Power will be restored to the load if the control module is still energized. Control station should be the maintained type.

Three Wire Control Module (Accessory 48)

1. The accessory 48 consists of two relays with contacts appropriately interconnected which provides for an interlocking that prevents both relays from being energized simultaneously.
2. This module has similar characteristics to the two wire module (Accessory 47) except there is no change of switch contact position upon loss of control line power. Control stations should be the momentary type.

Stop-Start Control Module (Accessory 49)

Stop-start three wire maintained control is an arrangement used mostly when controlling motors, but can be used in lighting applications.

Any number of momentary contact control stations consisting of normally open start buttons and normally closed stop buttons can be used. Start buttons are connected in parallel and stop buttons in series.

Operation (Magnetic Latch)

A permanent magnet is built into the contactor structure of the 30A, 60A, 100A, and 200A contactors that will maintain the contactor in its energized state indefinitely without using control power. When energized, a DC current is applied that produces a magnetic field that reinforces the polarity of the permanent magnet, and the contactor pulls in immediately. The current to the coil is disconnected by the coil clearing interlock. In order to drop out the contactor, it is necessary to apply a field through the OFF coil in the reverse direction to the permanent magnet. This momentarily cancels the magnetic attraction and the contactor drops out. Coil and module failures are possible when used with solid state relays and PLC outputs. 24-volt systems are ok to use, but 120 volts and above should be discouraged. If higher values cannot be avoided, an interposing relay should be used.

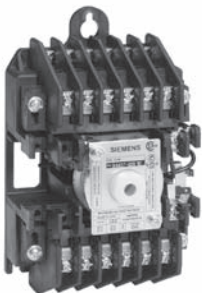
(Mechanically Latched)

The 300 & 400A lighting and heating contactors operate using a latching mechanism.

Closing – When the “close” pushbutton is operated, the closing coil is energized, closing the contactor. As the contactor closes, the latch lever hooks over the latch pin to mechanically latch the contactor closed. The coil-clearing auxiliary contact de-energizes the closing coil.

Opening – When the “Trip” pushbutton is operated, the trip solenoid coil is energized, unhooking the latch lever from the latch pin, which allows the contactor to open. As the contactor opens, the coil-clearing auxiliary contact de-energizes the trip solenoid coil.

① Operation through control modules.

	Ordering Information		Coil Table	
	▶ Replace *** with a number from the coil table. ▶ Field modification kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/137 open page 9/151 enclosed. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/171. ▶ Replacement parts see page 9/121.		60Hz Voltage	Number
			24 ^② 120 208 240 277 480 ^④ 600 ^④	024 120 208 240 277 480 600

Open and Non-combination Enclosed Contactors

Max Amp Rating	Number of Poles	Open Type ^③		Enclosure					
		Catalog Number	List Price \$	NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 12 NEMA 3/3R Industrial Use Weatherproof		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Steel Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant, 304 Stainless Steel	
				Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
20	2	see table below		CLM1B02***		CLM2B02***		CLMSB02***	
	3			CLM1B03***		CLM2B03***		CLMSB03***	
	4			CLM1B04***		CLM2B04***		CLMSB04***	
	6			CLM1B06***		CLM2B06***		CLMSB06***	
	8			CLM1B08***		CLM2B08***		CLMSB08***	
	10			CLM1B10***		CLM2B10***		CLMSB10***	
	12			CLM1B12***		CLM2B12***		CLMSB12***	
30	2	CLM0C02***		CLM1C02***		CLM2C02***		CLMSC02***	
	3	CLM0C03***		CLM1C03***		CLM2C03***		CLMSC03***	
	4	CLM0C04***		CLM1C04***		CLM2C04***		CLMSC04***	
	5	CLM0C05***		CLM1C05***		CLM2C05***		CLMSC05***	
	6	CLM0C06***		CLM1C06***		CLM2C06***		—	—
	8	CLM0C08***		CLM1C08***		CLM2C08***		—	—
	9	CLM0C09***		CLM1C09***		CLM2C09***		—	—
60	10	CLM0C10***		CLM1C10***		CLM2C10***		—	—
	12	CLM0C12***		CLM1C12***		CLM2C12***		—	—
	2	CLM0D02***		CLM1D02***		CLM2D02***		CLMSD02***	
	3	CLM0D03***		CLM1D03***		CLM2D03***		CLMSD03***	
	4	CLM0D04***		CLM1D04***		CLM2D04***		CLMSD04***	
	5	CLM0D05***		CLM1D05***		CLM2D05***		CLMSD05***	
	6	CLM0D06***		CLM1D06***		CLM2D06***		—	—
	8	CLM0D08***		CLM1D08***		CLM2D08***		—	—
	9	CLM0D09***		CLM1D09***		CLM2D09***		—	—
100	10	CLM0D10***		CLM1D10***		CLM2D10***		—	—
	12	CLM0D12***		CLM1D12***		CLM2D12***		—	—
	2	CLM0E02***		CLM1E02***		CLM2E02***		CLMSE02***	
	3	CLM0E03***		CLM1E03***		CLM2E03***		CLMSE03***	
200	4	CLM0E04***		CLM1E04***		CLM2E04***		CLMSE04***	
	5	CLM0E05***		CLM1E05***		CLM2E05***		CLMSE05***	
	2	CLM0F02***		CLM1F02***		CLM2F02***		CLMSF02***	
300	3	CLM0F03***		CLM1F03***		CLM2F03***		CLMSF03***	
	4	CLM0F04***		CLM1F04***		CLM2F04***		CLMSF04***	
400	5	CLM0F05***		CLM1F05***		CLM2F05***		CLMSF05***	
	2	CLM0G02***		CLM1G02***		CLM2G02***		—	—
400	3	CLM0G03***		CLM1G03***		CLM2G03***		—	—
	2	CLM0H02***		CLM1H02***		CLM2H02***		—	—
400	3	CLM0H03***		CLM1H03***		CLM2H03***		—	—

Open 20 Amp Contactors

Max Amp Rating	Number of Poles ^①	110–120V Coil 50/60Hz		208–240V Coil 50/60Hz		265–277V Coil 50/60Hz	
		Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
20	2	CLM22031		CLM22061		CLM22071	
	3	CLM32031		CLM32061		CLM32071	
	4	CLM42031		CLM42061		CLM42071	
	6	CLM62031		CLM62061		CLM62071	
	8	CLM82031		CLM82061		CLM82071	
	10	CLM102031		CLM102061		CLM102071	
	12	CLM122031		CLM122061		CLM122071	

① Contactors with 2–6-poles will be assembled with all poles located in the top portion of the contactor. Contactors with 8–12-poles will be assembled with 6-poles in the top portion and the remaining poles in the bottom portion of the contactor.

② 24 volt coils are not available on 20, 300 and 400 amp contactor sizes. For 24 volt control of 20 amp contactor select solid state control module.

③ CLM 30 & 60A 6-12-pole can be field assembled. Order mounting kit **49MCMPPMA** and the appropriate number of 2-5 pole contactors.

④ 480 or 600 volt coils are not available on 20 amp contactors.

Lighting Control

Combination Mechanically and Magnetically Held Lighting Contactors, Class CM

Selection

	Ordering Information	Coil Table	
	▶ Replace *** with a number from the coil table. ▶ Field modification kits see page 9/100. ▶ Factory modifications see page 9/112. ▶ Dimensions see page 9/151. ▶ Wiring Diagrams see page 9/171. ▶ Replacement parts see page 9/121.	60Hz Voltage	Number
		24 ^①	024
	120	120	
	208	208	
	240	240	
	277	277	
	480	480	
	600 ^②	600	

Combination Lighting Contactors

Disconnect Type	Contactor Amp Rating	Number of NO Poles	Disc Amp Rating	Disc Amp/ Fuse Clip Rating	Circuit Breaker Rating	Enclosure					
						NEMA 1 General Purpose		NEMA 12, NEMA 3/3R NEMA 4 Painted (thru 100 amps) Industrial Use Weatherproof, Watertight, Dust-tight		NEMA 4/4X Stainless Steel Watertight, Dust-tight, Corrosion Resistant, 304 Stainless Steel	
						Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Non-Fusible	20	3	30A	—	—	CMNB14***		CMNB24***		CMNB34***	
	30	3	30A	—	—	CMNC14***		CMNC24***		CMNC34***	
	60	3	60A	—	—	CMND15***		CMND25***		CMND35***	
	100	3	100A	—	—	CMNE16***		CMNE26***		CMNE36***	
	200	3	200A	—	—	CMNF17***		CMNF27***		CMNF37***	
	300	3	400A	—	—	CMNG18***		CMNG28***		CMNG38***	
Fusible	20	3	—	30A/250V	—	CMFB10***		CMFB20***		CMFB30***	
		3	—	30A/600V	—	CMFB11***		CMFB21***		CMFB31***	
	30	3	—	30A/250V	—	CMFC10***		CMFC20***		CMFC30***	
		3	—	30A/600V	—	CMFC11***		CMFC21***		CMFC31***	
	60	3	—	60A/250V	—	CMFD12***		CMFD22***		CMFD32***	
		3	—	60A/600V	—	CMFD13***		CMFD23***		CMFD33***	
	100	3	—	100A/250V	—	CMFE14***		CMFE24***		CMFE34***	
		3	—	100A/600V	—	CMFE15***		CMFE25***		CMFE35***	
	200	3	—	200A/250V	—	CMFF16***		CMFF26***		CMFF36***	
		3	—	200A/600V	—	CMFF17***		CMFF27***		CMFF37***	
	300	3	—	400A/250V	—	CMFG18***		CMFG28***		CMFG38***	
		3	—	400A/600V	—	CMFG19***		CMFG29***		CMFG39***	
Circuit Breaker	20	3	—	—	20A	CMBB14***		CMBB24***		CMBB34***	
	30	3	—	—	30A	CMBC15***		CMBC25***		CMBC35***	
	60	3	—	—	60A	CMBD18***		CMBD28***		CMBD38***	
	100	3	—	—	100A	CMBE18***		CMBE28***		CMBE38***	
	200	3	—	—	200A	CMBF10***		CMBF20***		CMBF30***	
	300	3	—	—	300A	CMBG11***		CMBG21***		CMBG31***	

Lighting & Heating Contactor Ratings CLM

Maximum AC/DC Voltage and Amp Ratings

Load Type	Amperes Continuous	Poles to Load	
		1 for 1-Phase	2 for 1-Phase 3 for 3-Phase
Tungsten	20	250V AC	250V AC
Ballast	20	347V AC	600V AC
General	30	347V AC	600V AC
General	20	125V DC	250V DC

Inrush Current Over Fuse Size (amps RMS) at AC Control Voltage 20A CLM					
Amps	120V	240V	277V	347V	480V
Inrush	5.0	2.5	2.2	1.8	1.3
Fuse	2.0	1.0	1.0	0.75	0.5

Contactor Ratings			
Load Type	Amperes Continuous	Max Volts Line to Line	Max Volts Line to Neutral
Tungsten	30-400	480	277
Ballast	30-400	600	346
Heating	30-400	600	346

AC Coil Data			
Contactor Amperes	No. Poles	Inrush VA	Dropout VA
20	2-12	625	6
30	2-5	410	40
60	2-3	410	40
60	4-5	600	40
100/200	2-3	900	200
100/200	4-5	1300	130
300/400	2-3	1600	550

① 24 volt coils are not available on 20 and 300 amp contactors. Use solid state control module on 20 amp size.

② 600 volt coils are not available on 20 amp contactors.

Features

- Enclosed coils (50-5000VA); Completely encloses the transformer coils against moisture, dust, dirt and industrial contaminants for maximum protection in hostile and industrial environments.
- Fuse clips (most models). Factory mounted for integral fusing on the secondary side to save panel space, save wiring time and save the cost of buying an add-on fuse block or kit
- Integrally finger safe terminals. Between terminals and transformer, protect against electrical creepage. Up to 30% greater terminal contact area permits low-loss connections. Extra-deep barriers reduce the chance of shorts from frayed leads or careless wiring
- Terminals. Molded into the transformer, are difficult to break during wiring. A full quarter-inch of thread on the 8-32 terminal screws prevents stripping and pullout
- Jumpers supplied. Two jumper links are standard with all transformers which can be wired for dual primary voltages

Operation

Industrial control circuits and motor control loads typically require more current when they are initially energized than under normal operating conditions. This period of high current demand, referred to as inrush, may be as great as ten times the current required under steady state (normal) operating conditions, and can last up to 40 milliseconds. A transformer in a circuit subject to inrush will typically attempt to provide the load with the required current during the inrush period. However, it will be at the expense of the secondary voltage stability by allowing the voltage to the load to decrease as the current increases. This period of secondary voltage instability, resulting from increased current, can be of such magnitude that the transformer is unable to supply sufficient voltage to energize the load. The transformer must therefore be designed and constructed to accommodate the high inrush current, while maintaining secondary voltage stability. According to NEMA standards, the secondary voltage would typically be at 85% of the rated voltage.

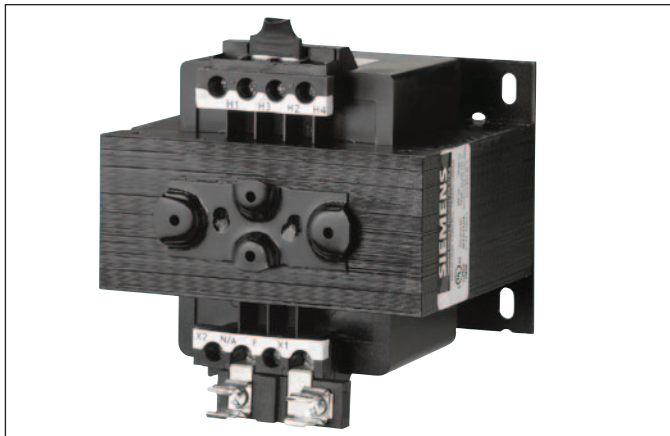


Industrial Control Power Transformers are specifically designed and built to provide adequate voltage to the load while accommodating the high current levels present at inrush. These transformers deliver excellent secondary voltage regulation and meet or exceed the standards established by NEMA, ANSI, UL and cUL. Their rugged construction and excellent electrical characteristics ensure reliable operation of electromagnetic devices and trouble-free performance.

Specifications

- Laminations are built with silicon steel to minimize core losses and to increase optimum performance and efficiency
- Copper magnet wire of the highest quality assures efficient operation
- Factory mounted type "K" fuse clips are standard on all secondary transformers where possible
- Two jumper links are standard with all transformers which can be wired for dual primary voltages
- cUL Listed and CSA certified

- 50/60 Hz rated
- Insulation materials are of the highest rating available for the temperature class
- Mounting plate is heavy gauge steel to add strength to core construction and provide stable mounting. Slotted mounting feet permit easy installation
- Attractive black finish; easy-to-read nameplate with complete rating data and wiring diagram
- Class 130°C (226°F) insulation system. 80°C (176°F) temperature rise. (50-750VA typical)
- Class 180°C (356°F) insulation system. 120°C (248°F) temperature rise. (1000-5000VA typical)
- Optional field mounted 2-pole primary Class CC fuse block is available



Features

- Class MTG Industrial Control Transformers are 100% certified for all domestic and International Applications
- The MTG line has full compliance with IEC Safety standards EN 61 558
- CE Mark in accordance with requirements for EN 61 558
- Meets IP-20 specifications per IEC 529 for finger-safe protection because all of our CPTs come standard with touchsafe terminals, both primary and secondary sides. There is no need to buy any terminal cover accessories.
- UL Listed
- Exceeds applicable requirements for control transformers as determined by NEMA and ANSI
- Insulation requirements is twice that of UL5085
- Available in 50 to 750 VA sizes, in all standard voltage combinations
- Class 130°C (226°F) insulation system. 80°C (176°F) temperature rise. (50-750VA typical)
- Class 180°C (356°F) insulation system. 120°C (248°F) temperature rise. (1000-5000VA typical)
- Primary and secondary fusing capability available as field installed kits for domestic or international fusing
- Integrally-molded terminals and barriers between terminals make breakage virtually impossible during wiring. The MTG transformer construction is the same as our high quality Class MT transformers

Optional Field Installed Fuse Clip Kits For Panel Mounting

- 2-Pole primary Class CC fuse block
- 1-Pole secondary midget fuse block for $1\frac{1}{32} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ fuses
- 2-Pole primary international type fuse blocks
- 1-Pole secondary international type fuse blocks

Touch safe terminals are standard on all CPTs

The Touch-Safe terminals are designed to comply with IEC 742 and IP 20 requirements. The international fuse block kits have inherent touch safe terminals and fuse clips.

Siemens Meets International Standards

CSA (Canadian Standards Association) was utilized as a Competent Body in reviewing, interpreting and properly complying with the requirements of IEC-742 to place a CE mark on its MTG Series product. As a National Certification Body, CSA also has the proper documentation and reports on file for MTG Series to utilize the CB Scheme ensuring acceptance throughout the world.

The standard Siemens MTG product is available with terminal covers which meets the requirements of IEC-529, IP20 degree of protection and meets the applicable requirements for covers per IEC-742.

IEC-742

The requirements for industrial control circuit transformers to be used in the European Common Market are identified by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) and specified under IEC-742, Non-Short Circuit Proof Isolating Transformers, under the Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC. Manufacturers of control transformers indicate compliance with these requirements by placing a CE mark on the product.

- Winding to winding insulation requirements may be twice that for IEC-742 compared to UL506
- The electrical clearances between current carrying parts are one-third greater to comply with IEC-742 requirements for units up to 250VA with voltages up to 440 volts ac
- Transformers manufactured to IEC-742 requirements will have a minimum of 10% higher overload capacity than those manufactured only to UL506 requirements

While no requirement exists in IEC-742 for the electrical connections to be either finger safe or touch proof, the specification does state that IF a transformer is supplied with a cover to prevent incidental contact with current carrying parts, that cover must utilize two separate methods or places of securing it to the component, with neither being dependent upon the other. Additionally, one of these methods MUST require a tool to remove it.

IEC-529

The requirements for finger-safe or touch-proof electrical connections are identified by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) under specification 529, Classification of Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures. These various degrees of protection are identified and differentiated by IP ratings.

The IP specification which most closely approximates protection to a human finger is IP20. This IP rating would be the most common degree of touch-proof connection for electrical components such as transformers.

EN 61 558

The requirements for industrial control transformers to be used in the European Common Market are identified by the IEC and specified in EN 61 558, Safety of Power Control Transformers, under Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC. CE mark on the product indicates compliance.

Transformer Selection Process

Selecting a transformer for industrial control circuit applications requires knowledge of the following terms:

Inrush VA is the product of load voltage (V) multiplied by the current (A) that is required during circuit start-up. It is calculated by adding the inrush VA requirements of all devices (contactors, timers, relays, pilot lights, solenoids, etc.), which will be energized together. Inrush VA requirements are best obtained from the component manufacturer.

Sealed VA is the product of load voltage (V) multiplied by the current (A) that is required to operate the circuit after initial start-up or under normal operating conditions. It is calculated by adding the sealed VA requirements of all electrical components of the circuit that will be energized at any given time. Sealed VA requirements are best obtained from the component manufacturer. Sealed VA is also referred to as steady state VA.

Primary Voltage is the voltage available from the electrical distribution system and its operational frequency, which is connected to the transformer supply voltage terminals.

Secondary Voltage is the voltage required for load operation which is connected to the transformer load voltage terminals.



Fuse Clip Kit KCCFPX2R

Primary Fuse Kit

In addition to factory installed secondary fusing, Siemens offers a primary fuse kit for class MT transformers size 50–750 VA for field installation. The primary fuse kit includes a 2-pole Class CC fuse block, instructions and all associated mounting and wiring hardware. Additionally, this fuse kit will fit most competitors' units. To order this kit, use catalog number **KCCFPX2R**. The primary fuse kit, when installed, will add a maximum of 0.69 in. (18 mm) to the transformer "A" dimension and 1.94 in. (49 mm) to the "C" dimension.

Once the circuit variables have been determined, transformer selection is a simple 5-step process as follows:

1. Determine the Application Inrush VA by using the following industry accepted formula:
Application Inrush VA = $\sqrt{(\text{Inrush VA})^2 + (\text{Sealed VA})^2}$
2. Refer to the Regulation Data Chart. If the primary voltage is basically stable and does not vary by more than 5% from nominal, the 90% secondary voltage column should be used. If the primary voltage varies between 5% and 10% of nominal, the 95% secondary voltage column should be used.
3. After determining the proper secondary voltage column, read down until a value equal to or greater than the Application Inrush VA is found. In no case should a figure less than the Application Inrush VA be used.
4. Read left to the Transformer VA Rating column to determine the proper transformer for this application. As a final check, make sure that the Transformer VA Rating is equal to or greater than the total sealed requirements. If not, select a transformer with a VA rating equal to or greater than the total sealed VA.
5. Refer to the following pages to determine the proper catalog number based on the transformer VA, and primary and secondary voltage requirements.

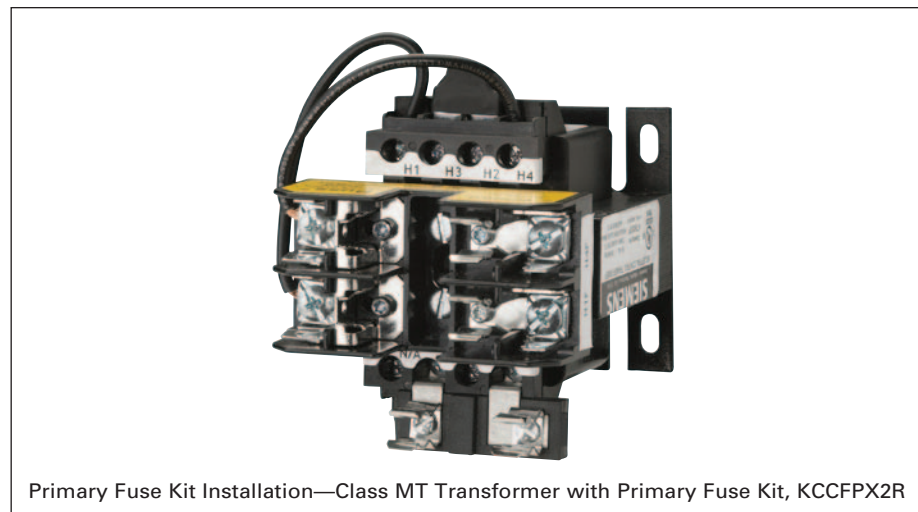
Regulation Data Chart

Transformer VA Ratings	Inrush VA At 20% Power Factor		
	NEMA/IEC 95% Sec Voltage	NEMA/IEC 90% Sec Voltage	NEMA/IEC 85% Sec Voltage
25	100/—	130/—	150/—
50	170/190	200/220	240/270
75	310/350	410/460	540/600
100	370/410	540/600	730/810
150	780/860	930/1030	1150/1270
200	810/900	1150/1270	1450/1600
250	1400/1540	1900/2090	2300/2530
300	1900/2090	2700/2970	3850/4240
350	3100/3410	3650/4020	4800/5280
500	4000/4400	5300/5830	7000/7700
750	8300/9130	11000/12100	14000/15400
1000 ^①	15000/—	21000/—	27000/—
1000 ^②	9000/—	13000/—	18500/—
1500	10500/—	15000/—	205000/—
2000	17000/—	25500/—	34000/—
3000	24000/—	36000/—	47500/—
5000	55000/—	92500/—	115000/—

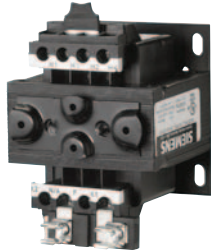
To comply with NEMA standards, which require all magnetic devices to operate successfully at 85% of rated voltage, the 90% secondary voltage column is most often used in selecting a transformer.

① For units with Class 105°C insulation systems.

② For units with Class 180°C insulation systems.



Primary Fuse Kit Installation—Class MT Transformer with Primary Fuse Kit, KCCFPX2R



Ordering Information

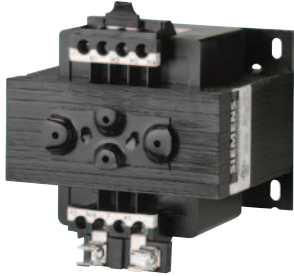
- Use the Voltage Table to determine the primary and secondary voltage required.
- Field Modifications see page 9/108.
- Dimension and wiring diagrams are available in CAD and PDF format on SIOS.
- All MT and MTG CPTs come standard with touch safe terminals.

Voltage Table

Primary Volts 50/60 Hz	Secondary Volts	Letter
240 X 480, 230 X 460, 220 X 440	120/115/110	A
240 X 480	24	B
120 X 240	24	C
115 X 230	24	D
550/575/600	110/115/120	E
208/277	120	F
208/230/460	115	G
230/460/575	95/115	H
380/400/415	110 X 220	I
208/230/460, 200/220/440, 240/480	24 X 115, 23 X 110, 25 X 120	J
240/416/480/600, 230/400/460/575, 220/380/440/550, 208/500	99/120/130, 95/115/125, 91/110/120, 85/100/110	L
240 X 480	120 X 240	M

VA Rating	Voltage Letter A		Voltage Letter B		Voltage Letter C		Voltage Letter D		Voltage Letter E		Voltage Letter F	
	Catalog No	List Price \$	Catalog No	List Price \$	Catalog No	List Price \$	Catalog No	List Price \$	Catalog No	List Price \$	Catalog No	List Price \$
50	MT0050A		MT0050B		MT0050C		MT0050D		MT0050E		MT0050F	
75	MT0075A		MT0075B		MT0075C		MT0075D		MT0075E		MT0075F	
100	MT0100A		MT0100B		MT0100C		MT0100D		MT0100E		MT0100F	
150	MT0150A		MT0150B		MT0150C		MT0150D		MT0150E		MT0150F	
200	MT0200A		MT0200B		MT0200C		MT0200D		MT0200E		MT0200F	
250	MT0250A		MT0250B		MT0250C		MT0250D		MT0250E		MT0250F	
300	MT0300A		MT0300B		MT0300C		MT0300D		MT0300E		MT0300F	
350	MT0350A		MT0350B		MT0350C		MT0350D		MT0350E		MT0350F	
500	MT0500A		MT0500B		MT0500C		MT0500D		MT0500E		MT0500F	
750	MT0750A		MT0750B		—	—	—	—	MT0750E		MT0750F	
1000	MT1000A		—	—	—	—	—	—	MT1000E		—	—
1500	MT1500A		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2000	MT2000A		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3000	MT3000A		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5000	MT5000A		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

VA Rating	Voltage Letter G		Voltage Letter H		Voltage Letter I		Voltage Letter J		Voltage Letter L		Voltage Letter M	
	Catalog No	List Price \$	Catalog No	List Price \$	Catalog No	List Price \$	Catalog No	List Price \$	Catalog No	List Price \$	Catalog No	List Price \$
50	MT0050G		MT0050H		MT0050I		MT0050J		MT0050L		MT0050M	
75	MT0075G		MT0075H		MT0075I		MT0075J		—	—	MT0075M	
100	MT0100G		MT0100H		MT0100I		MT0100J		MT0100L		MT0100M	
150	MT0150G		MT0150H		MT0150I		MT0150J		MT0150L		MT0150M	
200	MT0200G		MT0200H		MT0200I		MT0200J		—	—	MT0200M	
250	MT0250G		MT0250H		MT0250I		MT0250J		MT0250L		MT0250M	
300	MT0300G		MT0300H		MT0300I		MT0300J		—	—	MT0300M	
350	MT0350G		MT0350H	—	MT0350I		MT0350J		MT0350L		MT0350M	
500	MT0500G		MT0500H		MT0500I		MT0500J		MT0500L		MT0500M	
750	MT0750G		MT0750H		MT0750I		—	—	MT0750L		MT0750M	
1000	MT1000G		MT1000H		MT1000I		—	—	—	—	MT1000M	
1500	MT1500G		MT1500H		MT1500I		—	—	—	—	MT1500M	—
2000	MT2000G		MT2000H		MT2000I		—	—	—	—	MT2000M	—
3000	MT3000G		MT3000H		MT3000I		—	—	—	—	MT3000M	—
5000	MT5000G		MT5000H		—	—	—	—	—	—	MT5000M	—

	Ordering Information		Voltage Table		
	▶ Use the Voltage Table to determine the primary and secondary voltage required. ▶ Field Modifications see page 9/108. ▶ Dimension and wiring diagrams are available in CAD and PDF format on SIOS. ▶ All MT and MTG CPTs come standard with touch safe terminals.		Primary Volts 50/60 Hz	Secondary Volts	Letter
			240 X 480, 230 X 460, 220 X 440	120/115/110	A
			240 X 480	24	B
			120 X 240	24	C
			550/575/600	110/115/120	E
			380/400/415	110 X 220	I
			208/230/460, 200/220/440, 240/480	24 X 115, 23 X 110, 25 X 120	J
			380	24	P

VA Rating	Voltage Letter A		Voltage Letter B		Voltage Letter C		Voltage Letter E		Voltage Letter I		Voltage Letter J		Voltage Letter P	
	Catalog No	ListPrice\$	Catalog No	ListPrice\$	Catalog No	ListPrice\$	Catalog No	ListPrice\$	Catalog No	ListPrice\$	Catalog No	ListPrice\$	Catalog No	ListPrice\$
50	MTG0050A		MTG0050B		MTG0050C		MTG0050E		MTG0050I		MTG0050J		MTG0050P	
75	MTG0075A		MTG0075B		MTG0075C		MTG0075E		MTG0075I		MTG0075J		MTG0075P	
100	MTG0100A		MTG0100B		MTG0100C		MTG0100E		MTG0100I		MTG0100J		MTG0100P	
150	MTG0150A		MTG0150B		MTG0150C		MTG0150E		MTG0150I		MTG0150J		MTG0150P	
200	MTG0200A		MTG0200B		MTG0200C		MTG0200E		MTG0200I		MTG0200J		MTG0200P	
250	MTG0250A		MTG0250B		MTG0250C		MTG0250E		MTG0250I		MTG0250J		MTG0250P	
300	MTG0300A		MTG0300B		MTG0300C		MTG0300E		MTG0300I		MTG0300J		MTG0300P	
350	MTG0350A		MTG0350B		MTG0350C		MTG0350E		MTG0350I		MTG0350J		MTG0350P	
500	MTG0500A		MTG0500B		MTG0500C		MTG0500E		MTG0500I		MTG0500J		MTG0500P	
750	MTG0750A		MTG0750B		MTG0750C		MTG0750E		MTG0750I		MTG0750J		MTG0750P	
1000	MTG1000A		MTG1000B		MTG1000C	—	MTG1000E	—	MTG1000I	—	MTG1000J		—	—
1500	MTG1500A		—	—	—	—	MTG1500E	—	MTG1500I	—	—	—	—	—
2000	MTG2000A		—	—	—	—	MTG2000E	—	MTG2000I	—	—	—	—	—
3000	MTG3000A		—	—	—	—	MTG3000E	—	MTG3000I	—	—	—	—	—
5000	MTG5000A		—	—	—	—	MTG5000E	—	MTG5000I	—	—	—	—	—

Field Modification Kits

Class SMF, MMS, MRS

Selection

Accessories—Class SMF

Description	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Handle Guard Kit with Padlock Provision	SMFFL1	
Emergency Off Actuator	SMFPB1	
Additional Key for Key Operated Devices	SMFFK1	

Pilot Light Kits—Class MMS, MRS^①

Device	Voltage Rating	Red Pilot Light		Green Pilot Light	
		Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Class SMF	115–277V AC	SMFPL10		SMFPL10G	

Enclosures—Class SMF

Enclosure Type	For Use With SMF	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Standard Size NEMA 1 General Purpose	F01, F01P, F02, F02P, F03, F03P, F04, F04P	SMFFE2	
Oversized NEMA Type 1 General Purpose	F01, F01P, F02, F02P, F03, F03P, F04, F04P	SMFFE1	
NEMA 3R, 4, 12 Watertight Dust-tight	F01, F01P, F02, F02P, F03, F03P, F04, F04P	SMF40BC2	

Nameplates—Class SMF

For Use On	Nameplate Marking	Without Pilot Light		With Pilot Light	
		Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Standard commercial switch box cover including stainless steel plates	None	SMFFN2		—	—
Stainless Steel Plate	None	SMFFSN3		SMFFSN4	
NEMA 1 surface mounted enclosure or gray flush plate	None	SMFFN30		SMFFN40	
	High	SMFFN31		SMFFN41	
	Low	SMFFN32		SMFFN42	

Replacement Parts—Class SMF, MMS

Description	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Replacement Toggle Kits: Type FW and KW (NEMA 4 Metallic Enclosure)	SMFHW1	

Accessories—Class MMS, MRS

Description	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Handle Guard Kit with Padlock Provision	SMFFL1	
Emergency Off Actuator	SMFPB1	
Additional Key for Key Operated Devices	SMFFK1	

Pilot Light Kits—Class MMS, MRS^①

Device	Voltage Rating	Red Pilot Light		Green Pilot Light	
		Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Class MMS	110–120V AC	SMFPL11		SMFPL11G	
	208–277V AC	SMFPL12		SMFPL12G	
	440–600V AC	SMFPL13		SMFPL13G	

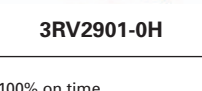
Enclosures—Class MMS

Enclosure Type	For Use With MMS	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Standard Size NEMA 1 General Purpose	K01, K01P, K01B, K02, K02A, K02B, K03, K03A, K03B, K04, K04A, K04B	MMSKE3	
Oversized NEMA Type 1 General Purpose	K01, K02B, K02C, K03, K03A, K03B, K04, K04B, K04C, K02	SMFKE1	
Jumbo NEMA Type 1 General Purpose	K01, K02B, K02C, K03, K03A, K03B, K04, K04B, K04C, K02	SMFKE2	
NEMA 3R, 4, 12 Watertight Dust-tight	K01, K02B, K02C, K03, K03A, K03B, K04, K04B, K04C	SMF40BC2	

Nameplates—Class MMS

For Use On	Nameplate Marking	Without Pilot Light		With Pilot Light	
		Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Standard commercial switch box cover including stainless steel plates	None	SMFFN1		—	—
NEMA 1 surface mounted enclosure or gray flush plate	None	SMFFN10		SMFFN20	
	High	SMFFN11		SMFFN21	
	Low	SMFFN12		SMFFN22	
	Forward	SMFFN13		—	—
	Reverse	SMFFN14		SMFFN24	

^① Pilot lights can be field installed on standard NEMA 1 general purpose surface mount enclosures, and NEMA 3R, 4 and 12 enclosures only. For flush mounting units a complete switch unit with pilot light must be ordered.

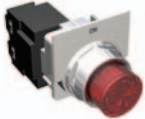
	Description	Type		Catalog Number	List Price \$
	Auxiliary Contact Blocks				
	Plug in contact block 1 block per 3RV mountable at the front	1 SPDT contact, NO/NC 1 NO + 1 NC 1 SPDT contact NO/NC electronic contact ^④		3RV2901-1D 3RV2901-1E 3RV2901-1G	
	Side mount auxiliary contact with screw connection 1 side mount auxiliary contact per 3RV mountable on the left-hand side				
		1 NO + 1 NC 2 NO 2 NC 2 NO + 2 NC		3RV2901-1A 3RV2901-1B 3RV2901-1C 3RV2901-1J	
	Signaling Contact Block				
	Signaling contact 1 signaling contact per 3RV mountable on the left-hand side. Can also be fitted together with side mount auxiliary contact.	1NO + 1NC for any trip + 1NO + 1NC for short circuit trip only.		3RV2921-1M	
	Auxiliary Releases				
	Undervoltage release 1 undervoltage release per 3RV mountable on the right-hand side. Cannot be fitted together with shunt trip.	AC 50Hz — 230V 415V	AC 60Hz 120V 208V 240V 480V	3RV2902-1AF0 3RV2902-1AM1 3RV2902-1AP0 3RV2902-1AV1	
	Undervoltage release with early make contacts (2NO) 1 undervoltage release per 3RV mountable at the right-hand side. Cannot be fitted together with shunt trip.	AC 50Hz 230V 415V	AC 60Hz 240V 480V	3RV2922-1CP0 3RV2922-1CV1	
	Shunt trip 1 shunt trip per 3RV mountable at the right-hand side. Cannot be fitted together with undervoltage release.	AC 50Hz/60Hz ^① 20–24V 90–110V 200–240V 350–415V	DC ^② 20–70V 70–190V 190–330V 330–500V	3RV2902-1DB0 3RV2902-1DF0 3RV2902-1DP0 3RV2902-1DV0	
	Pilot Lights AC 50Hz/60Hz				
	For NEMA 1 enclosure only. Kit includes Red, Green, and Amber lenses	24V 120V 240V 480V 600V		49SBLBJ ^③ 49SBLBF ^③ 49SBLBG ^③ 49SBLBH ^③ 49SBLBE ^③	
	Lug Kit				
	Required for Type E Manual Combination Starter	For 3RV with amp range: 0.11-22A up to 480V Max. 0.11-12.5A up to 575V Max		3RV2928-1H	
	Mounting				
	Push-in Mounting Hole Kit For screw panel mounting of the 3RV	Four mounting holes required for each 3RV.		3RV2928-0B	
	Sealing device				
	Adjustment Dial covers	For sealing the FLA adjustment dial (Kit includes 10 covers)		3RV2908-0P	
	Front mount auxiliary cover	For sealing the front mount auxiliary opening. (Kit includes 10 covers)		3RV2901-0H	
	Door Operators				
	Thru-the-door operators Rotary operating mechanism, rated NEMA 12, lockable with up to 3 padlocks in the OFF position. Includes extension shift and connecting element for the 3RV.				
		With Black Handle	130 mm depth 330 mm depth with supporting bracket	3RV2926-0B 3RV2926-0K	

① 100% on time.
 ② 5 sec. max. on time.
 ③ Product Category: PILO.

④ Compatible for use in dusty atmospheres. Contacts rated for 1-300mA @ 3-60V.

Push Buttons and Selector Switches	Class	Enclosure Type	Controller Size or (Lighting Rating)	Type	Catalog Number	List Price \$
 49SDPB5  49SDSB1  49SAP05  49SAS01	14, 40, LC, LEN, CLM [Ⓢ]	Open	00-4	Start, Stop Push Buttons	49SAPB5	
				Hand-Off-Auto Selector Switch	49SASB1	
				Off-On Selector Switch	49SASB4	
		1	00-4 or (20–100A)	Start, Stop Push Buttons	49SDPB5	
				Hand-Off-Auto Selector Switch	49SDSB1	
				Off-On Selector Switch	49SDSB4	
			5-8 or (200–400A)	Start, Stop Push Buttons	49SAP05	
				Hand-Off-Auto Selector Switch	49SAS01	
				Keyed Hand-Off-Auto (key removable in all positions)	49SAS09	
	22, 43	12, 4/4X	00-8 or (20–400A)	Off-On Selector Switch	49SAS04	
				Start, Stop Push Buttons	49SAP05	
				Hand-Off-Auto Selector Switch	49SAS01	
		Open	00-4	Keyed Hand-Off-Auto (key removable in all positions)	49SAS09	
				Off-On Selector Switch	49SAS04	
				Forward-Off-Reverse Selector Switch	49SASB2	
		1	00-4	Forward-Off-Reverse Selector Switch	49SDSB1	
				Forward, Reverse, Stop Push Buttons	49SAP02	
				Forward-Off-Reverse Selector Switch	49SAS02	
	30 (2S1W)	12, 4/4X	0-8	Forward, Reverse, Stop Push Buttons	49SAP02	
				Forward-Off-Reverse Selector Switch	49SAS02	
		Open	0-4	High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SASB3	
				High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SDSB1	
				High, Low, Stop Push Buttons	49SAP03	
	30 (2S2W)	1	2-4	High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SAS03	
				High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SAS03	
				High, Low, Stop Push Buttons	49SAP03	
		12, 4/4X	0-4	High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SAP03	
				High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SAS03	
				High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SASB3	
	17, 18, 36, 37, 83, 84, LED, LEF, LEB, CMN [Ⓢ] , CMF [Ⓢ] , CMB [Ⓢ]	Open	0-4	High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SASB3	
				High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SDSB1	
				High, Low, Stop Push Buttons	49SAP03	
		1	0-4	High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SAP03	
				High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SAS03	
				High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SASB3	
		12, 4/4X	0-4	High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SAS03	
				High, Low, Stop Push Buttons	49SAP03	
				High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SAS03	
	25, 26	1, 12, 4/4X	0-8	Start, Stop Push Buttons	49SAP05	
				Hand-Off-Auto Selector Switch	49SAS01	
				Keyed Hand-Off-Auto (key removable in all positions)	49SAS09	
	32	1, 12, 4/4X	0-8	Off-On Selector Switch	49SAS04	
				Forward, Reverse, Stop Push Buttons	49SAP02	
				Forward-Off-Reverse Selector Switch	49SAS02	
		1, 12, 4/4X	0-4	High, Low, Stop Push Buttons	49SAP03	
				High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SAS03	
				High-Off-Low Selector Switch	49SAS03	

[Ⓢ] To be used for replacement of switch only. Does not include relay or extra contact block on 30-400A CLM and CM Lighting Contactors. Class 49SB not available for these devices.

	Description			Lens Color (Lamp Type)	Legend(s)	Voltage	Catalog Number
	Class	Enclosure Type	Controller Size or (Lighting Rating)				
 49SDLBU  49SPL0BRF  49SPL0JRF  49SFL0BGU	14, 40, LC, LEN, CLM	1 (with lift- off cover)	00–4 or (20–100A)	Red, Green, Amber (LED lamp)	ON, RUN, OFF ^① , OLR TRIPPED	24 to 240 V AC/DC 277 V AC	49SDLBU 49SDLBL
	14, 17, 18, 36, 37, 40, 83 ^② , 84 ^② , 88, CLM, CM, LE, LEN, LC	1 (with hinged cover), 3/3R, 4, 4X, 12	00–8 or (20–400A)	Red (Transformer Type incandescent lamp) ^③	ON OFF ^{①②}	(Refer to voltage table) (Refer to voltage table)	49SPL0BR* 49SPL0AR*
				Green (Transformer Type incandescent lamp) ^③	ON OFF ^{①②}	(Refer to voltage table) (Refer to voltage table)	49SPL0BG* 49SPL0AG*
	82, 87	3/3R	1-6	Red (LED lamp)	ON OFF ^①	24 to 240 V AC/DC 277 V AC 24 to 240 V AC/DC 277 V AC	49SFL0BRU 49SFL0BRL 49SFL0ARU 49SFL0ARL
				Green (LED lamp)	ON OFF ^①	24 to 240 V AC/DC 277 V AC 24 to 240 V AC/DC 277 V AC	49SFL0BGU 49SFL0BGL 49SFL0AGU 49SFL0AGL
	22, 43	1 (with lift- off cover)	00–4	Red, Red (LED lamp)	FORWARD, REVERSE	24 to 240 V AC/DC 277 V AC	49SDLB7RU 49SDLB7RL
				Green, Green (LED lamp)	FORWARD, REVERSE	24 to 240 V AC/DC 277 V AC	49SDLB7GU 49SDLB7GL
	22, 25, 26, 43	1 (with hinged cover), 3/3R, 4, 4X, 12	00-8	Red, Red (Transformer Type incandescent lamp) ^③	FORWARD, REVERSE	(Refer to voltage table)	49SPL0JR*
				Green, Green (Transformer Type incandescent lamp) ^③	FORWARD, REVERSE	(Refer to voltage table)	49SPL0JG*
	30	1 (with lift- off cover)	0-1 3/4 (1-winding) 0-4 (2-winding)	Red, Red (LED lamp)	HIGH, LOW	24 to 240 V AC/DC 277 V AC	49SDLB7RU 49SDLB7RL
				Green, Green (LED lamp)	HIGH, LOW	24 to 240 V AC/DC 277 V AC	49SDLB7GU 49SDLB7GL
	30, 32	1 (with hinged cover), 3/3R, 4, 4X, 12	0-4 (1- or 2-winding)	Red, Red (Transformer Type incandescent lamp) ^③	HIGH, LOW	(Refer to voltage table)	49SPL0KR*
				Green, Green (Transformer Type incandescent lamp) ^③	HIGH, LOW	(Refer to voltage table)	49SPL0KG*
 49SBLBL	Lens Kit for pilot light light kits 49SDLB*			Red, Green, Amber	—	—	49SBLBL
 52AED2	LED lamp BA9s type used to replace incandescent or LED lamps. Applies only to 49SP* pilot light kits.			Red	—	24 V AC/DC	52AED2
				Green			52AED3
				Amber			52AED4
				White			52AEDB
				Red	—	120 - 600 V AC/DC	52AEB2
				Green			52AEB3
				Amber			52AEB4
				White			52AEBB

Voltage Table

Voltage	Code (*)
24 V AC (Full voltage)	J
120 V AC	F
240 V AC	G
480 V AC	H
600 V AC	E

① To use as an OFF indicator, the contactor must have a normally closed (NC) auxiliary contact available for the circuit. Order separately as needed.

② Includes a normally closed (NC) auxiliary contact for NEMA controller sizes 0–4.

③ Incandescent lamps may be replaced with 52AE* LED lamps listed on this page.

④ Class 83 and 84 requires a quantity of two pilot light kits.

Field Modification Kits

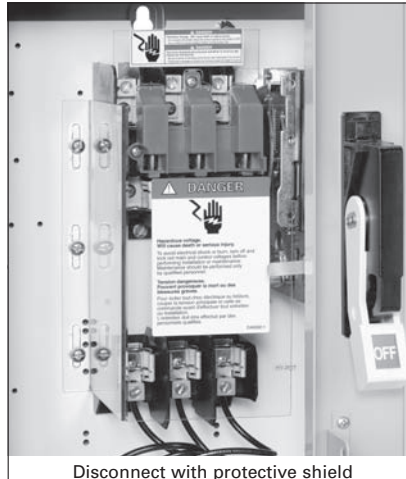
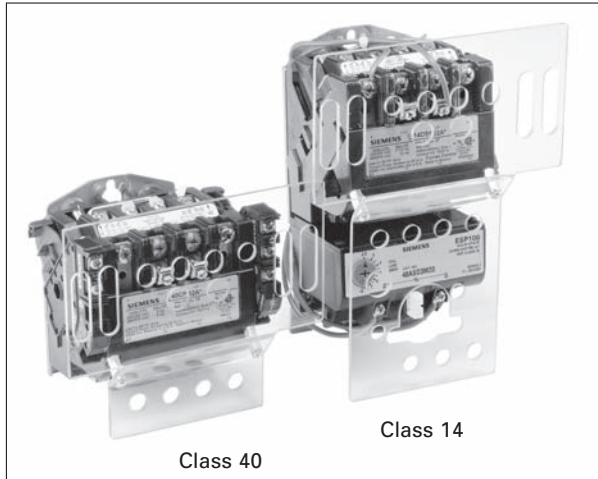
NEMA, Lighting and Heating Contactors, 20 Amp CLM, CMB, CMF, CMN

Selection

Solid State Control Module Kits For Lighting and Heating Contactors^①

	CLM 20 Amp Contactor Kit Description	Accessory	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Accessory	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Accessory	Catalog Number	List Price \$
	120V AC, 50/60 Hz	47 (2-Wire Control) (2W)	CLM4379771		48 (3-Wire Control) (3W)	CLM4379781		49 (Start/Stop Control) (3WS)	CLM4379791	
	24V AC/DC, 50/60 Hz		CLM4379772			CLM4379782			CLM4379792	
	240/277V AC, 50/60 Hz		CLM4379773			CLM4379783			CLM4379793	

Protective Shielding for NEMA Products



Class 14, 22, 30, 40, 43

Contactors or Starter Size	00-1%	List Price \$	2-2%	List Price \$	3-3%	List Price \$	4	List Price \$
Contactors Shield Catalog Number	49PSC1		49PSC2		49PSC3		49PSC4	
Starter Shield Catalog Number	49PSS1		49PSS2		49PSS3		49PSS4	

Class 17, 25, 32, 87

Disconnect Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$
30A	49PSD5	
60 & 100A	49PSD6	
200A	49PSD7	

Power Pole Kits	Class	Enclosure type	Contactors Size (Amp)	Description	Field Kit Catalog No.
	LC	Open, 1, 12, 4/4X	30	Single power pole Double power pole	49LCCP1A 49LCCP2A
Electrically Held to Mechanically Held Conversion Modules	Class	Enclosure type	Contactors Size (Amp)	Description	Field Kit Catalog No.
	LC	Open, 1, 12, 4/4X	30	2-wire, 24VAC 2-wire, 110-120VAC 2-wire, 200-277VAC 3-wire, 24VAC 3-wire, 110-120VAC 3-wire, 200-277VAC	49LCCM1A 49LCCM2A 49LCCM3A 49LCCM4A 49LCCM5A 49LCCM6A

^① These kits are only for use with 20A mechanically held lighting contactors.

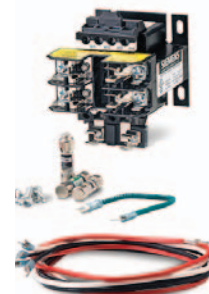
Starter/Contactor Auxiliary Contact Kits

Description	Class	Size	Type	Catalog Number	List Price \$
	14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 26, 30, 32, 36, 37, 40, 43, 83, 84, 87, 88	00-4	1 NO	49AB10	
			1 NC	49AB01	
			1 NC Early Break	49AB01EB	
			1 NC Late Break	49AB01LB	
			1 NC Extra Late Break	49AB01XLB	
			1 NO Extra Late Make	49AB10XLM	
			1 NO & 1 NC	49AB11	
			2 NO	49AB20	
			4 NO	49AB40	
			3 NO & 1 NC	49AB31	
			2 NO & 2 NC	49AB22	
			2 NO	3RH1921-1EA20	
			1 NO & 1 NC	3RH1921-1DA11	
			2 NC	3RH1921-1EA02	
	14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 26, 36, 37, 40, 43, 87, 88	5, 6			
	14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 26, 40, 43	7, 8	1 NO & 1 NC (Inside L or R)	49CAL18-11	
			1 NO & 1 NC (Outside L or R)	49CAL18-11B	
	LC	30	1 NO/NC	49LCAC1PA	
			2 NO/NC	49LCAC2PA	
	LE	20	Front Mounted 1 NO/NC	3RH2911-1HA11	
		30-100	Side Mounted 1 NO/NC	3RH2911-1DA11	
		200-400	Side Mounted 1 NO/NC	3RH1921-1EA11	
	CLM, CMN, CMF, CMB	20 Amps	1 NO/NC SPDT	CLM4097291	
			2 NO/NC SPDT	CLM4097292	
		30-200 Amps	1 NO & 1 NC	CLMFCAK11	
			2 NC	CLMFCAK02	
			2 NO	CLMFCAK20	
			1 Coil Clearing NO & NC	CLMFCCK11	
		300-400 Amps	1 NO & 1 NC	CLMHCAK11	
			2 NC	CLMHCAK02	
			2 NO	CLMHCAK20	
			1 Coil Clearing NO & NC	CLMHCCK11	

Disconnect Auxiliary Switch Kits

Description	Class	Disconnect Amp or CB Rating	Type	Catalog Number	List Price \$
Non-fusible or Fusible Type 	17, 25, 32, 37, 83, 84, 87, 88, LED, LEF, CMN, CMF	30 - 200A	2 NO/2 NC DPDT (NEMA A600)	HA261234	
MCP 	18, 26, 32, 37, 83, 84, 87, 88, LEB, CMB	3A-125A	1 NO/1 NC 240V	A02ED62	
		250A	1 NO/1 NC 480V	A02FD64	
		400A-600A	(2) 1 NO/1 NC SPDT-480V	A02JLD64	

Control Power Transformer Kits^{①③}

Description	Recommended Transformer Size		VA Rating	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Transformer Table						
	Control Size	Transformer VA				Primary Volts	Secondary Volts	Code				
 Transformer 50/60HZ	00-2½	45 or 50 ^③	45 VA	KT*050 ^{②③} KT*050P ^③ KT*100 KT*150 KT*200 KT*300 KT*500		120	24	1				
	3-3½	75	50 VA			208	24	G				
	4	150	100 VA			208	120	H				
	5-6	150	150 VA			240/480	24	4				
	7-8	300	200 VA			240/480	120	8				
	Lighting Control		300 VA	KT*300		277	24	5				
			500 VA	KT*500		277	120	7				
	CLM		Replace * with code from Transformer table. Kits used with NEMA 1 general purpose lift-off cover type require extra wide enclosure. Class 14 Sizes 0-2½ Class 30 (2S2W) Sizes 0-2½ Class 30 (2S1W) Sizes 0-1½					600	24	6		
	20A, 2 - 12P	150						600	120	9		
	30A, 3P	100										
	30A, 6 - 12P	200										
	60A, 3P	100										
	60A, 4 - 6P	150										
	60A, 8 - 12P	250										
	100/200A, 3P	200										
	100/200A, 5P	250										
	300/400A, 3P	250										
	LC & LE											
	LC 30A, 2-12P	100										
	LE 20, 30, 60A, 3 & 4P	45										
	LE 30A, 6P	45										
	LE 30A, 9-12P	100										
	LE 60A, 6-12P	150										
	LE 100, 200A, 3P	100										
LE 300, 400A, 3P	150											

① Installation of CPTs may require a larger enclosure.
 ② 45VA transformer kits will include secondary but not primary fusing. Sizes 50VA and higher include

2-pole primary fusing and 1-pole secondary fusing.

③ For 24VAC control a minimum of 100VA CPT is required.

Accessories

Description		Catalog Number		List Price \$
	ESP200 Tamper Resistance Cover	49ASTC1 3UB89848		
	ESP100/200 Mounting Plate	Frame Size	Controller Size	
		A or A1	00 - 1 3/4	49ASMP1
		B	2 - 2 1/2	49ASMP2
		B	3-4	49ASMP3
	Mounting Kit	49ASMS1		
	Universal Reset Operator 8" for class 36, 37 and 87 in NEMA 1, 12 and 3/3R	49MARB		
	Overload Relay Reset Operator for Class 14, 22, 30 and 83 non-combination starters in NEMA type 1, 12 and 4/4X enclosures	49MBRS		
	Overload Relay Reset Operator for Class 17, 18, 25, 26, 32 and 84 combination starters in NEMA type 1 enclosures	49MBRS1		
	Overload Relay Reset Operator for Class 17, 18, 25, 26, 32 and 84 combination starters in NEMA type 12 and 4/4X enclosures	49MBRS2		
	Overload Relay Reset Operator with red button for any Class in NEMA type 1, 3R, 4/4X and 12 enclosures with a 30mm hole	49MARSR		
	ESP200 Reset Extender	49ASRE		
	Protective Boot Offers protection from ice and foreign substances from interfering with button operation. For use with 49MARSR reset.	52AABA		
	Current Transformer 300:5 use with 3UB81234JW2	97CT005		
	Current Transformer 400:5 use with 3UB81234KW2	97CT006		
	Current Transformer 600:5 use with 3UB81234LW2	97CT008		
	Current Transformer 750:5 use with 3UB81234MW2	97CT009		
	Current Transformer 1200:5 use with 3UB81234NW2	97CT012		

Miscellaneous Kits

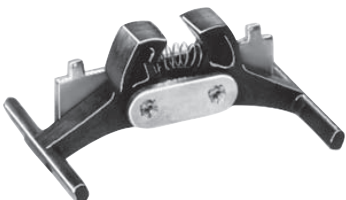
Description		Class	Encl. Type	Controller Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	
	Mechanical Interlock for Horizontally Mounted Contactors	Includes wire	14, 40	Open	00-1 1¼ 2, 2½ 3, 3½ 4	49CCF22H 49EEF22H 49GGF22H 49HHP22H 49JG22H	
		Interlock Only			5, 6	3RA1954-2A	
		Wire Kit Only	14, 40	Open	5 6	3RA1963-2A 3RA1973-2A	
		Base Plate Only			5 6	3RA1962-2A 3RA1972-2A	
		Mechanical Interlock	14, 40	Open	7 8	49VM750H 49VM1650H	
		Includes wire & mounting plate	14, 40	Open	00-1 1¼ 2, 2½ 3, 3½ 4	49CCF22HP 49EEF22HP 49GGF22HP 49HHP22HP 49JG22HP	
		Includes mounting plate (Different Frame Sizes)	14, 40	Open	Left 2, 2½ 3, 3½ Right 3, 3½ 2, 2½	49L107944 49L107945	
	Surge Suppressor	Surge Suppressor for 120V AC coil. Limits transient voltage produced by the coil to 220% maximum peak line volts.	All but Class LC, LE, CLM	All	00-4 ^①	49D26344	
	Auxiliary Power Pole	NO 36A at 600V AC Max NC 25A at 600V AC Max	All but Class LC, LE, CLM	All	00-1¼	49SAF0 49SAFC	
	Main Contacts Lighting Contactors	Top or Bottom, 2-Pole Top, 3-Pole Top or Bottom, 4-Pole Top or Bottom, 6-Pole	CLM	All	20 Amps	CLM4097331 CLM4097332 CLM4097333 CLM4097334	
	Load Side Power Take Off Kit	Includes 3 power lugs for making extra connections to the load side of the contactor	All but Class LC, LE, CLM	All	00-1¼	49SAE	
	Lug Kit for Contactors	For AL/CU Wire	14, 40	All	2-2½ 3-3½ 4 Line 4 Load	49SAAF ^③ 49SAAH ^③ 75D35994002 ^③	
		For AL/CU Wire	14, 40	All	5, 6	3RT1966-4G ^②	
		Use CU Only	14, 40	All	7 8	49ZATK750-3 ^② 49ZATK1650-6 ^②	
	Three Conductor Ground Lug Kit Meets UL 508 and CSA Standard 22.2 No 14-1973	2-14 AWG AL/CU Wire	All	All	All	75D28182001	
	Lightning Arrestor		All	All	All	49D45584002	
	Backspin Timer	On delay timer that reduces risk of starting into a backspin	87, 88	All	All	3RP2025-1AQ30 3RP2025-1AP30	
	Hole Plug	Covers the hole that is typically used for the conduit hub	87	All	1-4	49D41149006	
	Hole Plug	Covers the hole in the enclosure door/cover normally filled by overload reset 49MBRS. Hole plug is used for enclosed contactors.	40, 43, LC, LE, CLM & CM	1	All	49MZPB2	

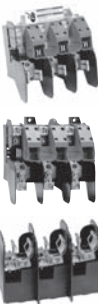
Illustration	Description	Contactor	Wire Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$
 Lug Kit 1 Kit = 1 Terminal block. 1 kit necessary for each line and load. 3RT1966-4G		NEMA size 4 (Vacuum) NEMA size 5 NEMA size 6	2/0 to 600 MCM, max. one 500MCM & one 600MCM	3RT1966-4G	

① Surge Suppression for NEMA sizes 5 – 8 are supplied internal with the coil. For size 4 panel mount.

② Only 3 lugs are supplied for line or load. If lugs for line and load are required order 2 kits.

③ Lug Kit for contactors include 3 lugs for line or load. 75D35994001 for line side. 75D35994002 for load side.

Fused and Non-Fused Disconnect Switch Kits^②

	Basic Switch Ampere Rating	Switch Catalog Number Non-Fused	List Price \$	Switch Catalog Number Fused	List Price \$	Kit Description	Load Base Catalog Number Class J	List Price \$	Load Base Catalog Number Class H ^③	List Price \$	Lug Wire Size
	30	HNB612		HFB21		30A, 250V	—	—	HBB21		#14-2 AWG (Cu/Al)
				HFB612		30A, 600V	HBB612		HBB612		
	60	HNB623		HFB22		60A, 250V	—	—	HBB22		#14-2 AWG (Cu/Al)
				HFB62		60A, 600V	HBB62		HBB62		
	100	HNB623		HFB63		100A, 250V	—	—	HBB63		#14-1/0 AWG (Cu/Al)
						100A, 600V	HBB63				
	200	HNB64		HFB64		200A, 250V	—	—	HBB64		#6-300 AWG (Cu/Al)
						200A, 600V	HBB64				

Class R Fuse Conversion Kits

	Catalog Number	Description	List Price \$
	HR21	30A, 240V	
	HR612	30A, 600V	
	HR612	60A, 240V	
	HR62	60A, 600V	
	HR63	100A, 240/600V	
	HR64	200A, 240/600V	

Metal Conduit Hubs

Description	Conduit Size	Class	Controller Size	Enclosure Type	Milbank Catalog No. ^④
	1"	87	All	3R	A7514
	1 1/2"				A7516
	2"				A7517
	2 1/2"				A7518

① Product Category: PILO.
 ② Product Category: HDSS.

③ For Class R fuses order Class H kit from this table and the Class R conversion kit.

④ Milbank catalog numbers are for reference only. Milbank conduit hubs are not sold by Siemens but can be purchased at a typical electrical hardware and supply distributor.

Sirius 3RB20

Illustration	Description		For Overload Type	Catalog Number	List Price \$
 Reset plunger with reset button  Flexible reset	Reset mechanisms				
	Reset plunger Mounts directly to overload relay. Requires separate reset operator in enclosure door. Kit includes reset plunger, holder and funnel.		3RB206	3RU1900-1A	
	Flexible cable reset mechanism Requires a 6.5 mm hole in the enclosure with a maximum enclosure thickness of 8 mm.	Cable length 15.75 in (400mm)	3RB206	3RU1900-1B	
		Cable length 23.62 in (600mm)		3RU1900-1C	
	Covers Tamper resistant cover for current setting and manual/automatic reset button.		3RB206	3RB2984-0	

Competitive Retrofit Overload Plates

Manufacturer	NEMA Size	Plate Part Number	List Price \$
A-B	0, 1	49D57090	
A-B	2	49D57161	
Sq. D	0, 1	49D57091	

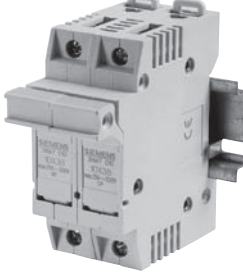
Electronic Coil System with Remaining Lifetime Indication and 24VDC PLC Output

Class	Size	Model Type	21 - 27V		96 - 127V		200 - 277V	
			Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
All	5	P	—	—	3RT1965-5PF31		3RT1965-5PP31	
		V	—	—	3RT1966-5PF31		3RT1966-5PP31	
	6	P	—	—	3RT1975-5PF31		3RT1975-5PP31	
		V	—	—	3RT1976-5PF31		3RT1976-5PP31	

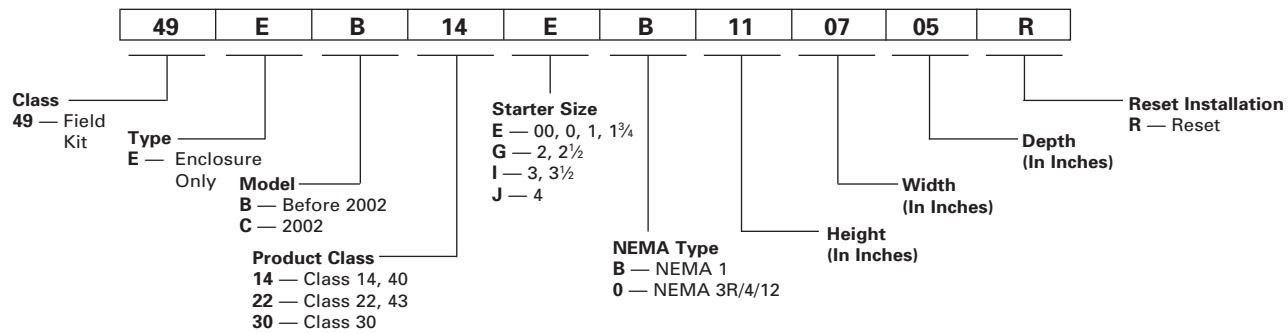
Fuse Blocks, Touch-Safe Terminal Covers

Catalog Number	Description	List Price \$
 KCCF1G	SECONDARY FUSE BLOCK, 1P, 250V MAX	
 KCCFBCK	SINGLE POLE FUSE BLOCK COVER KIT	
 KCCFP2RG	2 Pole PRIMARY FUSE BLOCK, 2P, 600V MAX (block only)	
 KCCFPX2R	2 Pole PRIMARY FUSE BLOCK KIT with wire Leads	
US2:49FCCPT	Secondary Fuse Clips, 2 per pack	
US2:49JUCPT	Terminal Jumpers	
 US2:KCCSEFCVR	Touch safe cover for secondary fuse clips	
 US2:KCCFP3POLE	3 pole fuse blk (2 pole primary and 1 pole secondary)	

International Fusing^①

Catalog Number	Description	List Price \$
 8WA1011-1SF12	1-Pole Fuse Block, Touch-Safe. Up to 6.3A for 5 mm x 20 mm or 5 mm x 25 mm (Requires DIN Rail Mounting)	
 3NW7013	1-Pole Fuse Block, Touch-Safe 32A, for 10 x 38 mm Cylindrical Fuses. (Requires DIN Rail Mounting.)	
 3NW7023	2-Pole Fuse Block, Touch-Safe 32A, for 10 x 38 mm Cylindrical Fuses. (Requires DIN Rail Mounting.)	
 3NW7111	1-Pole Fuse Block, Touch-Safe 4-50A, for 14 x 51 mm Cylindrical Fuses. (Requires DIN Rail Mounting.)	
 8WA1815	Fuse Block DIN Rail Mounting for separate screw mounting to panel. (Max 2-pole 2-25A size per rail.) (Max 1-pole 4-50A size per rail.)	

^① Product Category: IEC.



Non-Reversing Starters & Contactors Class 14, 40

Size	NEMA 1 General Purpose (Clamshell)①③			NEMA 3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof②④	
	Without CPT	With CPT (Extra Wide)	Max. CPT VA	Without CPT	With CPT (Extra Wide)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number		Catalog Number	Catalog Number
00-1 1/4	49EC14EB110705R	49EC14IB201208R	200	49EB14E0130806R	49EB22E0131306R
2, 2 1/2	49EC14GB140807R	49EC14IB201208R	200	49EB14G0160907R	49EB22G0161406R
3, 3 1/2	49EC14IB201208R	49EC14IB201208R	100	49EB14J0261408R	49EB14J0261408R
3, 3 1/2	—	49EC14JB251409R	250	—	—
4	49EC14JB251409R	49EC14JB251409R	300	49EB14J0261408R	—

Reversing Starters & Reversing Contactors Class 22, 43

Size	NEMA 1 General Purpose (Clamshell)①③			NEMA 3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof②④	
	Without CPT	With CPT (Extra Wide)	Max. CPT VA	Without CPT	With CPT (Extra Wide)
	Catalog Number	Catalog Number		Catalog Number	Catalog Number
00-1 1/4	49EC14IB201208R	49EC14IB201208R	200	49EB22E0131306R	49EB22E0131306R
2, 2 1/2	49EC14IB201208R	49EC14IB201208R	200	49EB22G0161406R	49EB22G0161406R
3, 3 1/2	49EC14JB251409R	49EC14JB251409R	250	—	—
4	49EC14JB251409R	49EC14JB251409R	300	—	—

Lighting Contactors Class LC and LE

Class	Size	Pole	NEMA 1 General Purpose (Clamshell)①③			NEMA 3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof ②④	
			Without CPT	With CPT (Extra Wide)	Max. CPT VA	Without CPT	With CPT (Extra Wide)
			Catalog Number	Catalog Number		Catalog Number	Catalog Number
LC	30A	2-12	49EC14GB140807R	49EC14IB201208R	200	49EB22G0161406R	49EB30G0161808R
LE	20A, 30A	3-4	49EC14EB110705R	49EC14IB201208R	200	49EB22G0161406R	49EB22G0161406R
LE	30A	6-9	49EC14IB201208R	49EC14IB201208R	200	49EB22G0161406R	49EB14J0261408R
LE	30A	12	49EC14IB201208R	49EC14JB251409R	250	49EB22G0161406R	49EB14J0261408R
LE	60A	3-6	49EC14GB140807R	49EC14IB201208R	200	49EB22G0161406R	49EB22G0161406R
LE	60A	9-12	49EC14IB201208R	49EC14IB201209R	250	49EB22G0161406R	49EB14J0261408R
LE	100A	3	49EC14IB201208R	49EC14IB201208R	200	49EB14J0261408R	49EB14J0261408R

Lighting Contactors Class CLM

Size	Pole	NEMA 1 General Purpose (Clamshell)①③			NEMA 3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof ②④	
		Without CPT	With CPT (Extra Wide)	Max. CPT VA	Without CPT	With CPT (Extra Wide)
		Catalog Number	Catalog Number		Catalog Number	Catalog Number
20A	2-12	49EC14GB140807R	49EC14IB201208R	200	49EB22G0161406R	49EB22G0161406R
30A	2-5	49EC14EB110705R	49EC14IB201208R	200	49EB22G0161406R	49EB22G0161406R
30A	6-12	49EB30G0161808R	49EB30G0161808R	200	49EB22G0161406R	49EB30G0161808R
60A	2-5	49EC14GB140807R	49EC14IB201208R	250	—	—
100A	2-5	49EC14IB201208R	49EC14IB201208R	200	—	—

① Clamshell enclosure suitable for two operating devices and two pilot lights. See Field Mods page 9/100.

② Hinged cover enclosures, except for 49EB14E0130806R, are suitable for one or more class

52 operating devices and one or more class 52 pilot lights. See Field Mods page 9/92.

③ Install NEMA 1 hole plug cat. no. 3SB1902-0AR (included) when the cover OL reset is not needed.

④ Install NEMA 12 hole plug cat. no. 52ABH6 (not included) when the cover OL reset is not needed.

Features and Benefits

Features

- 100kA short circuit rating when protected with class R fuses to 600V or MCP to 480V and when installing listed components from the instruction guide
- Enclosure types available, NEMA 1, 12, 3/3R and painted NEMA 4. NEMA 12 field convertible to 3/3R/4 with the appropriate conduit hub and drain hole
- Pre-Drilled mounting panels
- Heavy duty quarter turns
- Industrial type disconnect handle

Disconnect Type Enclosure Kit

- Used to assemble both non-fusible and fusible combination starters
- Accommodates Class 14 full voltage non-reversing (FVNR) NEMA starters 00 – 4 including Siemens exclusive half sizes
- Handle mechanism, power wire, mounting panel, reset assembly, and instruction guide included. Hardware for panel mounted devices and disconnect switch are not included

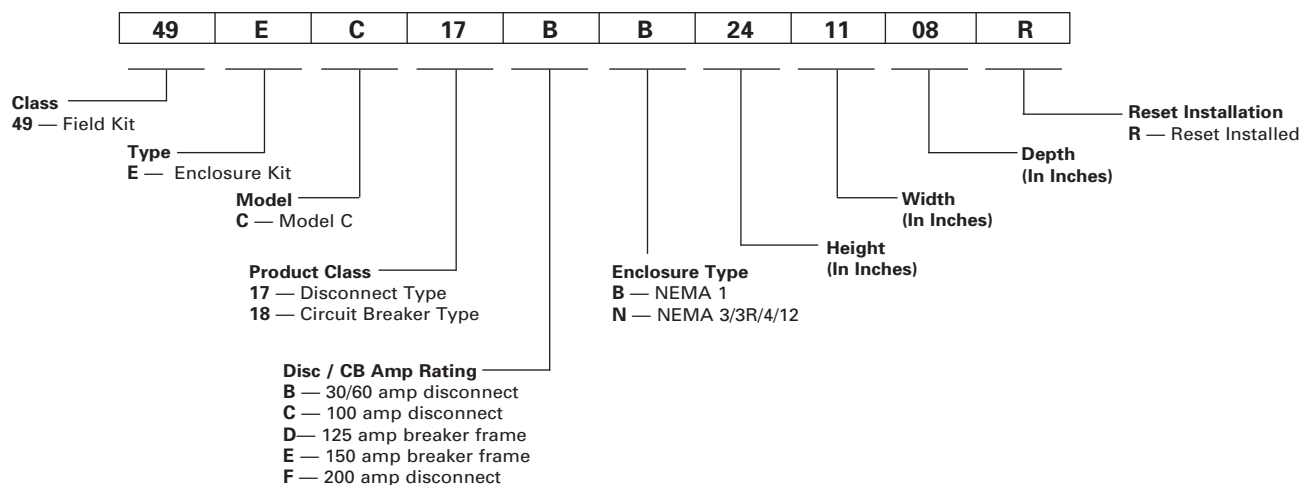
MCP Type Enclosure Kit

- Used to assemble combination starters with circuit breakers
- Accommodates Class 14 full voltage non-reversing (FVNR) NEMA starters 00 – 4 including Siemens exclusive half sizes
- Handle mechanism, power wire, mounting panel, reset assembly and instruction guide included. Circuit breaker not included however, mounting hardware for the circuit breaker is

How to Select the Required Kits to Assemble a Combination Starter

1. From the catalog, select a class 14 open type starter.
2. Based on the starter size, select the enclosure kit from table 1a for fusible or non-fusible combination starters or select from table 1b for combination starters with an MCP.
3. For a non-fusible combination starter, select the disconnect switch kit from table 2a. For a fusible combination starter, select the appropriate disconnect switch, fuse clip kit, and class R rejection kit from table 2b (for H fusing, class R rejection kit not required). For combination starters with MCP, select the appropriate circuit breaker kit from table 3.

Nomenclature for Combination Enclosure Kits



Selection

Table 1a - FVNR Combination Starter Kits for use with Disconnect Devices

Starter Size	Disc. Amp Rating	NEMA 1 General Purpose	NEMA 3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof
		Catalog Number	Catalog Number
0 - 2	60	49EC17BB241108R	49EC17BN241108R
2 ½ - 3	100	49EC17CB242008R	49EC17CN242008R

Table 1b. – FVNR Combination Starter Kits for use with MCP Devices

Starter Size	Max MCP Amps	NEMA 1 General Purpose	NEMA 3R/4/12 Watertight, Dust-tight, Weatherproof
		Catalog Number	Catalog Number
0 - 2	50	49EC18DB241108R	49EC18DN241108R
2 ½ - 3	125	49EC18DB242008R	49EC18DN242008R

Table 2a – Non-Fusible Disconnect Kits

Disconnect Switch	
Switch Rating	Catalog Number
30A	HNB612
60A	HNB623
100A	HNB623
200A	HNB64

Table 2b – Fusible Disconnect Kits

Fuse Clip Ratings	Class	Disconnect Switch	Load Base for Fuse	Rejection Clips for Class R Fusing
		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
30A-250V	H	HFB21	HBB21	HR21
30A-600V	H	HFB612	HBB612	HR612
60A-250V	H	HFB22	HBB22	HR612
60A-600V	H	HFB62	HBB62	HR62
100A-250V	H	HFB63	HBB63	HR63
100A-600V	H	HFB63	HBB63	HR63
200A-250V	H	HFB64	HBB64	HR64
200A-600V	H	HFB64	HBB64	HR64

Table 3 – Circuit Breaker Kits

MCP Type Used with Solid State Overload Relay			
Starter Size	Overload Amp Range	Motor Circuit Interrupter Amps	Circuit Breaker Kit
	0.75-3.4	3	ED63A003
0	3-12	10	ED63A010
	5.5-22	25	ED63A025
	0.75-3.4	3	ED63A003
1	3-12	10	ED63A010
	5.5-22	25	ED63A025
	10-40	30	ED63A030
1 ¼	10-40	40	ED63A040
2	13-52	50	ED63A050
2 ½	25-100	100	ED63A100
3	25-100	100	ED63A100
3 ½	50-200	125	ED63A125
4	50-200	150	FXD63A150L



Factory Modification

Selection

Ordering Information

- All modifications will consist of Siemens standard components as available. Standard equipment dimensions and enclosure construction may not apply when certain modifications and special features are added.

Pilot Devices

Description	Modification	Class	Enclosure Type	Modification Code	List Price \$
Push Buttons	Start, Stop	14, 17, 18, 36, 37, 40, 83 ^③ , 84 ^③ , CLM, CM, LC, LE	All	A1	
	Forward, Reverse, Stop	22, 25, 26, 43	All	A2	
	High, Low, Stop	30, 32	All		
	E-Stop	14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 26, 30, 32, 36, 37, 40, 43	All	ES	
Selector Switches	Hand-Off-Auto	14, 17, 18, 36, 37, 40, 83 ^③ , 84 ^③ , LC, LE	All	A3	
		CM, CLM	All	A3	
	For 24 volt HOA control, 20 Amp contactor only	CM, CLM	1	EM	
	Off-On	14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 26, 30, 32, 36, 37, 40, 43, 83 ^③ , 84 ^③ , CLM, CM, LC, LE	All	A4	
	Auto-Off	14, 17, 18, 40, 83 ^③ , 84 ^③ , CM, CLM, LC, LE	All	A6	
	Forward-Off-Reverse	22, 25, 26, 43	All	A5	
	High-Off-Low	30, 32	All		
	Hand-Off-Auto (Keyed)	14, 17, 18, 36, 37, 40, 83 ^③ , 84 ^③ , LC, LE, CLM, CM	All	A9	
	Auto-Off-Low-High	30, 32	All	A0	

Pilot Lights

Class	Enclosure Type	Lens Color →	Red	Green	Red	Green	Red	Green	Amber	White	Red Push-To-Test	Green Push-To-Test	Green Push-To-Test	LED Bulb Upgrade
		Legend→	On For/Rev Low/High	On For/Rev Low/High	Run	Run	Off	Off	Overload Relay Tripped	Control Power On	On For/Rev Low/High	On For/Rev Low/High	Off	
		Mod Code→	FA	FB	FC	FD	FJ	FK	FL	FW	FS	FT	FU	FE ^①
14, 40, 17, 18, 36, 37, 87, 88, LC, LE, CLM, CM	All													
22, 25, 26, 30, 32, 43, 83 ^③ , 84 ^③	All													

Coil Options

Class 14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 26, 30, 32, 40, 43, 83 ^③ , 84 ^③ , 87, 88					
Volts 60 HZ	Volts 50 HZ	Coil Letter Change	Controller Size — List Price \$		
			00–2½	3, 3½	4
24 120 110–120/220–240 200–208 220–240 277 220–240/440–480 440–480 575–600	24 110 110/190–220 — 190–220 240 190–220/380–440 380–440 550	J F A D G L C H E			
DC Coil ^②	24V 48V 125V 250V	S ^④ U V W			

AC (50–60 HZ) or DC	Coil Letter Change	Controller Size 4 (Vacuum Only) Size 5 & 6 (ALL)
23–26V 42–48V 110–127V 200–220V 220–240V 240–277V 380–420V 440–480V 575–600V	J U F D G L K H E	

① Pilot lights are transformer type as standard. For LED type bulbs, order suffix FE in addition to the standard device suffix(es). For example, to order red "ON" and green "OFF" pilot lights with LED bulbs, order FA, FK and FE.

② DC coils include 1 NC, late break aux. contact. This aux. contact takes up one side of the starter (00–4 only).

③ For Class 83 and 84, two devices are included.

④ For Class 83, 84 standard enclosure (92) alternating relay available in 24V or 120V control only.
⑤ S coil is not available for size 4 contactors or starters.

Selection

Ordering Information	Transformer Table		
► Replace (*) with letter from Transformer Table.	Primary Volts	Secondary Volts	Letter
	120	24	B
	208	24	S
	208	120	T
	240	24	J
	240	120	F
	277	24	N
	277	120	P
	380	110	U
	415	100	W
	480	240	R
	480/240	24	D
	480/240	120	A
	600	24	E
	600	120	C

Control Power Transformers

Description	Modification Code	Product Class ^③
Standard Capacity ^① with 1-Secondary Fuse	B*	All
Standard Capacity with 2-Primary and 1-Secondary Fuse	D*	
100VA Extra Capacity with 2-Primary and 1-Secondary Fuse	C*	
150VA Extra Capacity with 2-Primary and 1-Secondary Fuse	C*1	

Factory Assembled Fuse Clips—Class 25, 32, 84^④

Fuse Clip Amps	Volts	Modification Code
30	250	10
30	600	11
60	250	12
60	600	13
100	250	14
100	600	15
200	250	16
200	600	17
400	250	18
400	600	19
600	250	20
600	600	21
800	600	23
1200	600	24
1600	600	25

Note: Factory will furnish the same voltage coils as transformer secondary voltage (except with class 36,37).

① The standard control transformer supplied for starter sizes 0 through 2½ will be rated 45VA and have the appropriate secondary fuse. Primary fuses will not be supplied as standard. For primary fuse option select appropriate suffix from table.

③ Class 83 and 84 duplex controllers requires two CPTs.
④ Class 84 Duplex Controllers require two fusible disconnects.

Selection

Additional Auxiliary Contacts

Class	NO Contacts	NC Contacts	Modification Code	Controller Size — List Price \$			
				00-1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2-4	5-6	7-8
14, 17, 18, 40, 83 ^③ , 84 ^③	—	1	G01			—	—
	—	2	G02			—	—
	1	—	G10			—	—
	1	1	G11			—	—
	1	2	G12			—	—
	2	—	G20			—	—
	2	1	G21			—	—
	2	2	G22			—	—
	2	3	G23			—	—
	3	1	G31			—	—
	3	2	G32			—	—
	3	3	G33		—	—	—
	4	—	G40			—	—
	4	1	G41			—	—
	4	2	G42		—	—	—
	4	4	G44		—	—	—
22, 25, 26, 43 & 30, 32 (2-winding)	5	—	G50			—	—
	5	1	G51		—	—	—
	5	3	G53		—	—	—
	6	—	G60		—	—	—
	6	2	G62		—	—	—
	7	1	G71		—	—	—
30, 32 (1-winding)	8	—	G80		—	—	—
	—	2	G02 ^①			—	—
	2	—	G20 ^①			—	—
	2	2	G22 ^①			—	—
	4	0	G40 ^①			—	—
	4	4	G44 ^①			—	—
LE, CLM, CM	6	2	G62 ^①			—	—
	8	0	G80 ^①			—	—
	0	2	G02 ^①	—		—	—
	2	—	G20 ^①	—		—	—
	2	2	G22 ^①			—	—
	4	—	G40 ^①			—	—
LC	4	4	G44 ^①	—		—	—
	6	2	G62 ^①	—		—	—
	8	—	G80 ^①	—		—	—
	1	1	G11		—	—	—
	0	1	G01				
	1	0	G10				
LE, CLM, CM	1	1	G11				
	0	2	G02				
	2	0	G20				
	0	2	G02 ^①		—	—	—
	2	0	G20 ^①		—	—	—
	2	2	G22 ^①		—	—	—

Description	Class	Modification Code	Controller Size - Price Deduction \$					
			0, 1	1 $\frac{3}{4}$ - 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	3 $\frac{1}{2}$, 4	5, 6	7, 8
Omit Overload Relay and Reset Button	17, 18, 25, 26	EX1						

① Auxiliary contacts will be added evenly across contactors. (i.e. Class 22, G02 suffix will add 2 NC contacts (one per contactor).

② Double the price addition for Class 30 and 32.

③ For class 83 and 84 contacts will be added to both starters. Price x 2.

Control Options

Description	Class	Enclosure Type	Modification Code
Lighting Control Modules (does not include pilot devices)	CLM 20 Amp only	All	2W (2-wire control module) 3W (3-wire control module) 3WS (Start/Stop control module)
Surge Suppression for 120V AC Coil ^①	14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 26, 30, 32, 36, 37, 83, 84, 87, 88	All	SS
Disconnect Switch Interlock 2 NO/2 NC DPDT	17, 25, 32, 37, 84, CM, LE	All	GY
Motor Circuit Protector Interlock NO/NC SPDT	18, 26, 32, 37, 84, CM, LE	All	GY
Lightning Arrestor	All	All	L
Circuit Breaker Shunt Trip	18, 26, 32, 37, 84, 87, 88, CM, LE	All	L6
Circuit Breaker Undervoltage Trip	18, 26, 32, 37, 84, 87, 88, CM, LE	All	L7
Circuit Breaker Alarm Switch Trip	18, 26, 32, 37, 84, 87, 88, CM, LE	All	L8
Ground Lug – 3 Conductor	All	All	L10
Control Circuit Fuse and Holder (Transformer Primary Fusing)	All	All	F1 (1 fuse) F2 (2 fuses)
Control Circuit Circuit Breaker Internally Operated	All	All	F4
Space Heater (120V separate control)	All	All	SH
Space Heater with Thermostat (120V separate control)	All	All	ST
Surge Capacitor	87, 88	All	SC
Alarm Package (includes horn, light, relay & push-button)	83, 84, 87, 88	All	M7
Backspin Protection	87, 88	All	T5
Blown Control Fuse Indicator Light	17, 25, 32, 37, 84, 87, 88, CM, LC, LE	All	L11
Minimum Run Timer 0.2 sec. - 3 mins.	87, 88	All	T6
Single Phase 120VAC Combination Starter	17, 18, 25, 26	All	SP1
Single Phase 240VAC Combination Starter	17, 18, 25, 26	All	SP2

Reversing Options

Description	Class	Modification Code
Reversing in one speed only 2 speed 1 winding	30, 32	R6
Reversing in one speed only 2 speed 2 winding		R7
Reversing in both speeds 2 speed 1 winding		R8
Reversing in both speeds 2 speed 2 winding		R9
Reversing for Reduced Voltage	36, 37	R

Motor Management with PROFIBUS DP Communications^②

Description	Class	Enclosure Type	Modification Code
SIMOCODE pro C With 0.3-3A Current Module	14,17,18,22,25,26	All	MC1
SIMOCODE pro C With 2.4-25A Current Module			MC2
SIMOCODE pro C With 10-100A Current Module			MC3
SIMOCODE pro C With 20-200A Current Module			MC4
SIMOCODE pro C With 63-630A Current Module			MC5
SIMOCODE pro V With 0.3-3A Current/Voltage Module			MV1
SIMOCODE pro V With 2.4-25A Current/Voltage Module			MV2
SIMOCODE pro V With 10-100A Current/Voltage Module			MV3
SIMOCODE pro V With 20-200A Current/Voltage Module			MV4
SIMOCODE pro V With 63-630A Current/Voltage Module			MV5
Factory Parameterization of SIMOCODE			MM0

Electrically Held to Mechanically Held Conversion Modules

	Class	Enclosure type	Contactor Size (Amp)	Description	Modification Code
	LC	All	30	2-wire, 24VAC 2-wire, 110-120VAC 2-wire, 200-277VAC 3-wire, 24VAC 3-wire, 110-120VAC 3-wire, 200-277VAC	2W1 2W2 2W3 3W1 3W2 3W3

① Supplied as NEMA 12, field convertible to NEMA 3R.

② Surge Suppression for NEMA sizes 5 – 8 are supplied internal with the coil.

③ A CPT must also be ordered to power the motor management device. Motor management may be ordered with other product classes as specials.

Factory Modifications

Selection

Control Relays

Description		Class	Enclosure Type	Modification Code
Control Relay 4-Poles Max	4 NO	All	All	R40
	2 NO/2 NC			R22
	4 NC			R04
Under/Over Voltage, Phase Failure, Phase Sequence, Phase Unbalance		R1		
Ground Fault Relay		R5		
Electronic On Delay Relay (.15s–100h) 24V/120V		T1		
Electronic On Delay Relay (.15s–100h) 24V/240V ^①		T2		
Electronic Off Delay Relay (.15s–100s) 120V		T3		
Electronic Off Delay Relay (.15s–100s) 240V ^①		T4		
24 hour time clock		LC, LE, CLM, CM		T7
24 hour time clock with day omission				T8
7 day time clock				T9
Compelling Relay		30, 32		A6
Acceleration Control				A7
Deceleration Control				A8

Meters—Mounted on Enclosure

Description	Class	Enclosure Type	Modification Code
Ammeter (includes a C.T. if necessary)	14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 26, 30 ^④ , 32 ^④ , 36, 37, 40, 43, 83, 84, 87, 88	1, 3, 4, 4X, 12	M1
Ammeter and Switch (3-Phase with 3 C.T.'s)		1, 12	M2
Voltmeter		1, 3, 4, 4X, 12	M3
Voltmeter and Switch (3-Phase)		1, 12	M4
Elapsed Time Meter ^②		1, 3, 4, 4X, 12	M5

Function Identification Plates

Description	Class	Modification Code
Function identification plate, with marking as specified	All	N1

Terminal Blocks

Description	Class	Modification Code
3 Point Terminal 6 Point Terminal 9 Point Terminal	All	TC3 ^③ TC6 ^③ TC9 ^③

Special Ratings

Description	Class	Modification Code
Service Entrance Rating <i>Please note</i> Class 87, 88, CM and LE (combination type) are UL Listed for Service Entrance as standard and thus does not need to be modified for such.	17, 18, 25, 26, 32, 37, 84	N3

Drawings

Description	Class	Catalog Number
Approval/submittal and as-built drawings for factory modified product may be ordered. The drawing set includes an enclosure outline, a panel layout and a schematic. When entering the order, use the line item notes to reference a product and modifications or an existing order that the drawings are to be engineered for. Specify the contact information and an email address in the ship to address field. Attach any reference drawings to the order or forward to National Customer Support. Once completed, the drawing set will be emailed.	All	CONTROLDRAWING

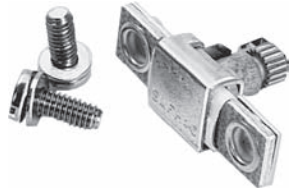
① Not available on Class 36, 37.
② ETM available with 120V coil only.

③ For terminal point more than 9 terminals use additional suffixes. Max 3 suffixes can be selected.

④ Class 30 and 32 can be modified with only an elapsed time meter. No other meters apply to class 30 or 32.

Heater Elements, Class SMF

General



Heater Elements Class SMF

Ordering Information

1. Determine number of heater elements required from Table A.
2. Determine motor full load current and service factor.
3. If the motor and controller are in the same ambient temperature:
 - a. For 1.15 to 1.25 service factor motors use 100% of motor full load current for heater element selection.
 - b. For 1.0 service factor motors use 90% of motor full load current for heater element selection.
 - c. Heater elements are class 20.
4. If the motor and controller are in different ambient temperatures multiply motor full load current by the multiplier in Table B. Use the resultant full load current for heater element selection.
5. Select proper heater element from table below.
6. All tables are based on the operation of the motor and controller in the same ambient temperature, 40°C (104°F) or less. Always be certain the correct heater element is installed in the starter before operating the motor.

Heater Catalog Number	Motor Full-Load Current (Amps)	List Price \$
SMFH01	0.157–0.173	
SMFH02	0.174–0.192	
SMFH03	0.193–0.212	
SMFH04	0.213–0.235	
SMFH05	0.236–0.261	
SMFH06	0.262–0.289	
SMFH07	0.290–0.321	
SMFH08	0.322–0.355	
SMFH09	0.356–0.399	
SMFH10	0.41–0.44	
SMFH11	0.45–0.49	
SMFH12	0.50–0.53	
SMFH13	0.54–0.58	
SMFH14	0.59–0.65	
SMFH15	0.66–0.71	
SMFH16	0.72–0.78	
SMFH17	0.79–0.85	
SMFH18	0.86–0.96	
SMFH19	0.97–1.04	
SMFH20	1.05–1.16	
SMFH21	1.17–1.25	
SMFH22	1.30–1.39	
SMFH23	1.38–1.54	
SMFH24	1.48–1.63	
SMFH25	1.57–1.75	
SMFH26	1.66–1.86	

Table A
Number of Heater Elements

Device	Number of Heater Elements	Notes
SMFF*1 SMFF*2 SMFF*3 SMFF*4 SMFF*5 SMFF*6	1	All single pole and two pole SMF starters require only 1 Heater Element.
SMFF*22 SMFF*44	2	Duplex Unit. One Heater Element per starter.
SMFF*11 SMFF*22	2	Two Speed Starter. One Heater Element per speed.

Heater Catalog Number	Motor Full-Load Current (Amps)	List Price \$
SMFH27	1.80–1.99	
SMFH28	1.96–2.15	
SMFH29	2.16–2.38	
SMFH30	2.39–2.75	
SMFH31	2.76–2.84	
SMFH32	2.85–3.06	
SMFH33	3.07–3.45	
SMFH34	3.46–3.70	
SMFH35	3.71–4.07	
SMFH36	4.08–4.32	
SMFH37	4.33–4.90	
SMFH38	4.91–5.35	
SMFH39	5.36–5.85	
SMFH40	5.86–6.41	
SMFH41	6.42–6.79	
SMFH42	6.80–7.57	
SMFH43	7.58–8.15	
SMFH44	8.16–8.98	
SMFH45	8.99–9.67	
SMFH46	9.68–9.95	
SMFH47	9.96–10.8	
SMFH48	10.9–12.1	
SMFH49	12.2–13.1	
SMFH50	13.2–13.9	
SMFH51	14.0–15.0	
SMFH52	15.1–16.0	

Table B—Special Applications
Heater Element Selection

Continuous Duty Motor Service Factor	Ambient Temperature of Motor		
	Same as Controller Ambient	Constant 10°C (18°F) Higher Than Controller Ambient	Constant 10°C (18°F) Lower Than Controller Ambient
	Full Load Current Multiplier		
1.15 to 1.25	1.0	0.9	1.05
1.0	0.9	0.8	0.95

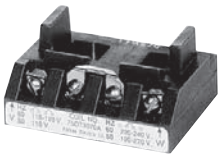
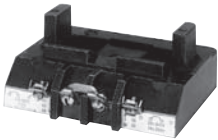
Starters and Contactors – AC Coils

Selection

Ordering Information

► 4th character of starter or contactor catalog number indicates model.

AC Coils — For Class 14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 26, 30, 32, 36, 37, 40, 43, 83, 84, 87, 88

	Size	Model	Volts		Catalog Number	List Price \$
			60Hz	50Hz		
	00-2½	P U (ESP200)	24 120 110-120/220-240 208 220-240 277 220-240/440-480 440-480 575-600	24 110 110/190-220 — 190-220 240 190-220/380-440 380-440 550	75D73070J 75D73070F 75D73070A 75D73070D 75D73070G 75D73070L 75D73070C 75D73070H 75D73070E	
	3, 3½	P U (ESP200)	24 120 110-120/220-240 208 220-240 277 220-240/440-480 440-480 575-600	24 110 110/190-220 — 190-220 240 190-220/380-440 380-440 550	75D73251J 75D73251F 75D73251A 75D73251D 75D73251G 75D73251L 75D73251C 75D73251H 75D73251E	
	4	G U (ESP200)	24 120 120/220-240 208 220-240 277 220-240/440-480 440-480 575-600	24 110 110/190-220 — 190-220 240 190-220/380-440 380-440 550	75D70131J 75D70131F 75D70131A 75D70131D 75D70131G 75D70131L 75D70131C 75D70131H 75D70131E	
	4, 5	V (Vacuum)	23-26 110-127 200-220 220-240 240-277 380-420 440-480 575-600	23-26 110-127 200-220 220-240 240-277 380-420 440-480 575-600	3RT1966-5AB31 3RT1966-5AF31 3RT1966-5AM31 3RT1966-5AP31 3RT1966-5AU31 3RT1966-5AV31 3RT1966-5AR31 3RT1966-5AT31	
	5	P	23-26 110-127 200-220 220-240 240-277 380-420 440-480 575-600	23-26 110-127 200-220 220-240 240-277 380-420 440-480 575-600	3RT1965-5AB31 3RT1965-5AF31 3RT1965-5AM31 3RT1965-5AP31 3RT1965-5AU31 3RT1965-5AV31 3RT1965-5AR31 3RT1965-5AT31	
	6	P V (Vacuum)	23-26 110-127 200-220 220-240 240-277 380-420 440-480 575-600	23-26 110-127 200-220 220-240 240-277 380-420 440-480 575-600	3RT1975-5AB31 3RT1975-5AF31 3RT1975-5AM31 3RT1975-5AP31 3RT1975-5AU31 3RT1975-5AV31 3RT1975-5AR31 3RT1975-5AT31	
	7	H	100-250 150-500	100-250 150-500	75ZAF750-70 75ZAF750-71	
	8	H	100-250	100-250	75ZAF1650-70①	

① Set of 2 coils. Recommend to change printed circuit board when changing coils. 49ZP1650 see page 17-121.

Replacement Parts

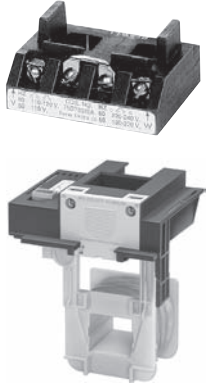
Starters and Contactors – DC Coils, Late Break Aux Contacts, Rectifiers, Contact Kits

Selection

Ordering Information

- 4th character of starter or contactor catalog number indicates model.
- DC Coils for Size 00-4 require Late Break Interlock.

DC Coils — For Class 14, 17, 18, 22, 25, 26, 30, 32, 40, 43

	Size	Model	Volts DC	Catalog Number	List Price \$
	00-2½	P U (ESP200)	12 24 32 48 125 250	75D73070R 75D73070S 75D73070T 75D73070U 75D73070V 75D73070W	
	3, 3½	P U (ESP200)	12 24 32 48 125 250	75D73251R 75D73251S 75D73251T 75D73251U 75D73251V 75D73251W	
	4	G U (ESP200)	48 125 250	75D70131U 75D70131V 75D70131W	
	4, 5	V (Vacuum)	23-26 42-48 110-127 240-277	3RT1966-5AB31 3RT1966-5AD31 3RT1966-5AF31 3RT1966-5AU31	

Note: For sizes 7 & 8 contactors the AC coils are used for DC see page 17-116.

Late Break Auxiliary Contacts

	Control Size	Model	Catalog Number	List Price \$
	00-4	P, G, S, T	49AB01LB	

Board for Size 8 Contactor

	Control Size	Model	Catalog Number	List Price
	8	H	49ZP1650	

Contact Kits – Single Pole Stationary and Movable Contacts, Contact Spring^①

Description	Size	Number of Poles in Kit	Model (4th position in part number)	Catalog Number	List Price \$
	Internal Aux Contact (00-1-¾) 00 0		P, U P, U P, U	75AF14 75BF14 75CF14	
	1 1¼-1P	1	P, U P, U	75DF14 75EF14	
	2	1	P, U	75FP14	
	2½	1	P, U	75GP14	
	3 3½	1	P, U P, U	75HF14 75IF14	
	4 4 (Vacuum)	1 3 (Bottles)	G, T V, C	75JG14 3RT1964-6V	
	5 5 (Vacuum)	3 3 (Bottles)	P V, C	3RT1966-6A 3RT1966-6V	
	6 6 (Vacuum)	3 3 (Bottles)	P V, C	3RT1976-6A 3RT1976-6V	
	7	3	H	49ZL750	
	8	3	H	49ZL1650	

Armature and Magnet Kits

Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$
00-2½	49AMSA2	
3-3½	49AMSA3	
4	49AMSA4	

① On 3-phase controls, all 3-poles should be replaced - 3 kits required.

Replacement Parts

Overload Relays, Lighting Contactors

Selection

Power Pole Kits

	Class	Enclosure type	Contactor Size (Amp)	Description	Catalog No.
	LC	Open, 1, 12, 4/4X	30	Single power pole Double power pole	49LCPP1A 49LCPP2A

Replacement Contact Kits

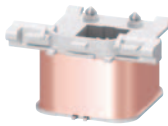
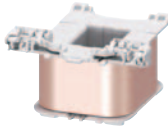
	Class	Contactor Size (Amp)	Description	Catalog No.
	LC	30	NA	NA
	LE	20, 30	NA	NA
		60	1 contact kit includes 3 moving and 6 fixed contacts.	3RT2937-6A
		100		3RT1945-6A
		200		3RT1956-6A
		300		3RT1965-6A
		400		3RT1975-6A

Replacement Parts

Lighting Contactors, Type LC, LE, CLM, CMF, CMN

Selection

Replacement Coil Kits

	Class	Contactor Size (Amp)	Description	Catalog No.
	LC	30	24V 60Hz / 20V 50Hz 115-120V 60Hz / 110V 50Hz 200-208V 60Hz 230-240V 60Hz / 220V 50Hz 277V 60Hz / 240V 50Hz 347V 60Hz 460-480V 60Hz / 440V 50Hz 575-600V 60Hz / 550V 50Hz	75LCC024A 75LCC120A 75LCC208A 75LCC240A 75LCC277A 75LCC347A 75LCC480A 75LCC600A
	LE	20, 30	NA	NA
		60	24VAC 50/60Hz 110VAC 50Hz / 120VAC 60Hz 208VAC 50/60Hz 220VAC 50Hz / 240VAC 60Hz 277VAC 60Hz 480VAC 60Hz 600VAC 60Hz	3RT29345AC21 3RT29345AK61 3RT29345AM21 3RT29345AP61 3RT29345AU61 3RT29345AV61 3RT29345AT61
		100	24VAC 50/60Hz 110VAC 50Hz / 120VAC 60Hz 208VAC 50/60Hz 220VAC 50Hz / 240VAC 60Hz 277VAC 60Hz 480VAC 60Hz 600VAC 60Hz	3RT29445AC21 3RT29445AK61 3RT29445AM21 3RT29445AP61 3RT29445AU61 3RT29445AV61 3RT29445AT61
	LE	200	23 - 26 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 110 - 127 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 200 - 220 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 220 - 240 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 240 - 277 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 440 - 480 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 575 - 600 V AC 50-60Hz / DC	3RT19555AB31 3RT19555AF31 3RT19555AM31 3RT19555AP31 3RT19555AU31 3RT19555AR31 3RT19555AT31
		300	23 - 26 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 110 - 127 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 200 - 220 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 220 - 240 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 240 - 277 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 440 - 480 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 575 - 600 V AC 50-60Hz / DC	3RT19655AB31 3RT19655AF31 3RT19655AM31 3RT19655AP31 3RT19655AU31 3RT19655AR31 3RT19655AT31
		400	23 - 26 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 110 - 127 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 200 - 220 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 220 - 240 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 240 - 277 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 440 - 480 V AC 50-60Hz / DC 575 - 600 V AC 50-60Hz / DC	3RT19755AB31 3RT19755AF31 3RT19755AM31 3RT19755AP31 3RT19755AU31 3RT19755AR31 3RT19755AT31

AC Coils 20 Amps^②

	Type	Contactor Size	Number of Poles	120V, 60Hz 110V, 50Hz	240V, 60Hz 208V, 50Hz	277V 50/60Hz
	CLM	20 Amp	2-12	CLM4097341	CLM4097342	CLM4097343

AC Coils 30-400 Amps^③

	Type	Contactor Size	Number of Poles	Catalog Number						
				24V AC	120V AC	208V AC	220/240V AC	277V AC	480V AC	600V AC
CLMC4C120	CLM+C	30 Amp	2-3-Pole	CLMC4C024	CLMC4C120	CLMC4C208	CLMC4C240	CLMC4C277	CLMC4C480	CLMC4C600
			4-Pole	CLMC4C024	CLMC4C120	CLMC4C208	CLMC4C240	CLMC4C277	CLMC4C480	CLMC4C600
	CLM+D	60 Amp	5-Pole	CLMC5C024	CLMC5C120	CLMC5C208	CLMC5C240	CLMC5C277	CLMC5C480	CLMC5C600
			2-3-Pole	CLMD3C024	CLMD3C120	CLMD3C208	CLMD3C240	CLMD3C277	CLMD3C480	CLMD3C600
	CLM+E	100, 200 Amp	4-Pole	CLMD5C024	CLMD5C120	CLMD5C208	CLMD5C240	CLMD5C277	CLMD5C480	CLMD5C600
			5-Pole	CLMD5C024	CLMD5C120	CLMD5C208	CLMD5C240	CLMD5C277	CLMD5C480	CLMD5C600
CLMGU3C120	CLM+G Latching Coil	300/400 Amp	2-3-Pole	—	CLMGL3C120	CLMGL3C208	CLMGL3C240	CLMGL3C277	CLMGL3C480	CLMGL3C600
			Unlatch Coil	—	CLMGU3C120	CLMGU3C208	CLMGU3C240	CLMGU3C277	CLMGU3C480	CLMGU3C600

① Product Category: IEC.

② Coil kits for 20 amp CLM contactors include the coil clearing auxiliary contact.

③ For 30-200 amp CLM contactors, in the event that either the coil or the control module fails, it is recommended that both be replaced.

Replacement Parts

Lighting Contactors, CLM, CMB, CMF & CMN

Selection

Ordering Information

- **For CLM:** 5th character of contactor catalog number indicates Frame Size.
- **For CMB, CMF, CMN:** 4th character of contactor catalog number indicates Frame Size.

Main Contacts 20 Amp Lighting Contactors

 CLM4097334	Type	Contactor Size	Number of Poles	Location	Catalog Number	List Price \$
	CLM	20 Amp	2 3 4 6	Top or Bottom Top Top or Bottom Top or Bottom	CLM4097331 CLM4097332 CLM4097333 CLM4097334	

Main Contacts 30–400 Amp Lighting Contactors

Type	Frame Size	Contactor Size	Number of Poles	Catalog Number	List Price \$
CLM	C	30 Amp	2 3 4 5	CLMCCK02 CLMCCK03 CLMCCK04 CLMCCK05	
			2 3 4 5	CLMDCK02 CLMDCK03 CLMDCK04 CLMDCK05	
			2 3 4 5	CLMECK02 CLMECK03 CLMECK04 CLMECK05	
			2 3 4 5	CLMFCK02 CLMFCK03 CLMFCK04 CLMFCK05	
	D	60 Amp	2 3 4 5	CLMGCK02 CLMGCK03	
			2 3	CLMHCK02 CLMHCK03	
			2 3	CLMGCK02 CLMGCK03	
			2 3	CLMHCK02 CLMHCK03	
	E	100 Amp	2 3 4 5	CLMGCK02 CLMGCK03	
			2 3	CLMHCK02 CLMHCK03	
			2 3	CLMGCK02 CLMGCK03	
			2 3	CLMHCK02 CLMHCK03	

Auxiliary Contact Blocks 20 Amp Lighting Contactors^②

Type	Contactor Size	Contacts	Catalog Number	List Price \$
CLM	20 Amp	1 Form C NO, NC Contact 2 Form C NO, NC Contacts	CLM4097291 CLM4097292	

Auxiliary Contact Blocks 30–400 Amp Lighting Contactors

 CLMFCAK11	Type	Frame Size	Contactor Size	Contact Configuration	Catalog Number	List Price \$
	CLM	C to F ^②	30–200 Amps	1 NO and 1 NC 2 NC 2 NO 1 Coil Clearing NO and NC	CLMFCAK11 CLMFCAK02 CLMFCAK20 CLMFCC11	
		G to H ^①	300–400 Amps	1 NO and 1 NC 2 NC 2 NO 1 Coil Clearing NO and NC	CLMHCAK11 CLMHCAK02 CLMHCAK20 CLMHCC11	

Control Module Rectifier^③

Type	Device	Contactor Size	Number of Poles	Catalog Number	List Price \$
CLM	CLMfC to CLMfF	30–200 Amps	All	CLMKCMR	

① Maximum 1 block per contactor.
② Maximum 2 blocks per contactor.

③ For 30–200 amp CLM contactors, in the event that either the coil or the control module fails, it is recommended that both be replaced.

Replacement Parts

Miscellaneous

Selection

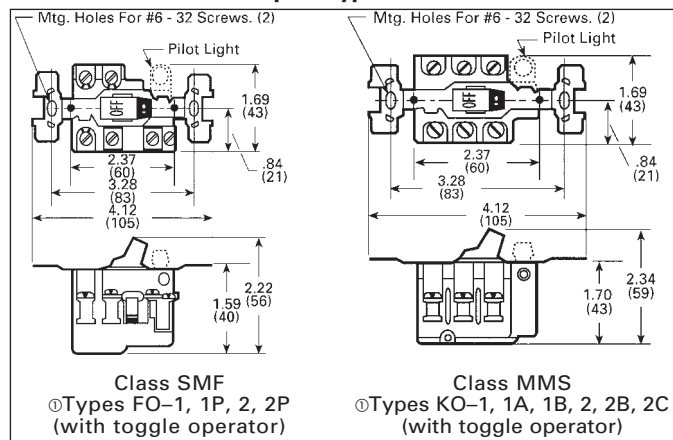
Replacement Handle Assemblies and Disconnect Mechanisms Enclosure Types 1, 3R, 4, 4X Stainless Steel & 12

			Handle Assembly Only		Handle Assembly and Disconnect Mechanism	
Class	Disconnect (Amps)	Enclosure Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
17, 25, 32, 84, 87, CM, LE	30, 60 & 100	All Standard and Extra-wide Sizes	75D73944015		75D68257103	
37, 88	30 & 60		75D73944018		75D68257048	
17, 25, 32, 84	200		75D73944015		75D68257105	
37, 88, CM, LE	200		75D73944015		75D68257063	
87	200		75D73944023		75D68257068	
17, 25, 37, 87, 88, CM, LE	400 & 600		75D73944027		75D68257078	
			Handle Assembly Only		Handle Assembly and Disconnect Mechanism	
Class	Motor Circuit Interrupter (Amps)	Enclosure Size	Catalog Number	List Price \$	Catalog Number	List Price \$
18, 26, 32, CM, LE	3 - 125	(24"H x 11"W x 8"D), (24"H x 20"W x 8"D)	75D73944025		75D68257080	
18, 26, 32	100 - 125	(36"H x 24"W x 8"D)	75D73944025		75D68257073	
18, 26, 32	150 & 250	All Standard Sizes	75D73944028		75D68257089	
18, 26, 37, 87, 88, CM	300 - 600		75D73944027		75D68257078	
87	3 - 125		75D73944025		75D68257080	
87	150		75D73944028		75D68257089	
87	250		75D73944011		75D68257077	
37, 88	30 - 125		75D73944025		75D68257073	
37, 84, 88, CM	150 - 250		75D73944011		75D68257077	
84	3 - 125		75D73944025		75D68257074	

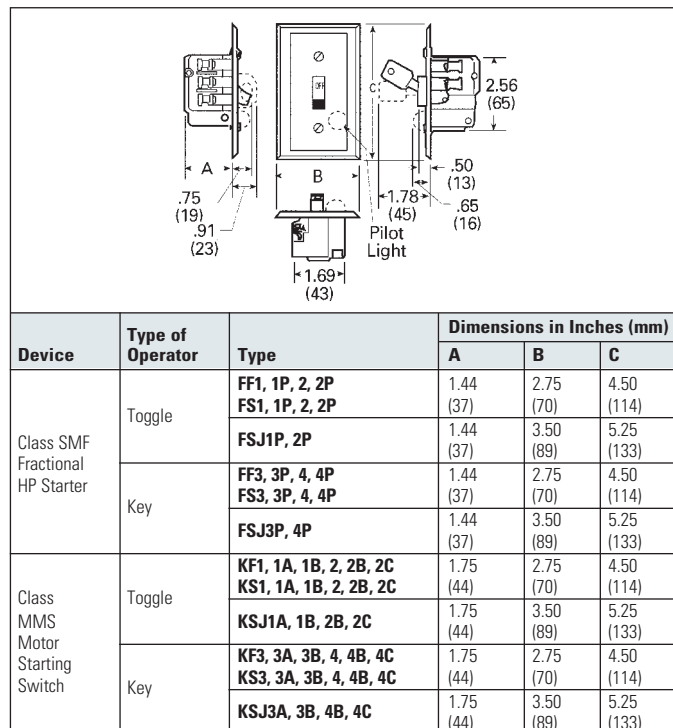
Quarter Turn Assemblies

Description		Class	Enclosure Type	Catalog Number	List Price \$
	Quarter-Turn Latch	17, 18, 25, 26, 32, 87 & 88	1, 3/3R & 12	75D46260004	
			4 & 4X	75D46260005	

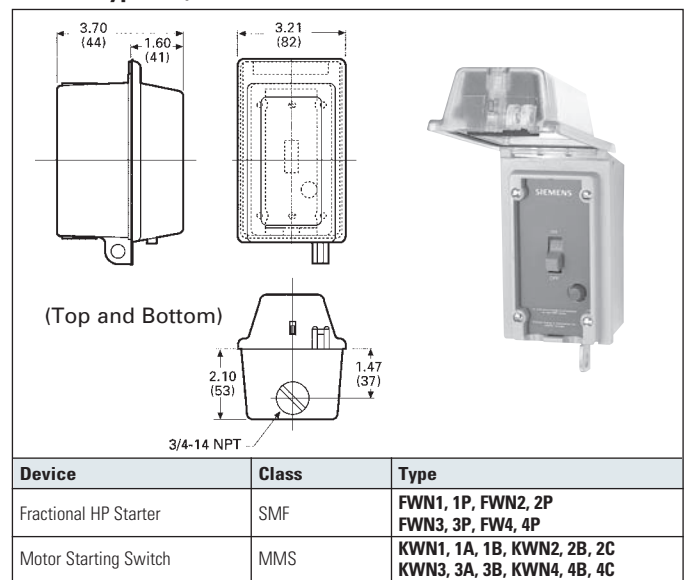
Class SMF and MMS Open Type



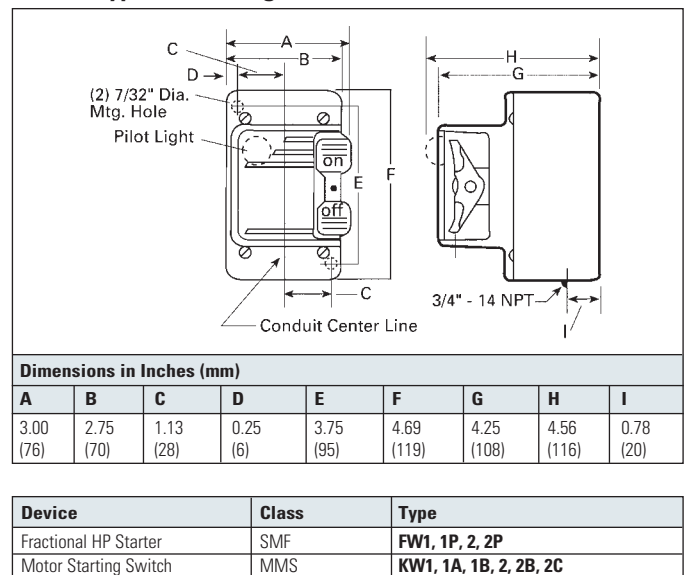
NEMA Type 1B General Purpose Flush Mounting



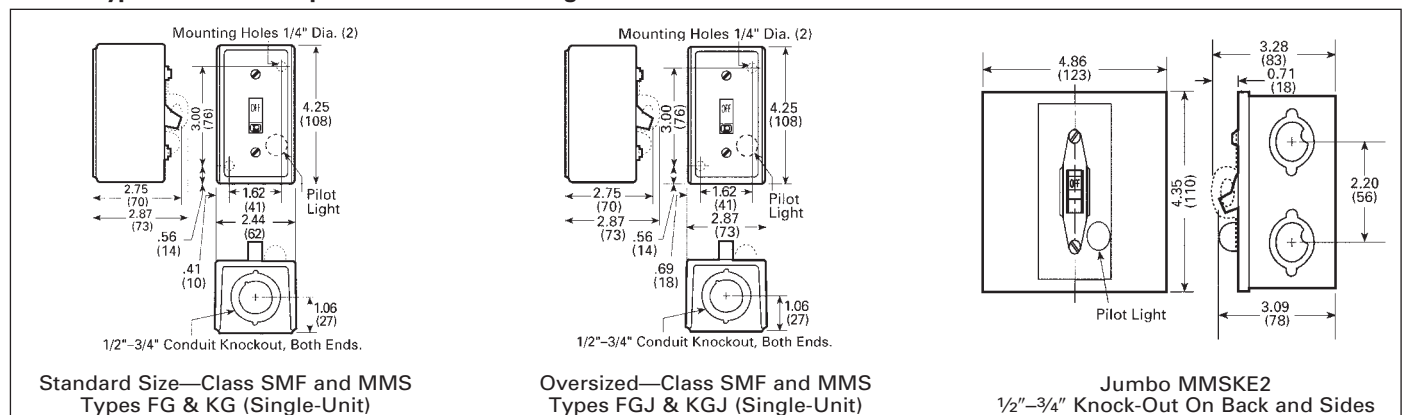
NEMA Type 3R, 4 and 12



NEMA Type 4 Watertight Die Cast Zinc Enclosure



NEMA Type 1 General Purpose Surface Mounting Enclosures



Note: Dimensions for reference, not for construction.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

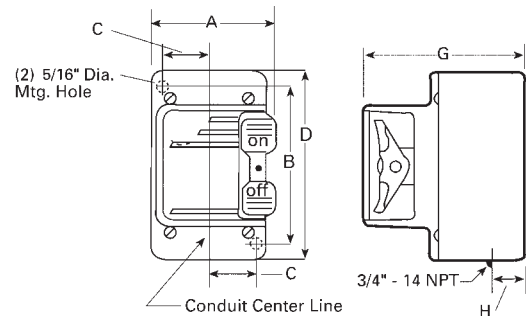
① Dimensions typical for key operator devices.

NEMA Type 7 and 9 Cast Aluminum Enclosure

Dimensions in Inches (mm)

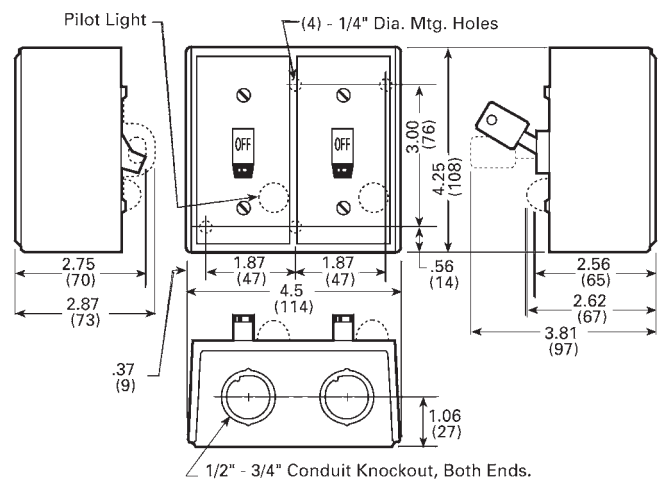
A	B	C	D	G	H
4.00 (101)	5.75 (146)	1.38 (35)	6.36 (161)	4.38 (111)	1.20 (30)

Device	Class	Type
Fractional HP Starter	SMF	FR1, FR2
Motor Starting Switch	MMS	KR1, KR2



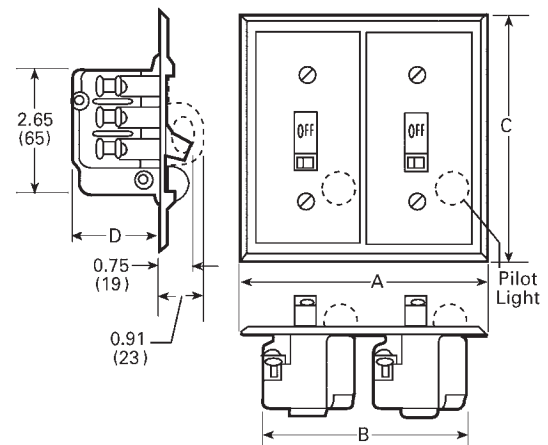
NEMA Type 1 General Purpose Enclosure For Two Unit Devices

Device	Type of Operator	Class	Type
One Starter	Toggle	SMF	FG02, 02P
	Key	SMF	FG04P
Two Starters	Toggle	SMF	FG222, 222P
	Key	SMF	FG44P
One Starter and One Sel. Switch ^①	Toggle	SMF	FG71, 71P, 72, 72P
	Key	SMF	FG74P
Reversing Switch ^②	Toggle	MRS	KG11, 11A, 11B, 22, 22A, 22B, 22C
Two Speed Starter	Toggle	SMF	FG11, 11P, 22, 22P
Two Speed Switch	Toggle	MMS	KG11, 11A, 11B, 22, 22B, 22C



NEMA Type 1B General Purpose Flush Mounting For Two Unit Devices

Device ^③	Type of Operator	Class	Type	A	B	C	D
Two Starters	Toggle	SMF	FF22, 22P	5.25 (133)	3.75 (95)	5.25 (133)	1.44 (37)
			FS22P	4.56 (116)	3.50 (89)	4.50 (114)	1.44 (37)
	Key	SMF	FF44P	5.25 (133)	3.75 (95)	5.25 (133)	1.44 (37)
			FS44P	4.56 (116)	3.50 (89)	4.50 (114)	1.44 (37)
One Starter and One Selector Switch ^④	Toggle	SMF	FF71, 71P, 72, 72P	5.25 (133)	0.75 (19)	5.25 (133)	2.00 (51)
			FS71P, 72P	4.56 (116)	3.50 (89)	4.50 (114)	2.00 (51)
	Key	SMF	FF74P	5.25 (133)	3.75 (95)	5.25 (133)	2.00 (51)
			FS74P	4.56 (116)	3.50 (89)	4.50 (114)	2.00 (51)
Reversing Switch	Toggle	MRS	KF11, 11A, 11B KF22, 22A 22B, 22C	5.25 (133)	3.75 (95)	5.25 (133)	1.75 (44)
Two Speed Switch	Toggle	SMF	FF11, 11P, 22, 22P	5.25 (133)	3.75 (95)	5.25 (133)	1.44 (37)
Two Speed Switch	Toggle	MMS	KF11, 11A, 11B 22, 22B, 22C	5.25 (133)	3.75 (95)	5.25 (133)	1.44 (37)



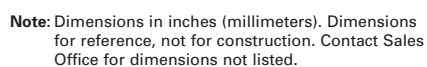
Note: Dimensions for reference, not for construction.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

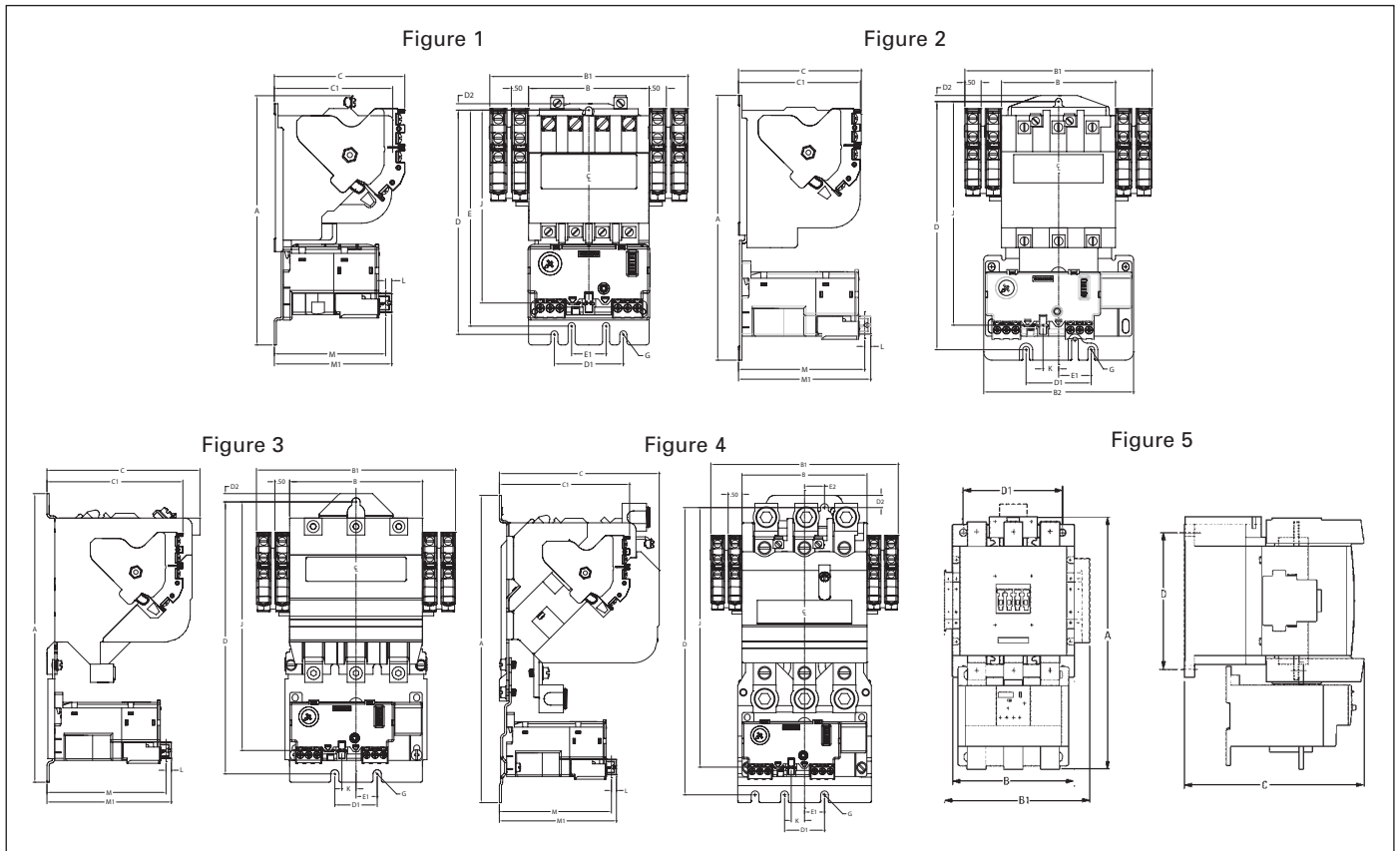
① Selector switch is on the left, increases overall depth to 3.50 in. (89 mm).

② Only one pilot light (located on right) is used on MRS switches.

③ Dimensions include factory wired power connections.

④ Selector switch is on the left, extends 1.62 in. (41 mm) from mounting surface.

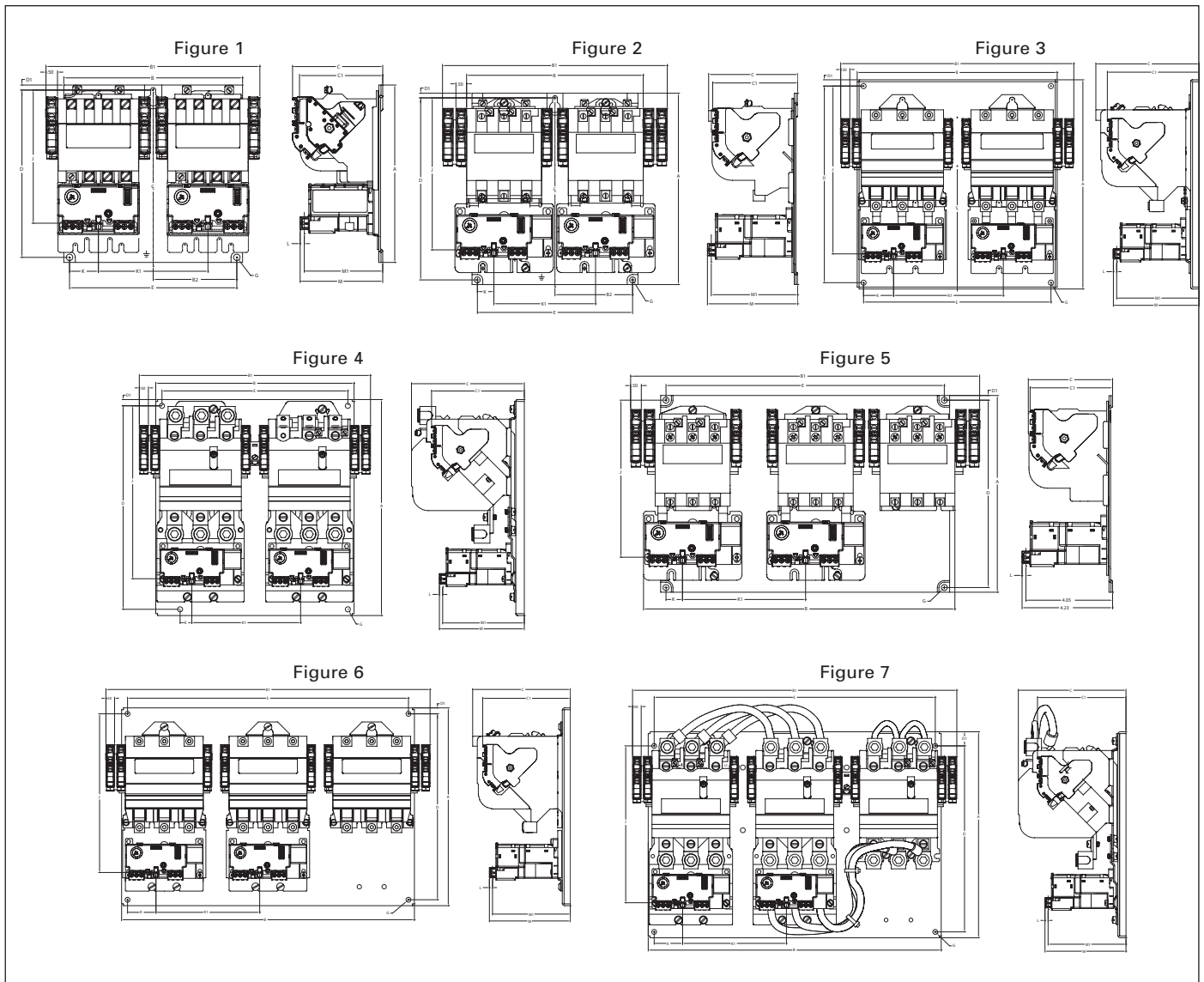




Open Type Solid State Overload

Size	Figure	Outline Dimensions						Mounting Dimensions						Mounting Screw	Reset Dimensions				
		A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D	D1	D2	E	E1	E2		G	J	K	L	M
00–1¼	1	7.44 (189)	3.50 (89)	5.75 (146)	—	3.75 (95)	3.50 (89)	6.50 (165)	2.00 (51)	0.19 (5)	6.27 (159)	1.00 (25)	—	#10	5.60 (142)	—	0.18 (5)	3.23 (82)	3.41 (87)
2–2½	2	8.13 (207)	3.50 (89)	5.75 (146)	4.60 (117)	4.00 (102)	3.77 (96)	7.62 (194)	2.00 (51)	0.19 (5)	—	1.00 (25)	—	#10	6.87 (174)	0.48 (12)	0.18 (5)	3.88 (99)	4.06 (103)
3–3½	3	9.78 (248)	4.50 (114)	6.75 (171)	—	5.19 (132)	4.66 (118)	9.22 (234)	1.44 (37)	0.28 (7)	—	0.72 (18)	—	0.25 (6)	8.43 (214)	0.48 (12)	0.18 (5)	4.04 (103)	4.22 (107)
4	4	11.06 (281)	4.50 (114)	6.75 (171)	—	5.75 (146)	4.66 (118)	10.34 (263)	1.44 (37)	0.44 (11)	—	0.72 (18)	0.72 (18)	0.25 (6)	9.35 (237)	0.48 (12)	0.18 (5)	4.04 (103)	4.22 (107)
5	5	12.76 (324)	5.71 (145)	6.89 (175)	—	8.54 (217)	—	7.09 (180)	4.72 (120)	—	—	—	—	0.35 (9)	—	—	—	—	—
6	6	13.03 (331)	6.30 (160)	7.48 (190)	—	9.29 (236)	—	7.09 (180)	5.12 (130)	—	—	—	—	0.35 (9)	—	—	—	—	—

Note: Dimensions in inches (millimeters). Dimensions for reference, not for construction. Contact Sales Office for dimensions not listed.



Class 22 Reversing & Class 30 2 Speed/2 Winding

Size	Figure	Outline Dimensions						Mounting Dimensions			Mounting Screw	Reset Dimensions					
		A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D	D1	E		J	K	K1	L	M	M1
00-1½	1	7.69	7.75	10.50	3.62	3.92	3.61	7.25	0.22	7.25	#10	5.77	1.25	4.75	0.18	3.58	3.40
2-2½	2	8.94	8.25	10.50	3.62	4.17	3.98	8.50	0.22	7.25	#10	7.10	0.77	4.75	0.18	4.23	4.05
3-3½	3	11.44	10.94	12.75	—	5.65	5.03	10.75	0.34	10.25	#10	9.18	1.64	6.00	0.18	4.68	4.51
4	4	11.91	10.94	12.75	—	6.22	5.12	11.22	0.34	10.25	0.25	9.53	0.65	6.00	0.18	4.68	4.50

Class 30 2 Speed/1 Winding

Size	Figure	Outline Dimensions						Mounting Dimensions			Mounting Screw	Reset Dimensions					
		A	B	B1	B2	C	C1	D	D1	E		J	K	K1	L	M	M1
00-1½	1	7.69	7.75	10.50	3.62	3.92	3.61	7.25	0.22	7.25	#10	5.77	1.25	4.75	0.18	3.58	3.40
2-2½	5	9.19	14.55	16.30	—	3.94	3.85	8.75	0.22	13.00	#10	7.33	0.77	5.75	0.18	4.23	4.05
3-3½	6	11.44	16.94	18.75	—	5.65	5.07	10.75	0.34	16.25	#10	9.18	1.64	6.00	0.18	4.68	4.50
4	7	11.91	16.94	17.75	—	6.22	5.12	10.75	0.82	16.25	#10	9.06	1.64	6.00	0.18	4.68	4.50

Note: Dimensions for reference, not for construction.
Contact sales office for dimensions not listed.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

Full Voltage Open Type NEMA Contactor Size 00-8

Figure 1

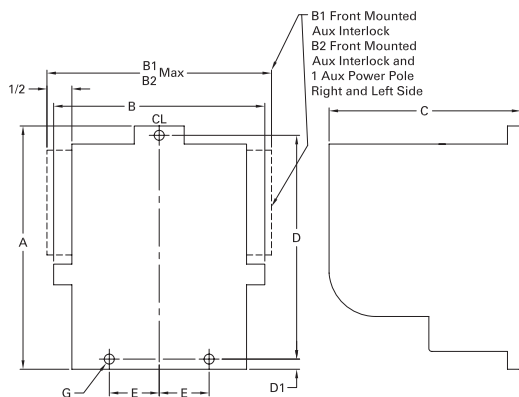


Figure 2

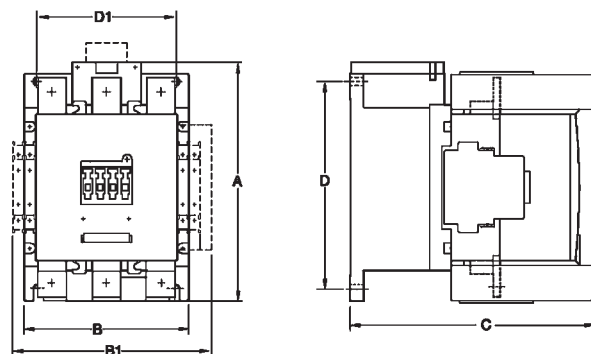


Figure 3

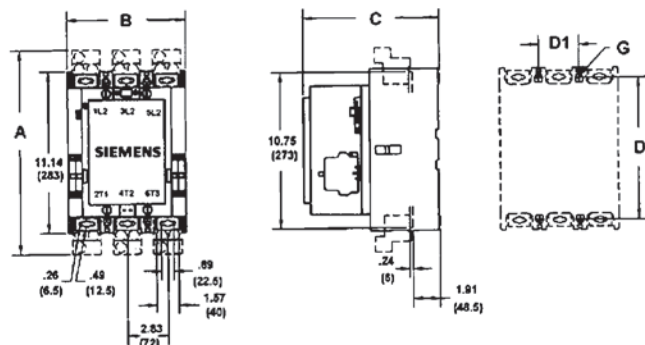
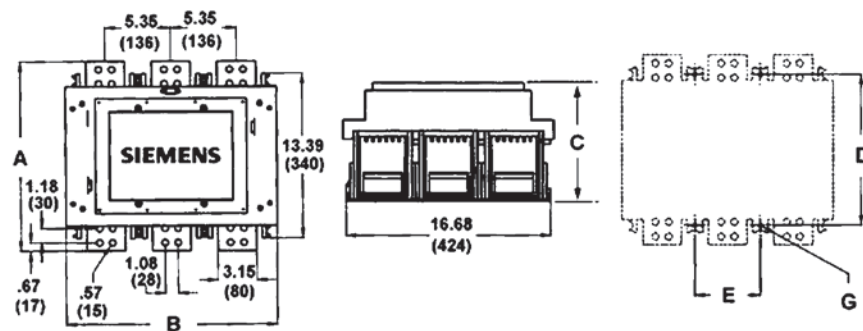


Figure 4



Open Type

Size	3rd Character of Catalog No. ①	Outline Dimensions						Mounting Dimensions			Mounting Screw
		Fig	A	B	B1	B2	C	D	D1	E	
00-1½	C, D, E	1	4.31 (110)	3.94 (100)	4.25 (108)	4.75 (121)	3.75 (70)	3.94 (100)	0.19 (5)	1.00 (25)	#10
2-2½	F, G	1	4.88 (124)	3.94 (100)	4.25 (108)	—	4.00 (102)	4.50 (114)	0.19 (5)	1.00 (25)	#10
3-3½	H, I	1	6.13 (156)	5.13 (130)	5.50 (140)	—	5.06 (129)	5.63 (143)	0.25 (6)	0.75 (19)	0.25 (6)
4	J	1	7.81 (198)	5.19 (132)	5.50 (140)	—	5.75 (146)	6.56 (167)	0.81 (21)	0.75 (19)	0.5 (13)
5	L	2	8.27 (210)	5.71 (145)	6.89 (175)	—	8.54 (217)	7.09 (180)	4.72 (120)	—	0.35 (9)
6	M	2	8.43 (214)	6.3 (160)	7.48 (190)	—	9.29 (236)	7.09 (180)	5.12 (130)	—	0.35 (9)
7	N	3	14.05 (357)	8.27 (210)	—	—	9.53 (242)	9.80 (249)	2.83 (72)	—	0.25 (6)
8	P	4	15.41 (392)	17.23 (438)	—	—	10.56 (268)	12.28 (312)	—	5.35 (136)	0.35 (9)

Note: Dimensions for reference, not for construction.
Contact sales office for dimensions not listed.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

① 3rd character of catalog number identifies contactor rating.

Figure 1

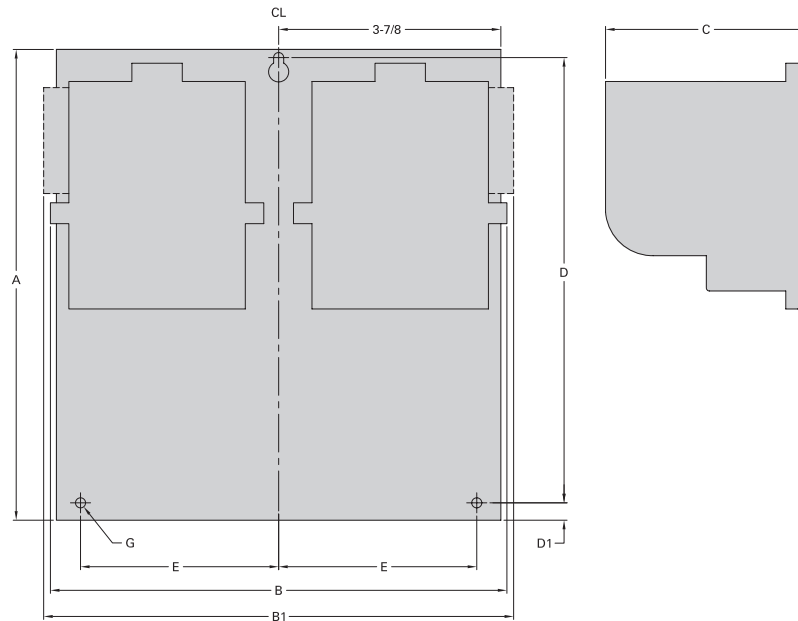
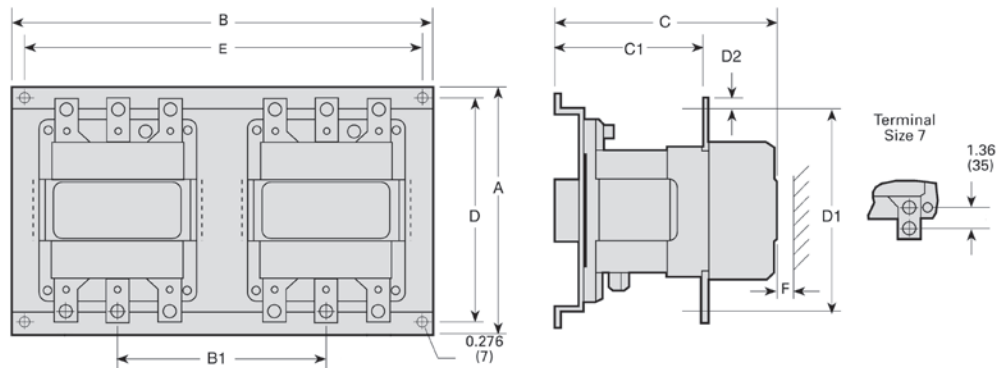


Figure 2

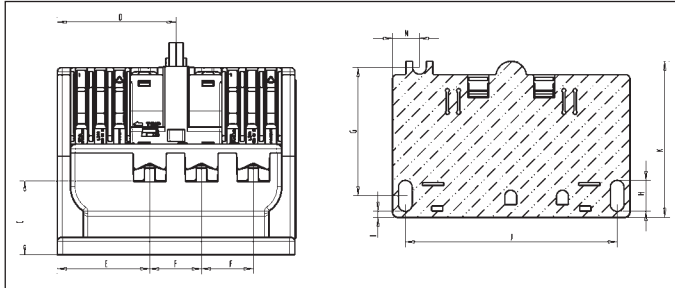


Open Type Horizontal Mounted

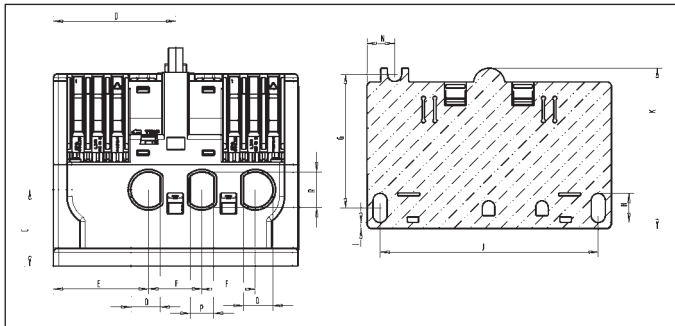
Size	Fig.	Outline Dimensions					Mounting Dimensions				Mounting Screw
		A	B	B1	C	C1	D	D1	E	F	
00-1¼	1	7.69 (195)	7.75 (197)	9.25 (235)	3.88 (98)	—	7.25 (184)	0.25 (6)	3.63 (92)	—	#10
2, 2½	1	8.94 (227)	7.75 (197)	9.25 (235)	4.56 (116)	—	8.5 (216)	0.25 (6)	3.63 (92)	—	#10
3-3½	1	11.44 (291)	10.94 (278)	11.50 (292)	5.19 (132)	—	10.75 (273)	0.38 (6)	5.13 (130)	—	0.25
4	1	8.50 (216)	10.94 (278)	11.50 (292)	6.25 (159)	—	7.81 (198)	0.38 (6)	5.13 (130)	—	0.25
5	2	18.07 (459)	14.20 (361)	—	9.44 (240)	—	17.20 (437)	—	9.61 (244)	—	—
6	2	11.61 (295)	18.88 (480)	9.45 (240)	10.85 (276)	7.44 (189)	10.44 (265)	10.71 (272)	17.72 (450)	1.18 (30)	—

Note: Dimensions for reference, not for construction.
Contact sales office for dimensions not listed.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

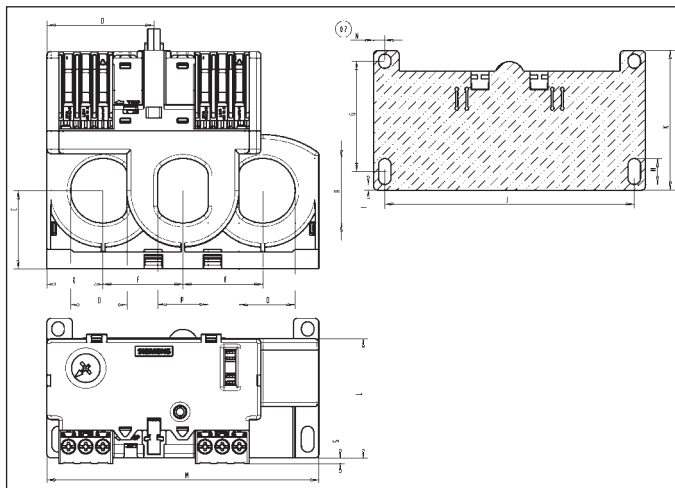
Dimensions "A" Frame—ESP200 Solid State Overload



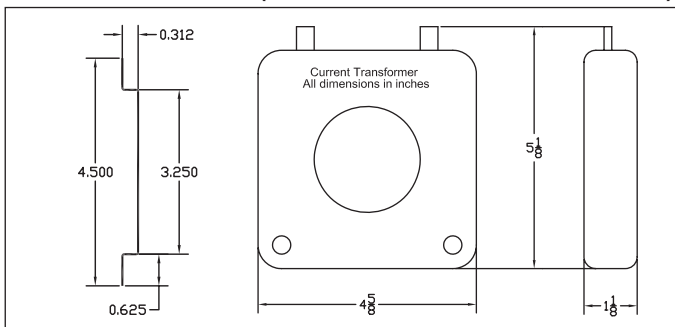
Dimensions "A1" Frame—ESP200 Solid State Overload



Dimensions "B" Frame—ESP200 Solid State Overload

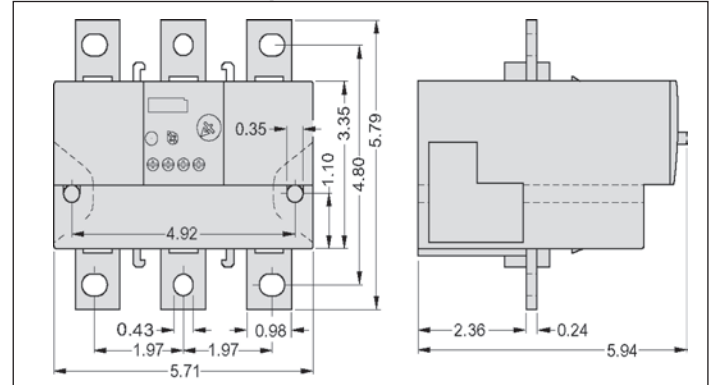


Current Transformers (all CT's have the same dimensions)

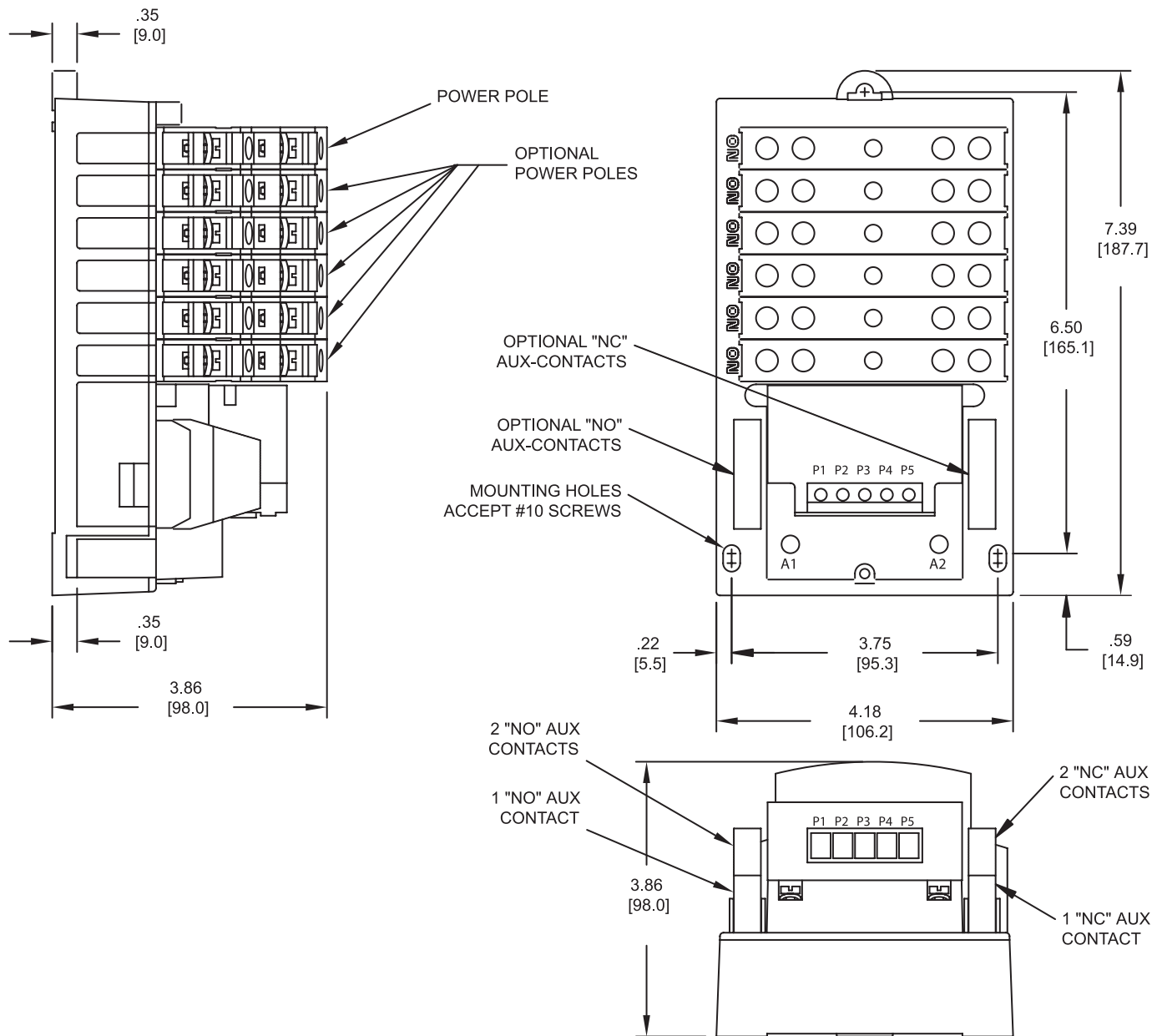


Note: When mounted on a plate, torque screws to 11 lb.in. (1.2 Nm).

Overload (55 - 630 Amps), SIRIUS 3RB20



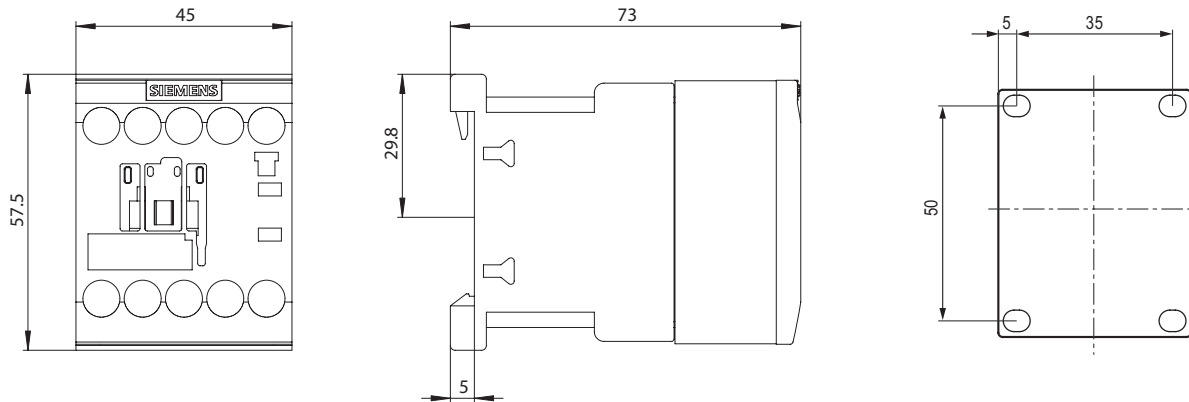
Dimensions	Frame Size A		Frame Size A1		Frame Size B	
	mm	in.	mm	in.	mm	in.
A	80	3.15	80	3.15	100.4	3.95
B	12.6	0.5	12.6	0.5	8.6	0.34
C	27.7	1.1	28	1.10	32.6	1.28
D	44.85	1.77	44.85	1.77	44.85	1.77
E	34.9	1.37	34.9	1.37	23.5	0.93
F	19.6	0.77	19.6	.077	33.5	1.32
G	48.95	1.93	48.95	1.93	46.23	1.82
H	10.7	0.42	10.7	0.42	10.9	0.43
I	2.3	0.09	2.3	0.09	2.4	0.09
J	80	3.15	80	3.15	104.6	4.12
K	53.9	2.12	53.9	2.12	58.6	2.31
L	66.0	2.6	55.9	2.20	50	1.97
M	89.7	3.53	89.7	3.53	114	4.49
N	10.18	0.40	10.18	0.40	4.7	0.19
O	—	—	10.77	0.42	23.6	0.93
P	—	—	8.62	0.34	21.1	0.83
R	—	—	12.9	0.51	27.1	1.07
S	9.5	0.37	—	—	2.45	0.1
T	5.2	0.21	5.2	0.21	5.2	0.21



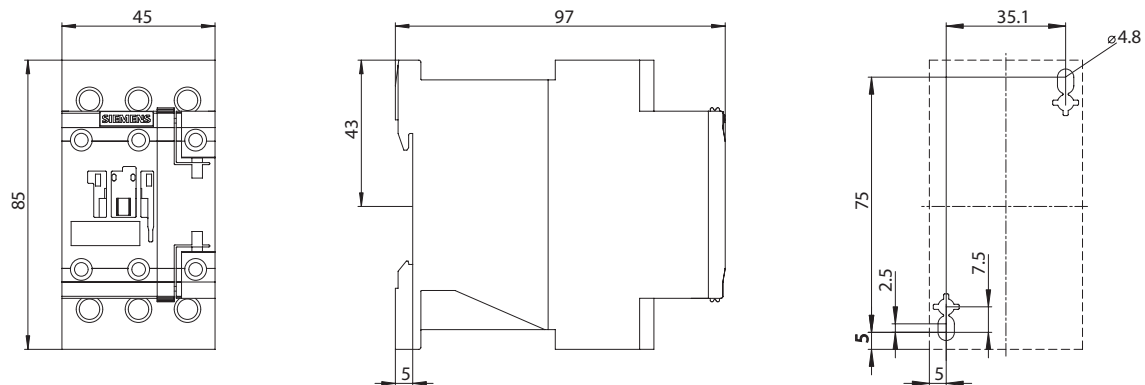
Note:

- 1) Mounting Dimensions remain the same for 1 to 12 Poles
- 2) Line and Load terminals are inter-changeable
- 3) Up to 2NO and 2NC auxiliary contacts can be added onto the base product
- 4) Same Power Pole can be configured as NO type or NC type

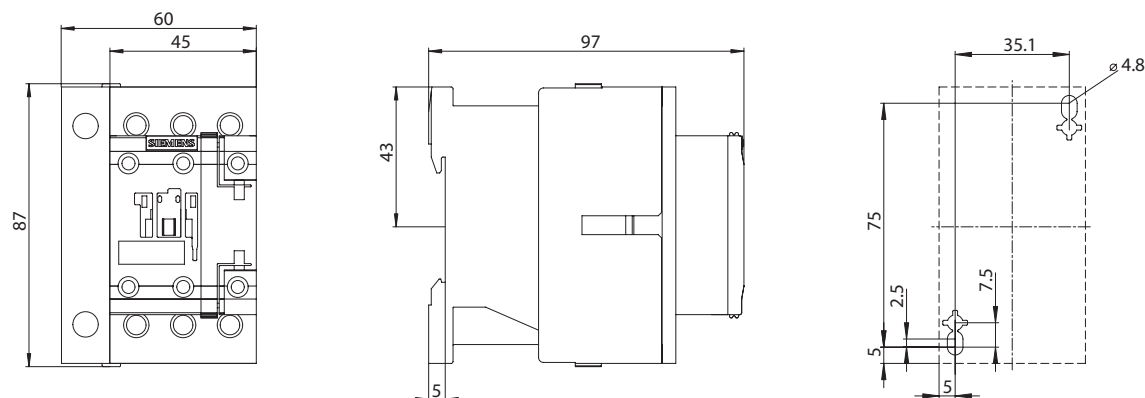
LEN00B (20A 3 Pole and 4 Pole)



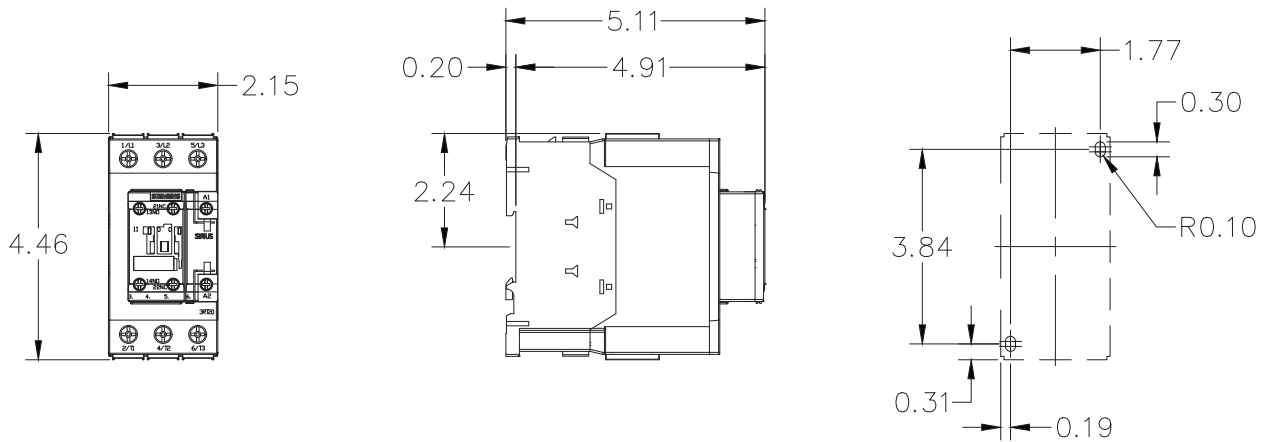
LEN00C003 (30A 3 Pole)



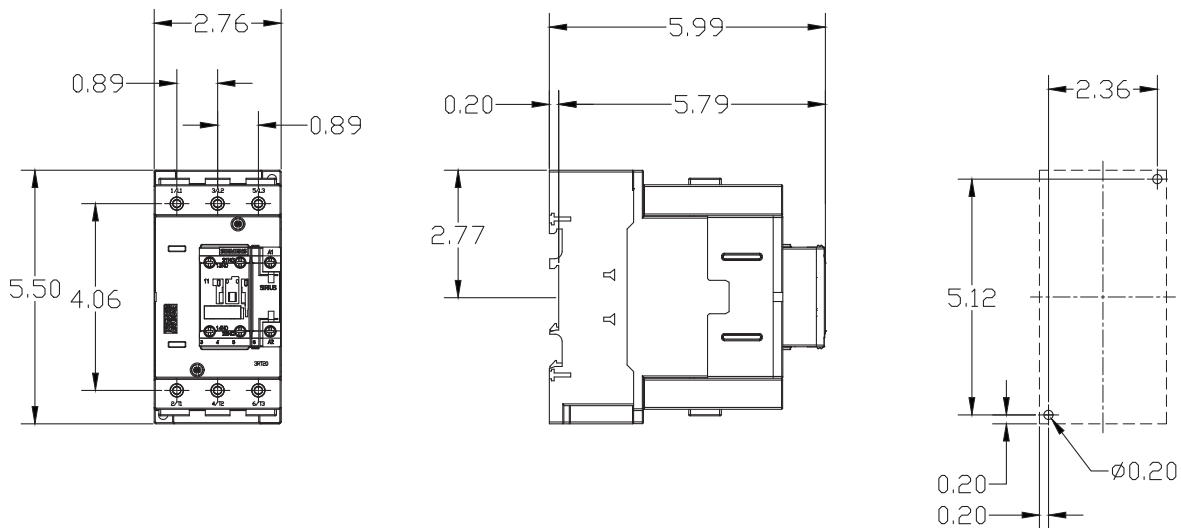
LEN00C004 (30A 4 Pole)



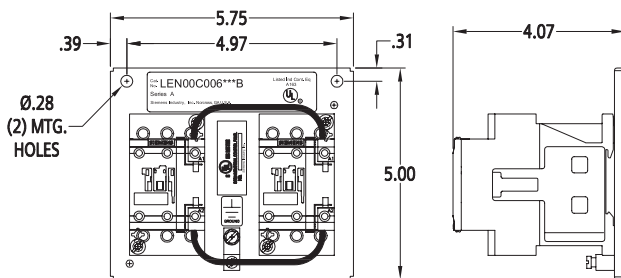
LEN00D003 (60A 3 Pole)



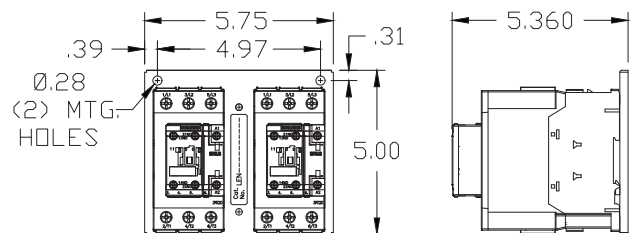
LEN00E003 (100A 3 Pole)



LEN00C006 (30A 6 Pole)

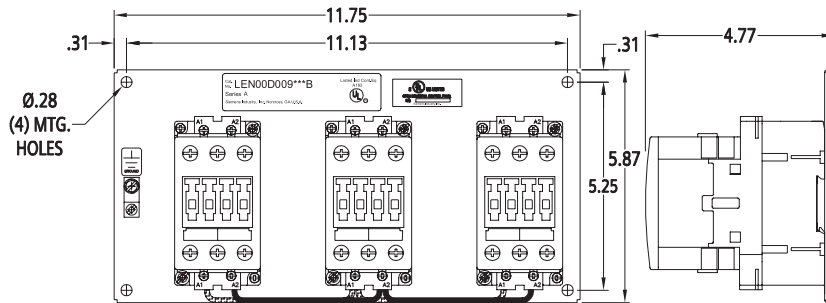


LEN00D006 (60A 6 Pole)

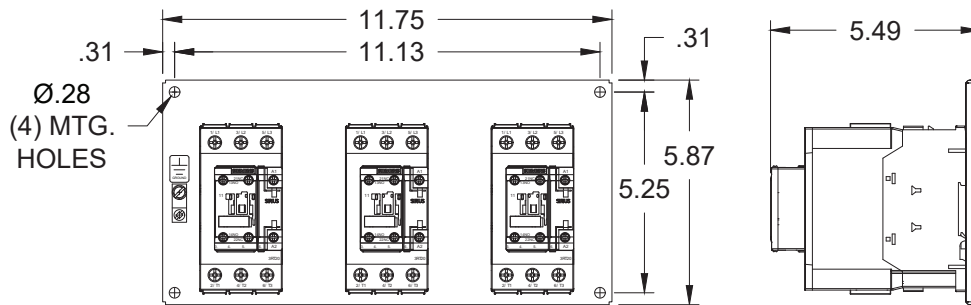


Dimensions in inches.

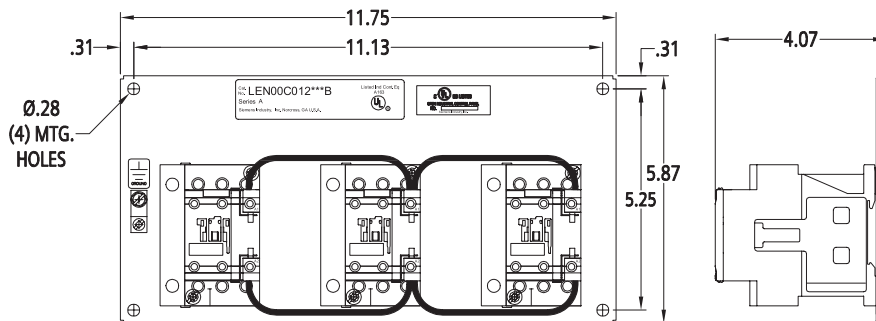
LEN00C009 (30A 9 Pole)



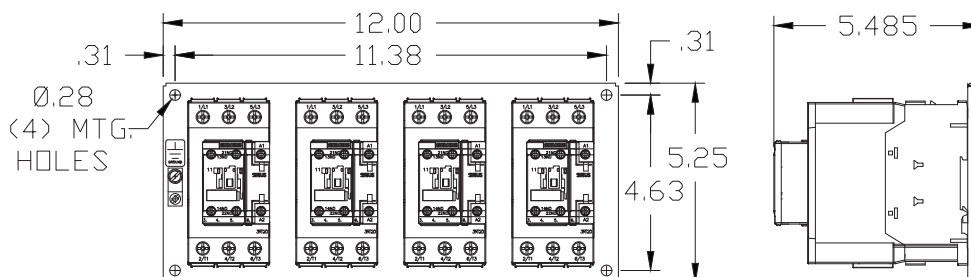
LEN00D009 (60A 9 Pole)



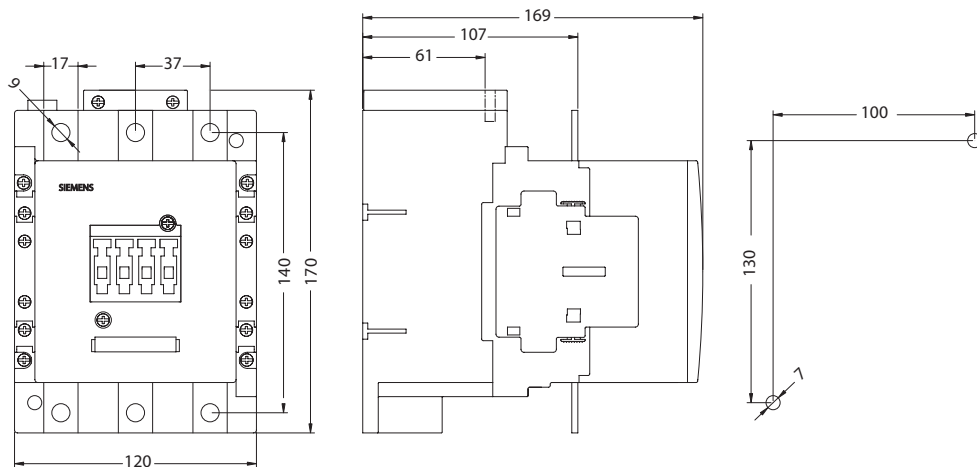
LEN00C012 (30A 12 Pole)



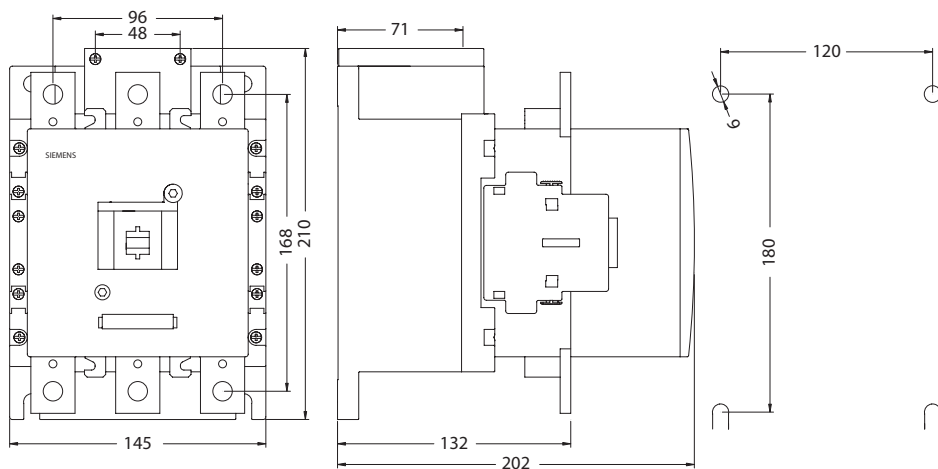
LEN00D012 (60A 12 Pole)



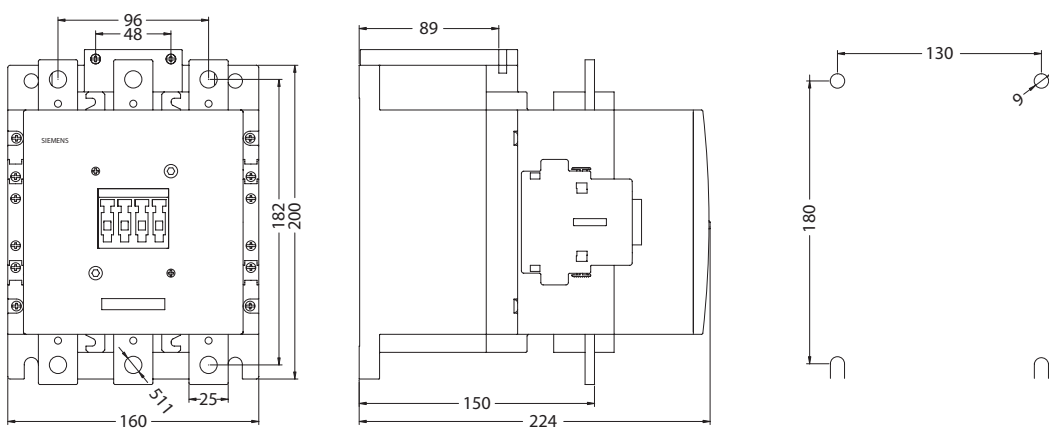
LEN00F003 (200A 3 Pole)



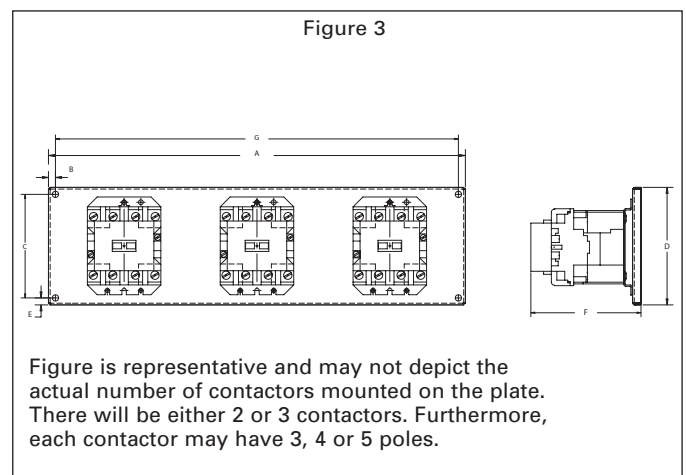
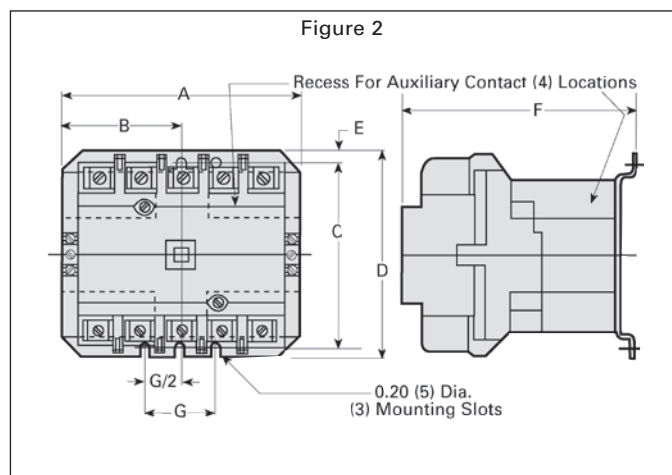
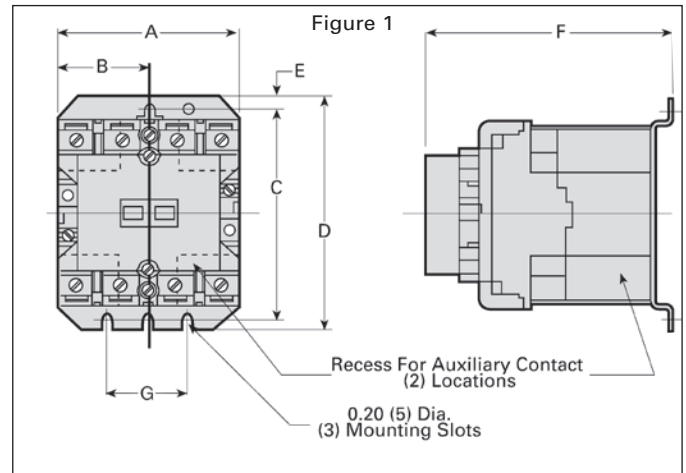
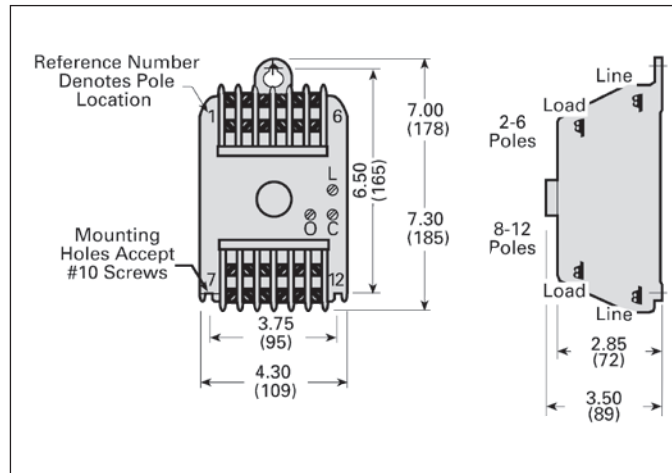
LEN00G003 (300A 3 Pole)



LEN00H003 (400A 3 Pole)



CLM Contactor, 20 Amp



Open Type Lighting and Heating Contactors

Class	Figure Number	Amp Rating	Number of Poles	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
CLM	1	30	2-4	3.31 (84)	1.65 (42)	3.95 (100)	4.38 (111)	0.23 (6)	4.61 (117)	1.50 (38)
		30	5	4.19 (106)	2.09 (53)	3.95 (100)	4.38 (111)	0.23 (6)	4.61 (117)	1.50 (38)
	2	60	2, 3	3.31 (84)	1.65 (42)	3.95 (100)	4.38 (111)	0.23 (6)	4.94 (125)	1.50 (38)
		60	4, 5	5.06 (129)	2.53 (64)	3.95 (100)	4.38 (111)	0.23 (6)	4.94 (125)	1.50 (38)
		100	2, 3	4.62 (117)	2.31 (59)	6.00 (152)	6.62 (168)	0.38 (10)	6.75 (171)	1.88 (48)
		100	4, 5	7.25 (184)	3.62 (92)	6.00 (152)	6.62 (168)	0.38 (10)	6.75 (171)	1.88 (48)
		200	2, 3	4.62 (117)	2.31 (59)	6.00 (152)	6.62 (168)	0.38 (10)	6.75 (171)	1.88 (48)
		200	4, 5	7.25 (184)	3.62 (92)	6.00 (152)	6.62 (168)	0.38 (10)	6.75 (171)	1.88 (48)
	3	30	6, 8	8.00 (196)	0.31 (8)	5.25 (129)	5.87 (144)	0.31 (8)	4.86 (119)	7.38 (181)
		30	9, 10, 12	11.75 (289)	0.31 (8)	5.25 (129)	5.87 (144)	0.31 (8)	4.86 (119)	11.13 (273)
		60	6	8.00 (196)	0.31 (8)	5.25 (129)	5.87 (144)	0.31 (8)	5.19 (127)	7.38 (181)
		60	8, 9, 10	11.75 (289)	0.31 (8)	5.25 (129)	5.87 (144)	0.31 (8)	5.19 (127)	11.13 (273)
		60	12	16.75 (410)	0.31 (8)	5.25 (129)	5.87 (144)	0.31 (8)	5.19 (127)	16.13 (395)
		60	12	16.75 (410)	0.31 (8)	5.25 (129)	5.87 (144)	0.31 (8)	5.19 (127)	16.13 (395)

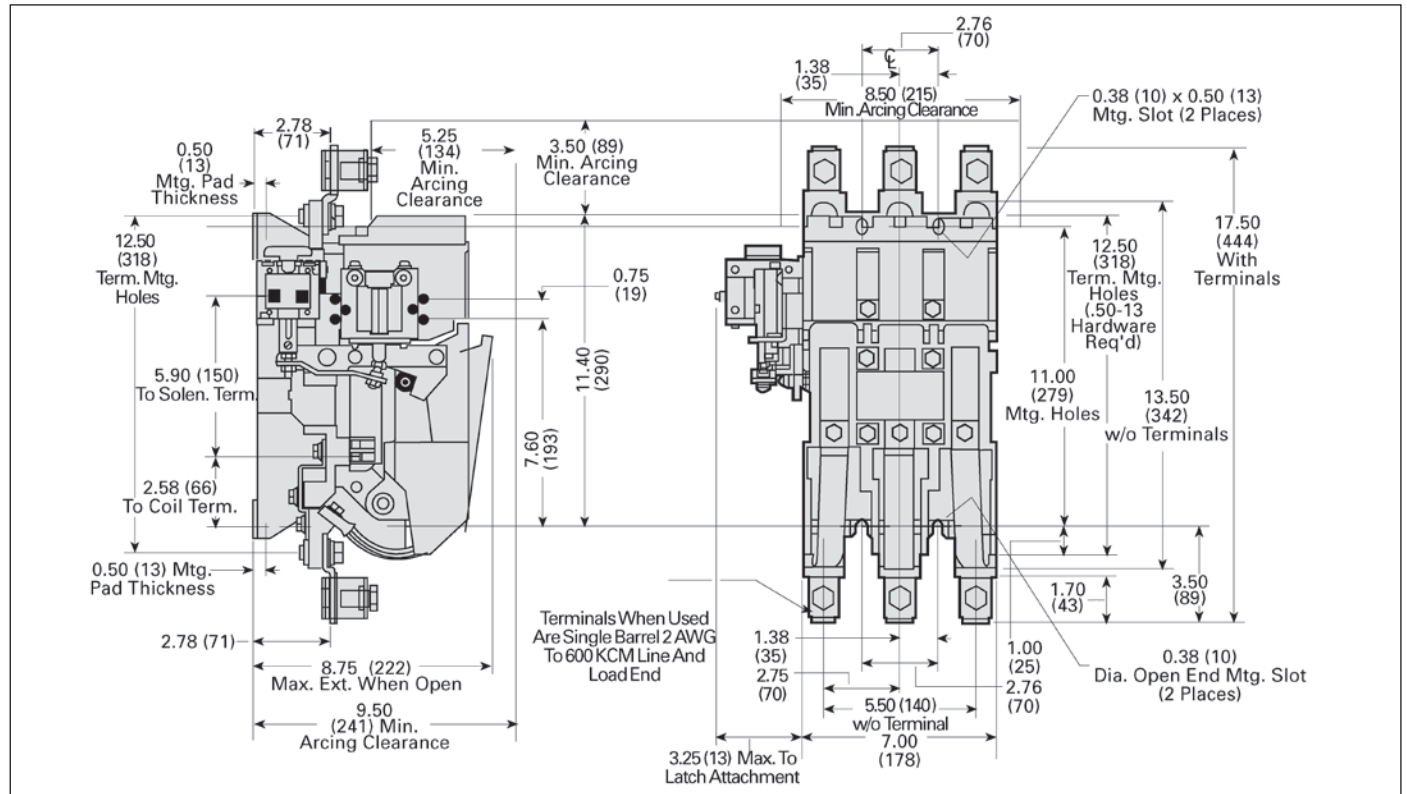
Note: Dimensions for reference, not for construction.
Dimensions in inches (mm).

Lighting Control

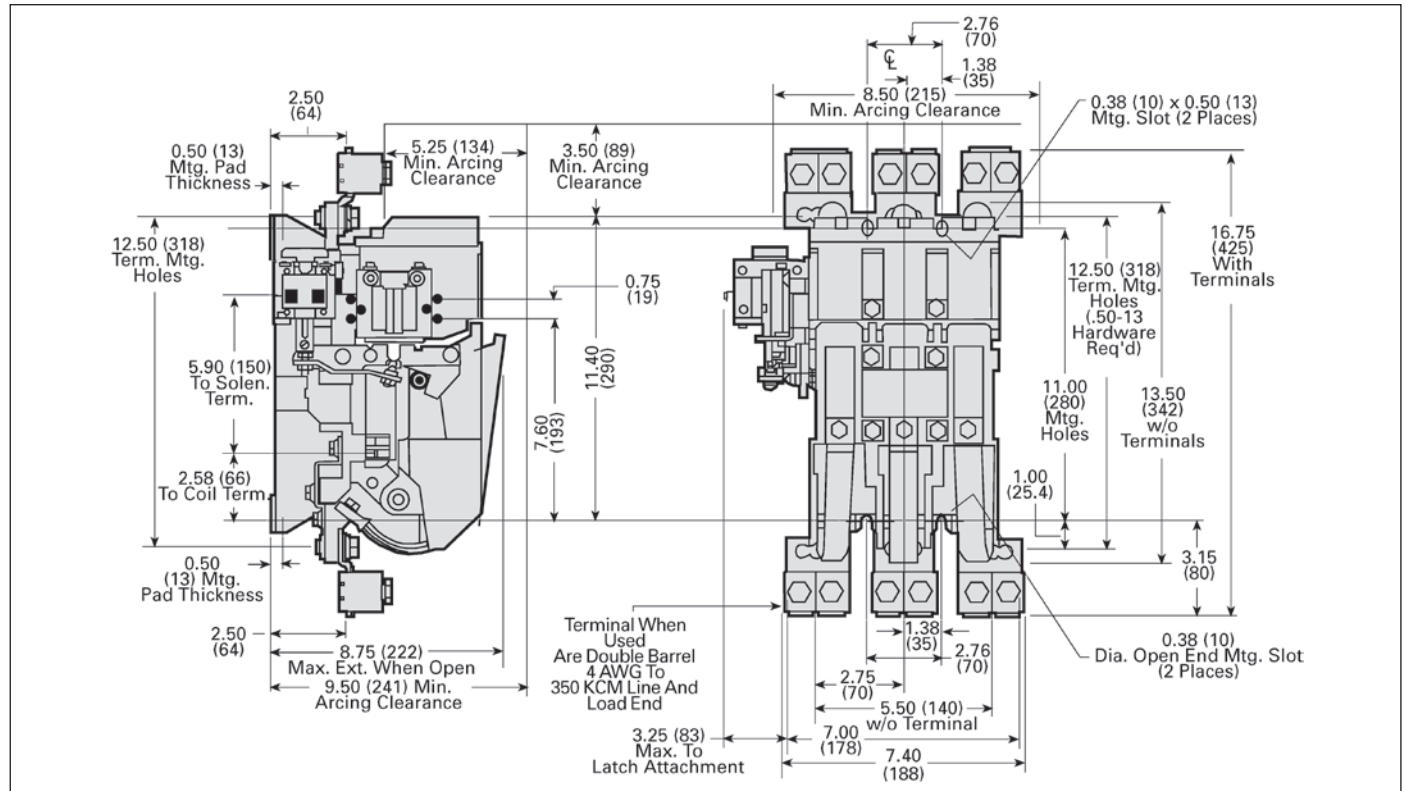
Mechanically Latched 300 and 400 Amps, Class CLM

Dimensions

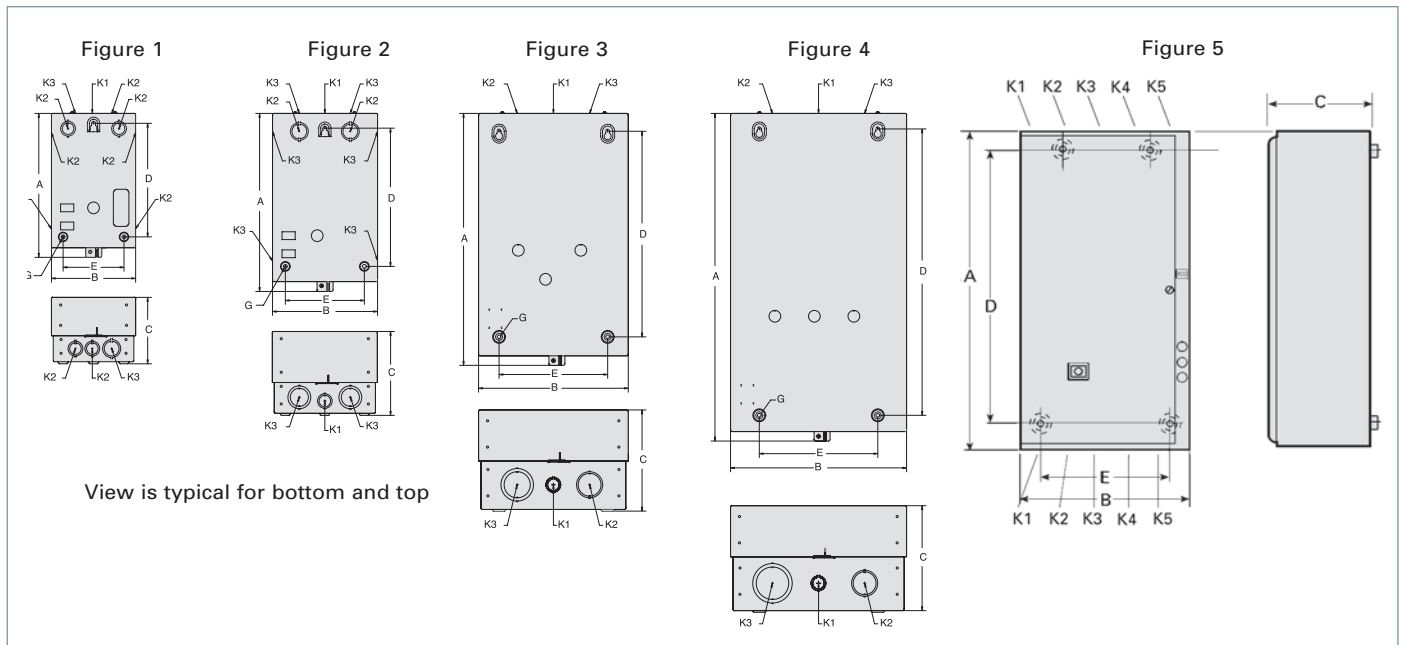
CLM Contactors 300 Amp



CLM Contactors 400 Amp



Note: Dimensions for reference, not for construction.
Dimensions in inches (mm).



Enclosure Type	Size	Fig. ②	Outline Dimensions			Mounting		G ①	Conduit Size					Approx. Ship Wt Lbs	Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E		K1	K2	K3	K4	K5		
1 (Standard width for use with or without CPT)	00-1 3/4 (w/o CPT)	1	11.00	6.41	5.00	8.22	4.63	0.25	0.5	0.5-0.75	0.75-1	—	—	10	D68870
	2-2 1/2 (w/o CPT)	2	13.53	8.00	6.38	10.25	6.00	0.25	0.5-0.75	0.75-1	1-1.25	—	—	15	D68870
	3-3 1/2	3	19.13	11.38	7.69	15.63	8.25	0.25	0.5-0.75	1-1.25	1.5-2	—	—	26	D68870
	4	4	24.88	13.38	8.13	21.75	9.00	0.25	0.5-0.75	1.25-1.5	2-2.5	—	—	37	D68870
	5	5	48.00	24.00	12.00	49.56	22.50	0.38	2-3					135	
	6, 7	5	48.00	24.00	12.00	49.56	22.50	0.38	2-2.5					150	
	8	5	60.00	38.00	16.00	61.56	36.50	0.38						275	
1 (Extra wide for use with CPT)	00-2 1/2	3	19.13	11.38	7.69	15.63	8.25	0.25	0.5-0.75	1-1.25	1.5-2	—	—	26	D68870
	3-3 1/2	4	24.88	13.38	8.13	21.75	9.00	0.25	0.5-0.75	1.25-1.5	2-2.5	—	—	37	D68870

Note: Dimensions are in inches.

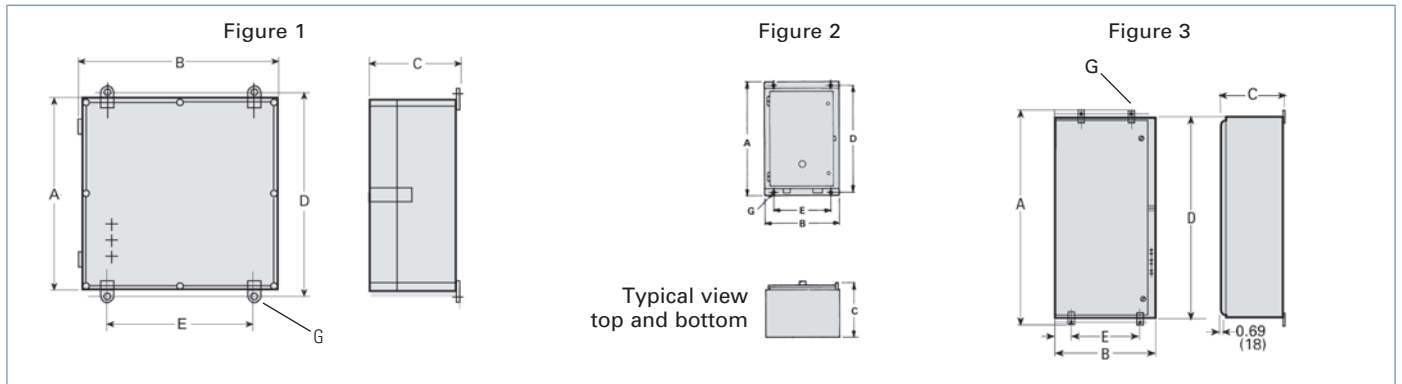
① G designates mounting screw size.

② Enclosures shown in figures 1 - 4 have lift-off covers.
Enclosures shown in figure 5 have hinged covers.

Heavy Duty Motor Starters & Contactors

Enclosed, Class 14, 40

Dimensions



Enclosure Type	Size	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Mounting		G ^①	Conduit Size			Approx. Ship Wt Lbs	Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E		K1	K2	K3		
4/4X Fiberglass (Standard width for use with or without CPT)	0-1 3/4	1	13.00	7.75	5.44	12.25	5.00	0.375	—	—	—	12	D41547
	2-2 1/2	1	16.00	8.13	6.06	15.25	5.00	0.375	—	—	—	18	D41547
	3-4	1	26.00	13.13	7.56	25.25	10.00	0.375	—	—	—	49	D41552
3/3R/4/12 (Standard width for use without CPT)	0-1 3/4	2	13.00	7.75	5.44	12.25	5.00	0.25	—	—	—	12	D41547
	2-2 1/2	2	16.00	8.13	6.06	15.25	5.00	0.25	—	—	—	18	D41547
	3-4	2	26.00	13.13	7.56	25.25	10.00	0.25	—	—	—	49	D41552
3/3R/4/12 (Extra wide for use with CPT)	0-1 3/4	2	13.00	12.63	5.38	12.25	10.00	0.25	—	—	—	30	D17150
	2-2 1/2	2	16.00	13.25	6.13	15.25	11.00	0.25	—	—	—	33	D17150
	3-3 1/2	2	24.00	20.00	8.00	25.56	18.50	0.375	—	—	—	49	D41552
	4	2	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.375	—	—	—	64	D17150
	5	3	48.00	24.00	12.00	49.56	22.50	0.375	—	—	—		D65608007
	6, 7	3	48.00	24.00	12.00	49.56	22.50	0.375	—	—	—		D65608009
4/4X Stainless Steel (Standard width for use without CPT)	0-1 3/4	2	13.00	7.75	5.44	12.25	5.00	0.25	—	—	—	18	D41546
	2-2 1/2	2	16.00	8.13	6.06	15.25	5.00	0.25	—	—	—	36	D41546
	3-4	2	26.00	13.13	7.56	25.25	10.00	0.25	—	—	—	67	D41551
4/4X Stainless Steel (Extra wide for use with CPT)	0-1 3/4	2	13.00	12.63	5.38	12.25	10.00	0.25	—	—	—	30	D41917
	2-2 1/2	2	16.00	13.25	6.13	15.25	11.00	0.25	—	—	—	33	D42935
	3-3 1/2	2	24.00	20.00	8.00	25.56	18.50	0.375	—	—	—	64	D41551
	4	2	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.375	—	—	—	67	D43292
	5 (Painted)	3	48.00	24.00	12.00	49.56	22.50	0.375	—	—	—		D65608007
	6, 7 (Painted)	3	48.00	24.00	12.00	49.56	22.50	0.375	—	—	—		D65608009
	8	3	60.00	38.00	16.00	61.56	26.50	0.375	—	—	—	275	D65632006

Note: Dimensions are in inches.

① G designates mounting screw size.

Combination Heavy Duty Starters

Enclosed, Class 17, 18

Dimensions

Figure 1

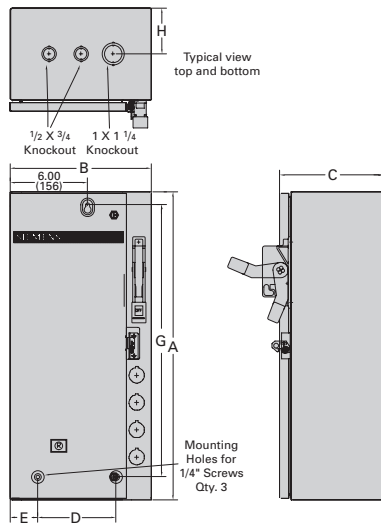


Figure 2

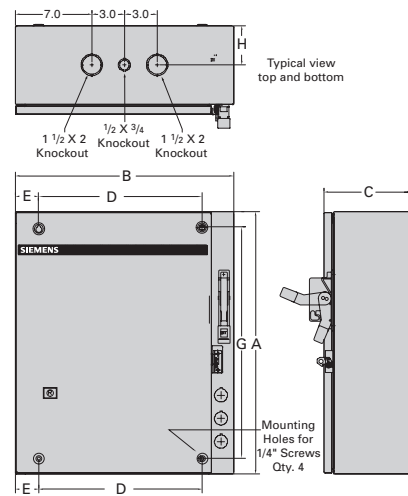


Figure 3

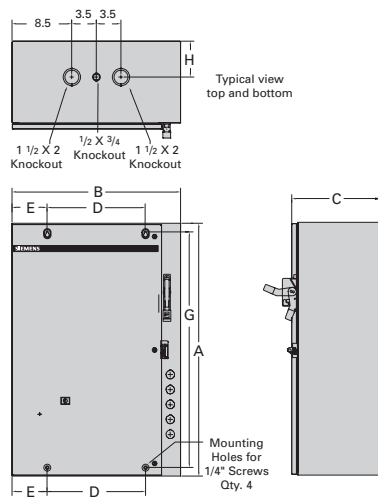
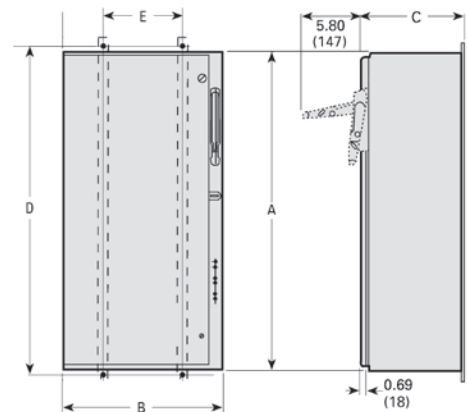


Figure 4



Enclosure Type	Size	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Mounting Dimensions				Approx. Ship Wt Lbs	Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E	G	H		
1 (Standard width)	0-2	1	24.00	11.00	8.00	6.13	2.13	21.00	3.50	35	D68774001
	2 1/2, 3 (except 200A Disc.)	2	24.00	20.00	8.00	15.00	2.13	21.00	3.50	48	D68774002
	3 (200A Disc.), 3 1/2, 4	3	36.00	24.00	8.00	14.00	5.00	33.50	5.00	101	D68774003
	5	4	72.16	20.00	11.03	71.00	16.00	—	—	250	D56032005
	6	4	60.00	38.00	12.00	36.50	0.75	61.56	—	275	D56032006
1 (Extra wide)	0-2	2	24.00	20.00	8.00	15.00	2.13	21.00	3.50	48	D68774002
	2 1/2, 3	3	36.00	24.00	8.00	14.00	5.00	33.50	5.00	101	D68774003

Note: Dimensions are in inches.

Combination Heavy Duty Starters

Enclosed, Class 17, 18

Dimensions

Figure 1

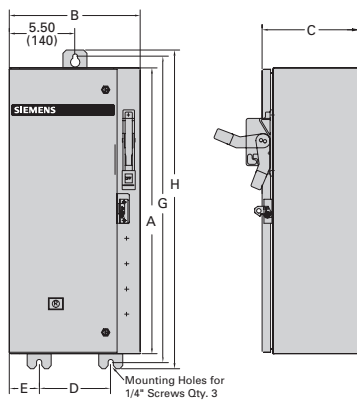


Figure 2

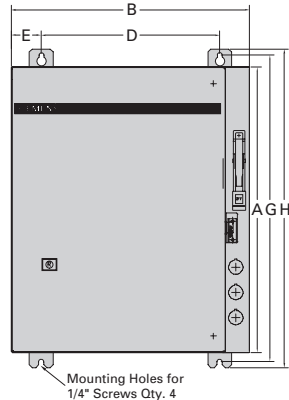


Figure 3

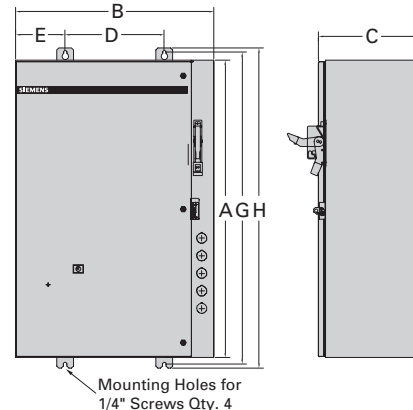


Figure 4

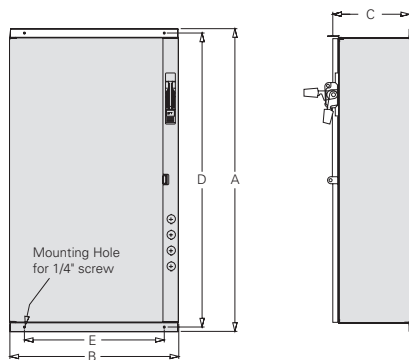
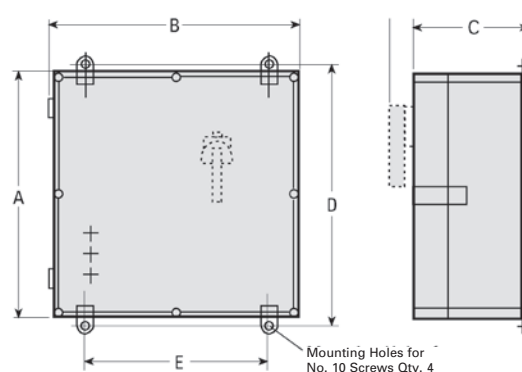
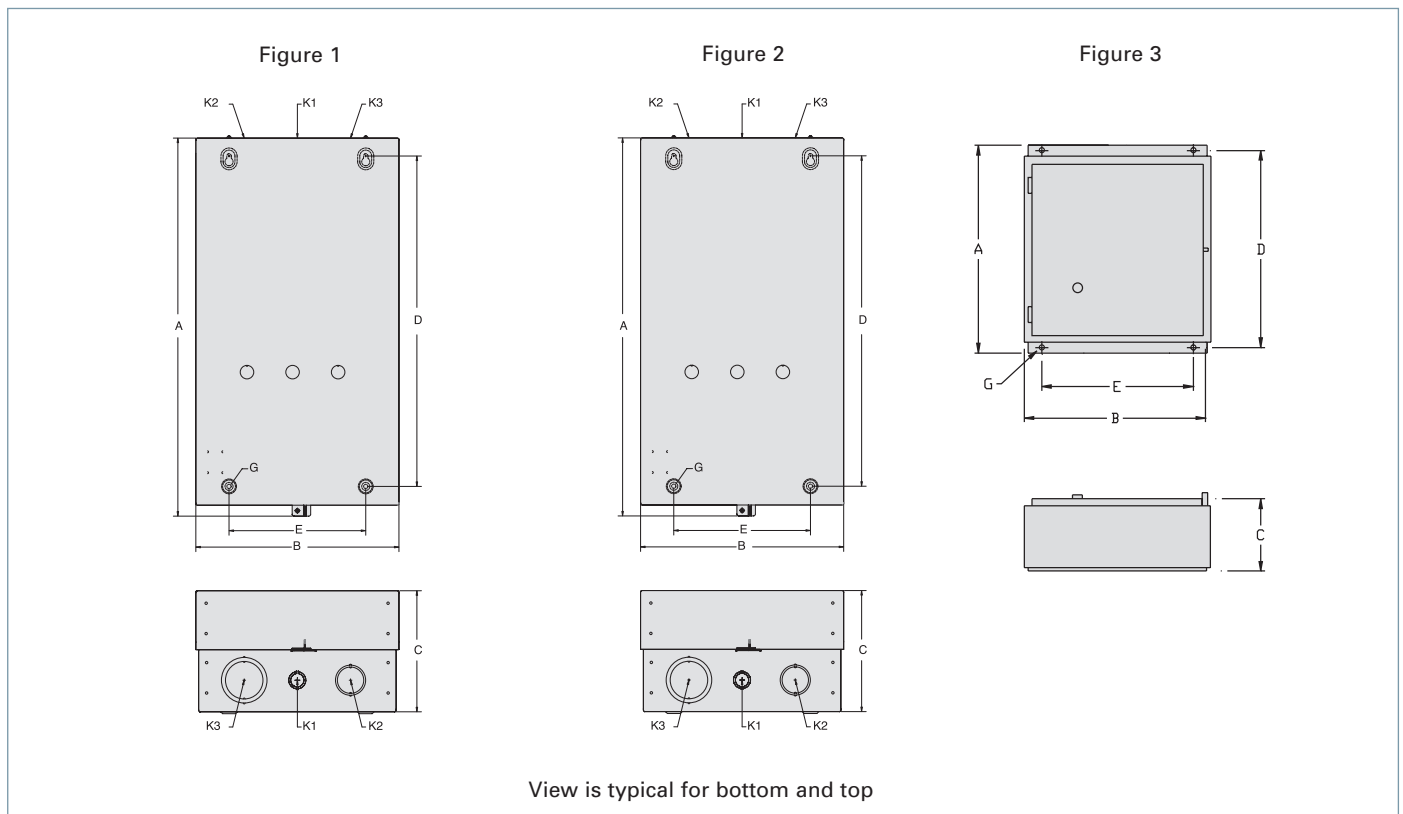


Figure 5



Enclosure Type	Size	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Mounting Dimensions				Approx. Ship Wt Lbs	Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E	G	H		
3/3R/4/4X/12 (Standard width)	0-2	1	24.00	11.00	8.00	6.00	2.50	25.75	26.75	35	D56033
	2 1/2, 3 (except 200A Disc.)	2	24.00	20.00	8.00	15.00	2.50	25.75	26.75	48	D56033
	3 (200A Disc.), 3 1/2, 4	3	36.00	24.00	8.00	12.00	6.00	37.75	38.75	101	D56033
	5 (Painted)	4	72.16	20.00	11.03	71.00	16.00	—	—	250	D56032005
	6 (Painted)	4	60.00	38.00	12.00	36.50	0.75	61.56	63.10	275	D56032006
3/3R/4/4X/12 (Extra wide)	0-2	2	24.00	20.00	8.00	15.00	2.50	25.75	26.75	48	D56033
	2 1/2, 3	3	36.00	24.00	8.00	12.00	6.00	37.75	38.75	101	D56033
4/4X Fiberglass (Standard width)	0-1 3/4	5	23.75	14.62	7.12	24.09	12.20	—	—	42	
	2-3 1/2	5	23.75	23.75	8.50	24.06	21.30	—	—	44	
	4	5	39.37	29.52	12.20	40.94	27.95	—	—	55	

Note: Dimensions are in inches.



Enclosure Type	Size	Fig. ③	Outline Dimensions			Mounting		G ①	Conduit Size				Approx. Ship Wt Lbs	Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E		K1	K2	K3	K4		
1 (Standard width for use with or without CPT)	00-2 1/2	1	19.12	11.38	7.69	15.62	8.25	0.25	0.5-1.25	1-1.25	1.5-2	—	30	D68870
	3-4	2	24.88	13.38	8.12	21.75	9.00	0.25	1.25-1.5	1.25-1.5	2-2.5	—	52	D68870
	5	3	48.00	24.00	12.00	49.56	22.50	0.38	1.25-1.5	1.25-1.5	0.5-0.75	1.25-1.5	135	D65608
	6, 7	3	48.00	24.00	12.00	49.56	22.50	0.38	1.25-1.5	1.25-1.5	0.5-0.75	1.25-1.5	150	D65608013
4/4X Stainless Steel (Standard width for use without CPT)	0-1 3/4	3	12.00	12.00	6.00	12.75	8.00	0.38	—	—	—	—	30	D41917
	2-2 1/2	3	16.00	14.00	6.00	16.75	12.00	0.38	—	—	—	—	33	D42935
	3-3 1/2 (w/o CPT)	3	24.00	20.00	8.00	25.56	18.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	53	D17423
	3-3 1/2 (w/ CPT), 4	3	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	64	D43292
	5 ②	3	48.00	24.00	12.00	49.56	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	—		D65608007
	6, 7 ②	3	48.00	24.00	12.00	49.56	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	—		65608009

Note: Dimensions are in inches.

① G designates mounting screw size.

② Type 4 painted enclosure.

③ Enclosures shown in figures 1 and 2 have lift-off covers. Enclosures shown in figure 3 have hinged covers.

Figure 5

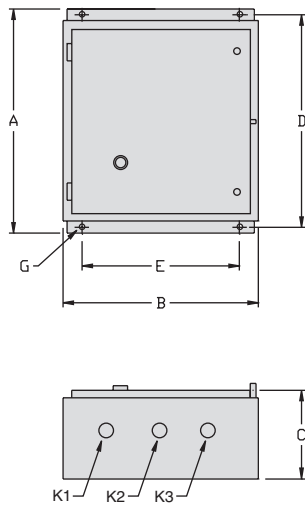


Figure 6

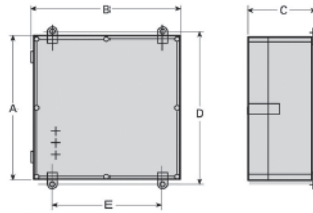
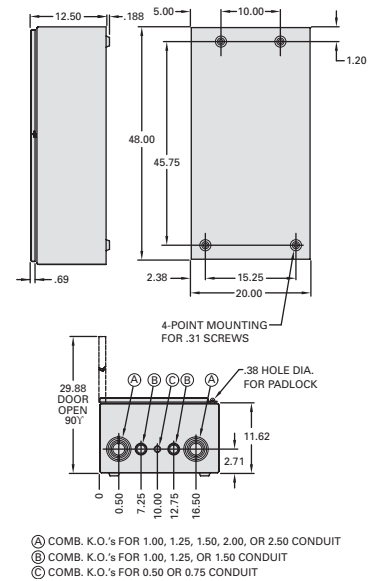


Figure 7



View is typical for bottom and top

Enclosure Type	Size	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Mounting		G ^①	Conduit Size			Approx. Ship Wt Lbs	Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E		K1	K2	K3		
3/3R/4/12 (Standard width for use with or without CPT)	0-1 3/4	5	13.00	12.63	5.63	12.25	10.00	0.25	—	—	—	30	D17150
	2-2 1/2	5	16.00	13.25	6.13	15.25	11.00	0.25	—	—	—	33	D17150
	3-3 1/2 (w/o CPT)	5	24.00	20.00	8.00	25.56	18.50	0.380	—	—	—	53	D17150
	3-4 (w/ CPT)	5	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.380	—	—	—	64	D17150
	5	7	48.00	24.00	12.00	49.56	22.50	0.375	—	—	—		D65608007
	6	7	48.00	24.00	12.00	49.56	22.50	0.375	—	—	—		
4/4X Fiberglass (Standard width for use with or without CPT)	0-2 1/2	6	24.00	20.00	8.00	25.56	18.50	0.380	—	—	—	35	
	3-4	6	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.380	—	—	—	38	

Note: Dimensions are in inches.

① G designates mounting screw size.

Combination Reversing Heavy Duty Starters

Enclosed, Class 25, 26

Dimensions

Figure 1

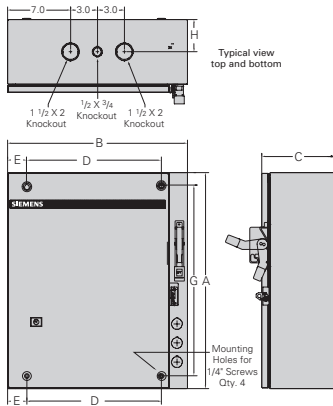


Figure 2

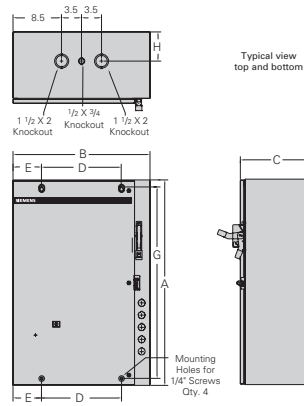


Figure 3

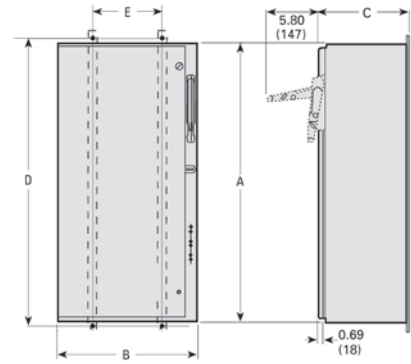


Figure 4

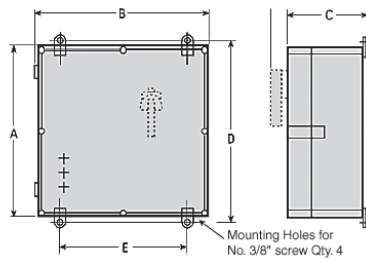
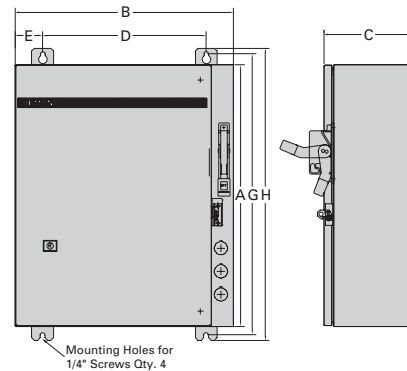


Figure 5



Enclosure Type	Size	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Mounting Dimensions				Approx. Ship Wt Lbs	Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E	G	H		
1 (Standard width)	0-2 1/2	1	24.00	20.00	8.00	15.00	2.13	21.00	3.50	60	D68774002
	3-4	2	36.00	24.00	8.00	14.00	5.00	33.50	5.00	121	D68774003
	5	3	72.16	20.00	11.03	71.00	16.00	—	—	250	D56032005
	6	3	72.10	40.20	18.10	78.00	18.00	—	—	275	D56032006
3/3R/4/4X/12 (Standard width)	0-2 1/2	5	24.00	20.00	8.00	15.00	3.50	25.75	26.75	63	D68774005
	3-4	5	36.00	24.00	8.00	14.00	6.00	37.75	38.75	124	D68774006
	5(Painted)	3	72.16	20.00	11.03	71.00	16.00	—	—	250	D56032005
	6(Painted)	3	72.10	40.20	18.10	78.00	18.00	—	—	275	D56032006

Enclosure Type	Size	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Mounting		G ^①	Conduit Size			Approx. Ship Wt Lbs	Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E		K1	K2	K3		
4/4X Fg (Standard width)	0-2 1/2	4	24.00	20.00	8.00	25.56	18.50	0.38	—	—	—	18	24-139-861-001
	3-4	4	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	28	24-139-861-003

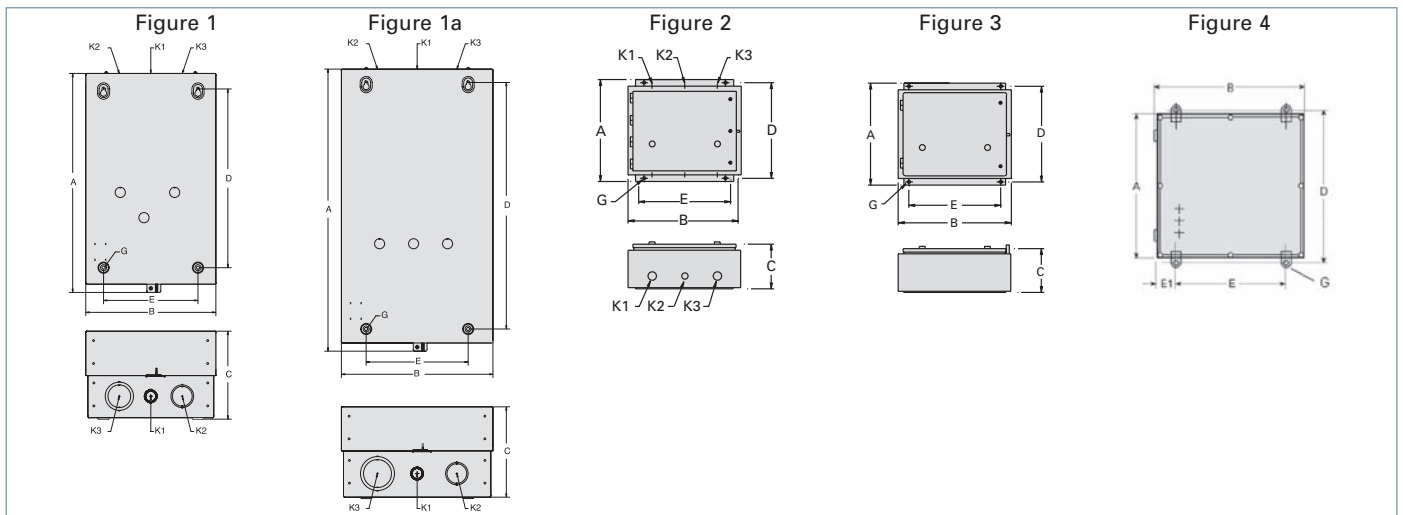
Note: Dimensions are in inches.

① G designates mounting screw size.

Two Speed Heavy Duty Starters

Enclosed, Class 30

Dimensions



Starter Type (Enclosure Type)	Size	Fig. ②	Outline Dimensions			Mounting			Conduit Size			Approx. Ship Wt Lbs	Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E	G ①	K1	K2	K3		
2 Speed 1 Winding (Type 1 for use with or without CPT)	0-1 3/4 w/o CPT	1	19.13	11.38	7.69	15.63	8.25	0.25	0.5-0.75	1.0-1.25	1.5-2	26	D68870
	0-1 3/4 w/ CPT	1a	24.88	13.38	8.13	21.75	9.00	0.25	0.5-0.75	1.25-1.5	2-2.5	52	D68870
	2-2 1/2	2	16.00	17.13	7.63	15.25	14.00	0.25	0.5-0.75	1.25-1.5	1.25-1.5	39	D42932001
	3-3 1/2	2	24.88	13.38	8.13	21.75	9.00	0.25	0.5-0.75	1.25-1.5	2-2.5	60	D72956002
2 Speed 1 Winding (Type 4/4X Stainless Steel for use with or without CPT)	4	3	24.88	13.38	8.13	21.75	9.00	0.25	0.5-0.75	1.25-1.5	2-2.5	61	D43292001
	0-1 3/4 w/o CPT	3	12.00	12.00	6.00	12.75	10.00	0.38	—	—	—	34	D41917000
	0-1 3/4 w/ CPT	3	16.00	16.00	8.00	17.60	14.50	0.38	—	—	—	47	
	2-2 1/2 w/o CPT	3	16.00	16.00	8.00	17.60	14.50	0.38	—	—	—	47	
	2-2 1/2 w/ CPT	3	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	55	
	3-3 1/2	3	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	61	D43292001
2 Speed 1 Winding (Type 3/3R/4/12 for use with or without CPT)	4	3	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	61	D43292001
	0-1 3/4 w/o CPT	3	13.00	12.63	5.38	12.25	10.00	0.25	—	—	—	34	
	0-1 3/4 w/ CPT	3	16.00	17.13	7.63	15.25	14.00	0.25	—	—	—	47	D17150010
	2-2 1/2 w/o CPT	3	16.00	17.13	7.63	15.25	14.00	0.25	—	—	—	47	D17150010
	2-2 1/2 w/ CPT	3	24.00	20.00	8.00	25.56	18.50	0.38	—	—	—	55	
2 Speed 1 Winding (Type 4/4X Fg. for use w/ or w/o CPT)	3-4	3	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	61	D19673000
	0-2 1/2	4	23.78	23.78	6.89	—	—	0.25	—	—	—	28	24139861003
2 Speed 2 Winding (Type 1 for use with or without CPT)	3-4	4	39.38	29.53	12.60	—	—	—	—	—	—		24139861004
	0-2 1/2 w/o CPT	1	19.13	11.38	7.69	15.63	8.25	0.25	0.5-0.75	1.0-1.25	1.5-2	30	D68870
	0-2 1/2 w/ CPT	1a	24.88	13.38	8.13	21.75	9.00	0.25	0.5-0.75	1.25-1.5	2-2.5	52	D68870
2 Speed 2 Winding (Type 4/4X Stainless Steel for use with or without CPT)	3-4 w/o CPT	1a	24.88	13.38	8.13	21.75	9.00	0.25	0.5-0.75	1.25-1.5	2-2.5	52	D68870
	0-1 3/4 w/o CPT	3	12.00	12.00	6.00	12.75	10.00	0.38	—	—	—	34	
	0-1 3/4 w/ CPT	3	16.00	16.00	8.00	17.60	14.50	0.38	—	—	—	41	
	2-2 1/2 w/o CPT	3	16.00	16.00	8.00	17.60	14.50	0.38	—	—	—	41	
	2-2 1/2 w/ CPT	3	16.00	16.00	8.00	17.60	14.50	0.38	—	—	—	41	
	3-3 1/2 w/o CPT	3	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	55	
	3-3 1/2 w/ CPT	3	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	61	D43292001
	4	3	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	61	D43292001
2 Speed 2 Winding (Type 3/3R/4/12 for use with or without CPT)	0-1 3/4 w/o CPT	3	13.00	12.63	5.38	12.25	10.00	0.25	—	—	—	34	
	0-1 3/4 w/ CPT	3	16.00	17.13	7.63	15.25	14.00	0.25	—	—	—	41	D17150010
	2-2 1/2 w/o CPT	3	16.00	13.25	6.13	15.25	11.00	0.25	—	—	—	41	
	2-2 1/2 w/ CPT	3	16.00	17.13	7.63	15.25	14.00	0.25	—	—	—	41	D17150010
	3-3 1/2 w/o CPT	3	24.00	20.00	8.00	25.56	18.50	0.38	—	—	—	55	
	3-4 w/CPT	3	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.56	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	61	D19673000
	0-2 1/2	4	23.78	23.78	6.89	—	—	0.25	—	—	—	28	24139861003
2 Speed 2 Winding (Type 4/4X Fg. for use w/ or w/o CPT)	3-4	4	39.38	29.53	12.60	—	—	—	—	—	—		24139861004

Note: Dimensions are in inches.

① G designates mounting screw size.

② Enclosures shown in figures 1 and 1a have lift-off covers. Enclosures shown in figures 2, 3 and 4 have hinged covers.

Combination Two Speed Heavy Duty Starters

Enclosed, Class 32

Dimensions

Figure 1

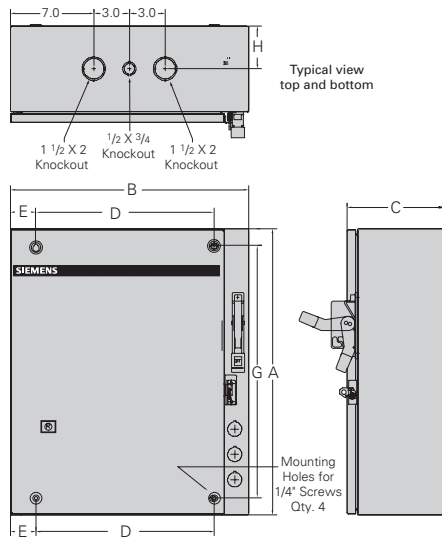


Figure 2

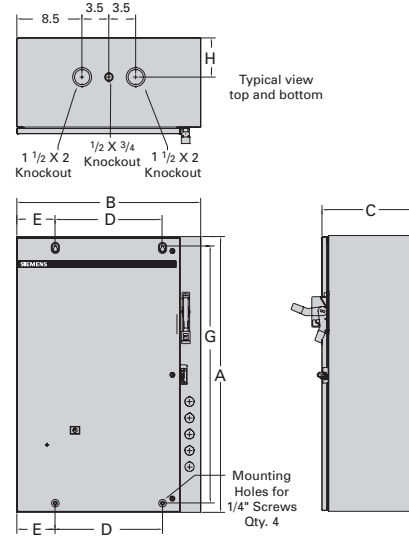


Figure 3

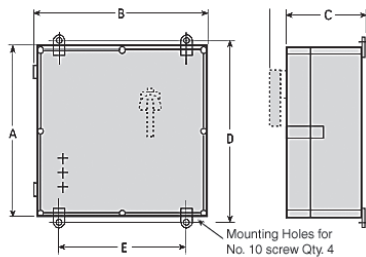
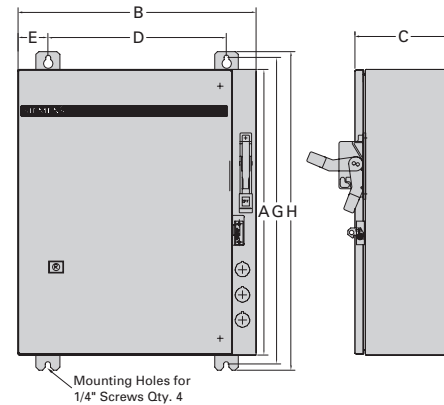


Figure 4



NEMA 1 Standard Width 0-4

Size	Figure	Outline Dimensions			Mounting Dimensions				Approx Ship Wt Lbs (Kg)	Ref Dwg
		A	B	C	D	E	G	H		
0-1 1/4 (1 Winding)	1	24 (610)	20 (508)	8 (203)	15.00 (381)	2.125 (54)	21.00 (533)	3.50 (90)	68 (31)	D68774
2-4 (1 Winding)	2	36 (914)	24 (610)	8 (203)	14.00 (356)	5.00 (127)	33.50 (851)	3.50 (90)	71 (32)	D68774
0-2 1/2 (2 Winding)	1	24 (610)	20 (508)	8 (203)	15.00 (381)	2.125 (54)	21.00 (533)	3.50 (90)	135 (61)	D68774
3-4 (2 Winding)	2	36 (914)	24 (610)	8 (203)	14.00 (356)	5.00 (127)	33.50 (851)	3.50 (90)	138 (63)	D68774

NEMA 12/3/3R/4 (Painted), 4/4X Stainless Standard Width 0-4

0-1 1/4 (1 Winding)	4	24 (610)	20 (508)	8 (203)	15.00 (381)	2.50 (64)	25.75 (654)	26.75 (680)	68 (31)	D68774
2-4 (1 Winding)	4	36 (914)	24 (610)	8 (203)	12 (305)	6.00 (152)	37.75 (959)	38.75 (984)	71 (32)	D68774
0-2 1/2 (2 Winding)	4	24 (610)	20 (508)	8 (203)	15.00 (381)	2.50 (64)	25.75 (654)	26.75 (680)	135 (61)	D68774
3-4 (2 Winding)	4	36 (914)	24 (610)	8 (203)	12 (305)	6.00 (152)	37.75 (959)	38.75 (984)	138 (63)	D68774

Nema 4X Fiberglass 0-4

Size	Figure	Outline Dimensions			Mounting Dimensions		Mtg Screw	Conduit Size			Approx Ship Wt Lbs (Kg)	Ref Dwg
		A	B	C	D	E		K1	K2	K3		
0-1 1/4	3	23.780 (604)	14.680 (373)	6.890 (175)	24.125 (613)	12.250 (311)	1/4	—	—	—	18 (8)	—
2-4	3	23.780 (604)	23.780 (604)	6.890 (175)	24.125 (613)	21.250 (540)	1/4	—	—	—	28 (13)	—

Note: Dimensions in inches (mm).
Dimensions for reference, not for construction.
Contact sales office for dimensions not listed.

Class 36, 37, 82

Figure 1

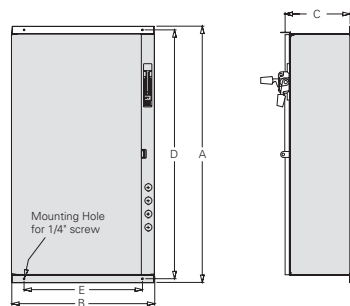
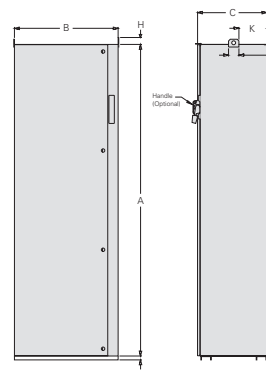


Figure 2



Enclosure Type	Size			Fig.	Outline Dimensions					Reference Drawing
	AutoTransformer	Part Winding & Wye Delta			A	B	C	D	E	
	Disc. & MCP Type	Disc. Type	MCP Type							
1, 4/4X & 12/3R	1 3/4-2 1/2	0-2	0-2 1/2	1	42.00	32.00	12.00	43.60	30.50	
	3-3 1/2	2 1/2-3 1/2	3-3 1/2	1	48.00	38.00	12.00	49.60	36.50	
	4	4	4	1	60.00	38.00	12.00	61.60	36.50	
	5. 6	5. 6	5. 6	2	90.00	29.97	20.00	16.00	24.44	

—25

2.88
2.88

3.50
3.50

1.68
1.81

①1.375, ①1.700, ②2.000, ②5.00
ECCENTRIC KNOCKOUT

①1.125, ①1.385, ①1.750, ②2.000
ECCENTRIC KNOCKOUT
(2 PLACES)

24.27
25.00
26.13

5.57
3.50
10.93
3.50

SUPERVISOR

1/4-20 x 1/2"
SCREW

2.75

3.06

2.13

②2.85 O.D. FLANGED
CONDUIT OPENING

MOUNTING HOLES FOR
5/16" HARDWARE

5.02

5.08

START BUTTON

HAND-OFF-AUTO SELECTOR SWITCH

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Technical drawing of the front panel of a control unit, showing dimensions and component locations. The drawing includes a side view on the left and a front view on the right.

Dimensions (inches):

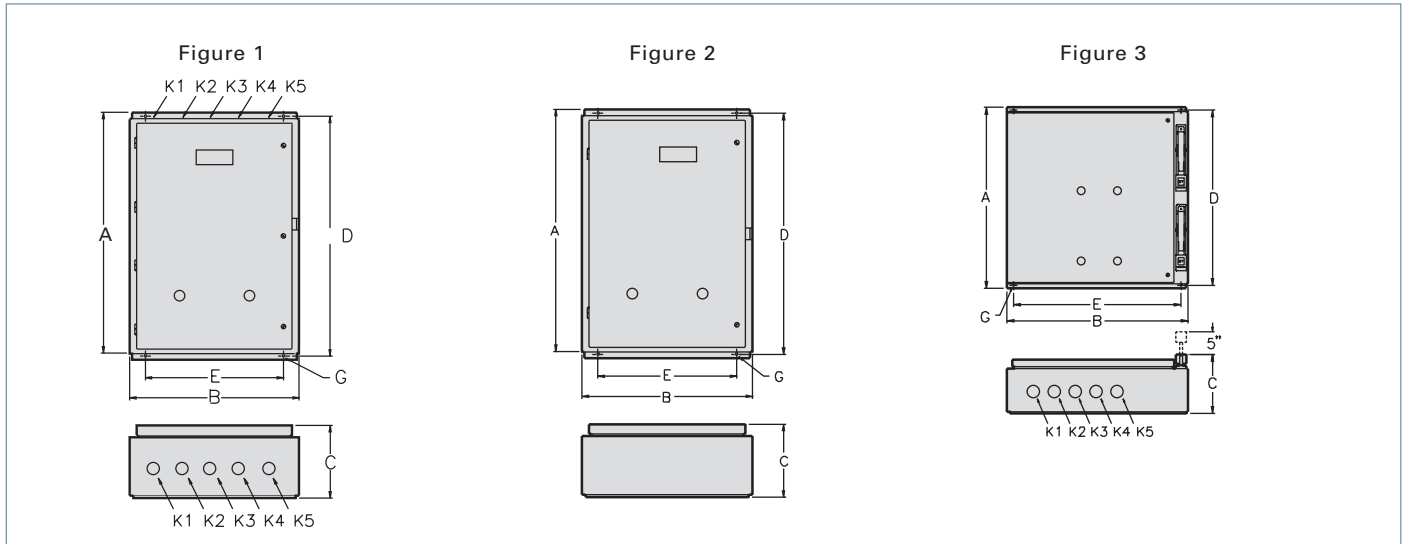
- Overall width: 1.98
- Overall height: 15.98
- Panel thickness: 0.37
- Vertical spacing between components: 4.88, 3.50, 3.50, 3.50
- Horizontal spacing from left edge: 33.11, 33.85, 34.98, 31.45
- Horizontal spacing from right edge: 0.98
- Bottom panel height: 5.79, 6.41
- Right side panel width: 2.76
- Right side panel thickness: 0.37
- Right side panel height: 15.98
- Right side panel vertical spacing: 3.50, 3.50, 3.06
- Right side panel horizontal spacing: 0.98
- Right side panel mounting holes: 1/4-20 x 1/2" SCREW
- Right side panel mounting holes: MOUNTING HOLES FOR 5/16" HARDWARE
- Right side panel mounting holes: Ø 2.85 O.D. FLANGED CONDUIT OPENING
- Right side panel mounting holes: Ø 1.75, Ø 2.00, Ø 2.50, Ø 3.00
- Right side panel mounting holes: ECCENTRIC KNOCKOUT (3-PLACES)

Components:

- START BUTTON
- HAND-STOP-AUTO SELECTOR SWITCH

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

9 GENERAL PURPOSE CONTROL



Class 83 Non-Combination Type

Enclosure Type	Size	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Mounting		G ^①	Conduit Size					Approx. Ship Wt Lbs	Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E		K1	K2	K3	K4	K5		
1	0-1 3/4	1	20.00	20.00	6.00	21.60	18.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	—	20	
	2, 2 1/2	1	24.00	20.00	8.00	25.60	18.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	—	57	
	3-4	1	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.60	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	—	93	
3/3R/4/12	0-1 3/4	2	20.00	20.00	6.00	21.60	18.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	—	20	
	2, 2 1/2	2	24.00	20.00	8.00	25.60	18.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	—	57	
	3-4	2	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.60	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	—	93	
4X Stainless Steel	0-1 3/4	2	20.00	16.00	6.00	21.60	14.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	—	20	
	2, 2 1/2	2	24.00	20.00	8.00	25.60	18.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	—	57	
	3-4	2	30.00	24.00	10.00	31.60	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	—	93	

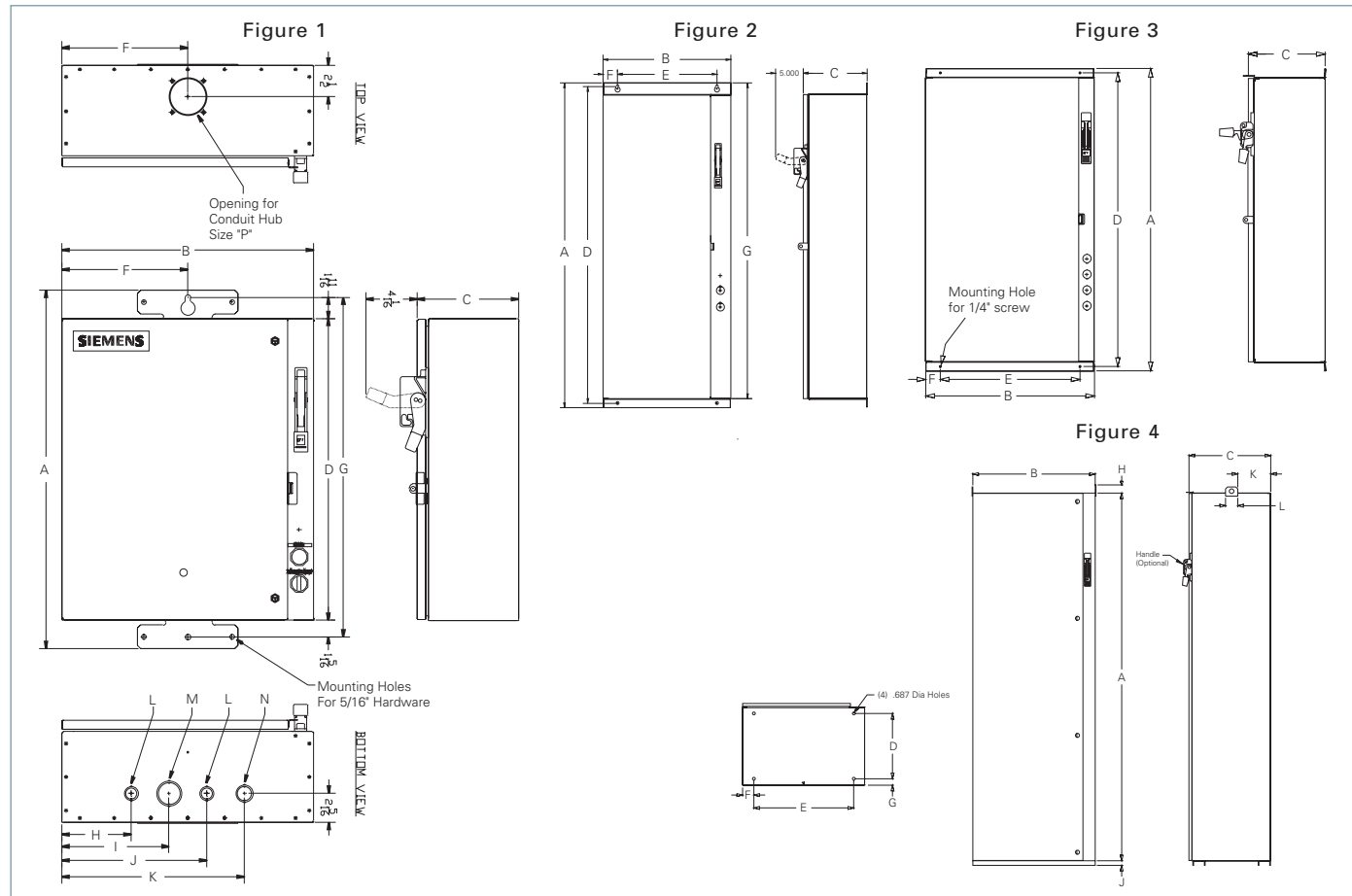
Class 84 Combination Type

Enclosure Type	Size	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Mounting		G ^①	Conduit Size					Approx. Ship Wt Lbs	Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E		K1	K2	K3	K4	K5		
1, 12/3/3R/4	0-2	3	34.13	24.63	7.56	33.00	20.00	0.38	0.88-1.13	0.88-1.13	1.13-1.36	1.13-1.36	1.36-1.72	70	
	2 1/2-4	3	48.00	36.00	10.00	49.60	34.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	—	106	
4X Stainless Steel	0-2	3	36.00	24.00	10.00	37.60	22.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	—	70	
	2 1/2-4	3	48.00	36.00	12.00	49.60	34.50	0.38	—	—	—	—	—	106	

Note: Dimensions are in inches.

① G designates mounting screw size.

Outline Drawings



Open air contacts

Size	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Mounting Dimensions								Conduit Knockout			Hub P	Reference Drawing
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N		
1-2 1/2	1	28.50	20.00	8.06	24.00	—	10.00	27.00	5.50	8.50	11.50	—	0.5-0.75	1.25-1	0.75-1	1.50	
3-4	1	40.50	24.00	8.09	36.00	—	12.00	39.00	8.44	11.94	15.44	—	1.97-2.47	0.88-1.13	—	2.50	
5	2	72.16	20.00	10.00	71.00	16.00	2.13	70.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6	2	60.00	38.00	16.00	61.60	36.50	0.75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

Vacuum contacts

Size	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Mounting Dimensions								Conduit Knockout			Hub P	Reference Drawing
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N		
4	2	55.97	24.38	9.69	54.81	20.25	2.13	54.72	26.19	—	—	27.44	—	—	—	—	
5	2	72.16	20.00	10.00	71.00	16.00	2.13	70.91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
6	2	60.00	38.00	16.00	61.60	36.50	0.75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

Reduced voltage

Size			Fig.	Outline Dimensions					Reference Drawing
AutoTransformer	Part Winding & Wye Delta			A	B	C	D	E	
Disc. & MCP Type	Disc. Type	MCP Type							
2-2 1/2	1-2	1-2 1/2	3	42.00	32.00	12.00	43.60	30.50	
3-3 1/2	2 1/2-3 1/2	3-3 1/2	3	48.00	38.00	12.00	49.60	36.50	
4	4	4	3	60.00	38.00	16.00	61.60	36.50	
5, 6	5, 6	5, 6	4	90.00	30.00	20.00	16.00	24.44	

Note: Dimensions are in inches.
All enclosures are Type 3R

Figure 1

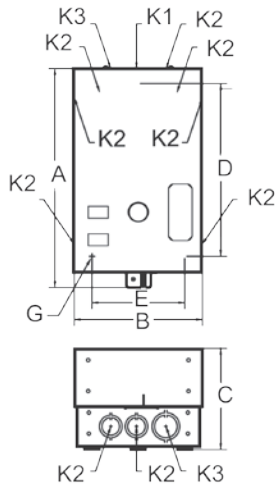


Figure 2

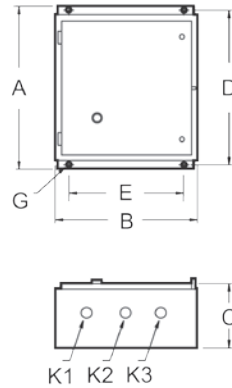
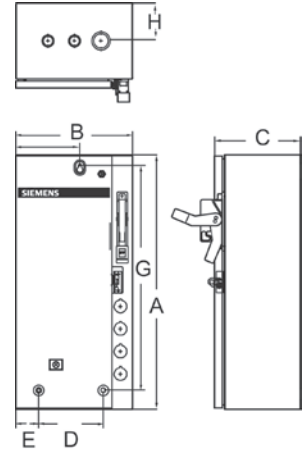


Figure 3



Class LC and LE Non-combo

Enclosure Type	Contactor Rating	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Mounting ^①		Conduit Size					Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E	K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	
1 without CPT	LE 20/30A 3-4P	1	10.97	6.41	5.03	8.22	4.62	0.5	0.50–0.75	0.75–1	—	—	
	LC 30A 2-12P, LE 60A 3P	1	13.53	7.97	6.38	10.25	6	0.50–0.75	0.75–1	1–1.25	—	—	
	LE 30/60A 6-12P, LE 100A 3P	1	19.12	11.38	7.69	15.62	8.25	0.50–0.75	1–1.25	1.5–2	—	—	
	LE 200-400A 3P	2	26	17.62	12.5	25.19	15.5	0.50–0.75	1.25–1.5	1.25–1.5	—	—	
1 with CPT	LC 30A 2-12P, LE 20A 3-4P, LE 30A 3-9P, LE 60A 3-9P, LE 100A 3P	1	19.12	11.38	7.69	15.62	8.25	0.50–0.75	1–1.25	1.5–2	—	—	
	LE 30/60A 12P	1	24.88	13.38	8.12	21.75	9	0.50–0.75	1.25–1.5	2–2.5	—	—	
	LE 200-400A 3P	2	26	17.62	12.5	25.19	15.5	—	1.25–1.5	1.25–1.5	—	—	
3/3R/4/12 without CPT	LE 20A 3-4P, LE 30/60A 3-9P, LC 30A 2-12P	2	16	13.25	6.12	15.25	11	—	—	—	—	—	
	LE 30/60A 12P	2	26	13.12	7.56	25.25	10	—	—	—	—	—	
	LE 100A 3P	2	26	13.12	7.56	25.25	10	—	—	—	—	—	
	LE 200-400A 3P	2	26	17.62	12.5	25.19	15.5	—	—	—	—	—	
4/4X without CPT	LE 20A 3-4P, LE 30/60A 3-9P, LC 30A 2-12P	2	16	14	6.02	16.75	12	—	—	—	—	—	
	LE 30/60A, 12P	2	24	16	8.76	22.5	14.5	—	—	—	—	—	
	LE 100A 3P	2	24	16	8.76	22.5	14.5	—	—	—	—	—	
	LE 200-400A, 3P	2	24	20	10	22.5	18.5	—	—	—	—	—	
3/3R/4/12 with CPT	LE 20A 3-4P, LE 30/60A 3-9P, LC 30A 2-12P	2	16	13.25	6.12	15.25	11	—	—	—	—	—	
	LE 30/60A, 12P	2	26	13.12	7.56	25.25	10	—	—	—	—	—	
	LE 100A 3P	2	26	13.12	7.56	25.25	10	—	—	—	—	—	
	LE 200-400A, 3P	2	26	17.62	12.5	25.19	15.5	—	—	—	—	—	
4/4X with CPT	LE 20A 3-4P, LE 30/60A 3-9P, LC 30A 2-12P	2	16	14	6.02	16.75	12	—	—	—	—	—	
	LE 30/60A, 12P	2	24	16	8.76	22.5	14.5	—	—	—	—	—	
	LE 100A 3P	2	24	16	8.76	22.5	14.5	—	—	—	—	—	
	LE 200-400A, 3P	2	24	20	10	22.5	18.5	—	—	—	—	—	

Class LE Combo

Enclosure Type	Type	Contactor Rating	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Reference Drawing
				A	B	C	
1, 12/3R & 4/4X with & without CPT	Fusible and Non-fusible Disconnect	20–60A	3	24	11	8	
		100A	3	24	20	8	
		200A	3	46	20	10	
		300A	3	76	22	13	
	Circuit Breaker	20–100A	3	24	11	8	

Note: Dimensions are in inches.

① Mounting screw G size is 0.25".

Figure 1

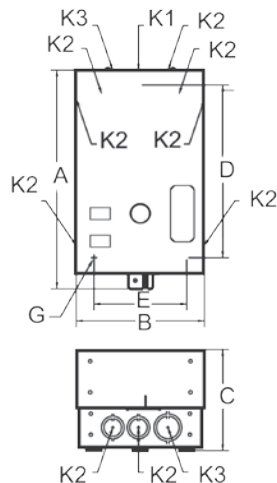


Figure 2

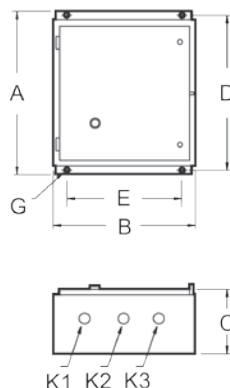
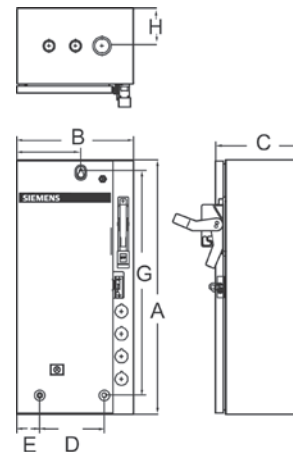


Figure 3



Class CLM Non-combo

Enclosure Type	Contactor Rating (Class CLM)	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Mounting ^①			Conduit Size					Reference Drawing
			A	B	C	D	E		K1	K2	K3	K4	K5	
1 without CPT	30-60A (2-5p)	1	10.97	6.41	5.03	8.22	4.62	0.5	0.50-0.75	0.75-1	—	—	—	
	20A (2-12p)	1	13.53	7.97	6.38	10.25	6.00	0.50-0.75	0.75-1	1-1.25	—	—	—	
	30-60A (6-12p)	2	16.00	17.12	7.62	15.25	14.00	0.50-0.75	1.25-1.5	1.25-1.5	—	—	—	
	100A (2-5p)	1	19.12	11.38	7.69	15.62	8.25	0.50-0.75	1-1.25	1.5-2	—	—	—	
	200A (2-5p)	1	24.88	13.38	8.12	21.75	9.00	0.50-0.75	1.25-1.5	2.5	—	—	—	
1 with CPT	300-400A (2-5p)	2	48.00	20.00	12.50	45.19	10.00	2.00-2.50	1.25-1.5	0.5-0.75	1.25-1.5	2-2.5	—	
	20A (2-12p), 30A (2-5p)	1	19.12	11.38	7.69	15.62	8.25	0.50-0.75	1-1.25	1.5-2	—	—	—	
	30-60A (6-12p)	2	16.00	17.12	7.62	15.25	14.00	0.50-0.75	1.25-1.5	1.25-1.5	—	—	—	
	100-200A (2-5p)	2	26.00	17.62	12.50	25.19	15.50	—	1.25-1.5	1.25-1.5	—	—	—	
	300-400A (2-5p)	2	48.00	20.00	12.50	45.19	10.00	2.00-2.50	1.25-1.5	0.5-0.75	1.25-1.5	2-2.5	—	
3/3R/4/12 without CPT	20A (2-12p), 30A (2-12p), 60A (2-10p)	2	16.00	13.25	6.12	15.25	11.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	100A (2-5p)	2	16.00	13.00	9.50	15.12	11.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	60A (12p)	2	19.00	22.00	8.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	200A (2-5p)	2	26.00	17.62	12.50	23.19	15.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	300A-400A (3p)	2	48.00	20.00	12.50	49.00	10.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	
3/3R/4/12 with CPT	20A (2-12p), 30A (2-5p)	2	16.00	13.25	6.12	15.25	11.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	30A (6-12p)	2	16.00	17.12	7.62	15.25	14.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	60-100A (2-5p)	2	16.00	13.00	9.50	15.12	11.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	60A (6-12p)	2	19.00	22.00	8.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	200A (3p)	2	26.00	17.62	12.50	25.19	15.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
4/4X without CPT	300-400A (3p)	2	48.00	20.00	12.50	49.00	10.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	20A (2-12p), 30A (2-12p), 60A (2-10p)	2	16.00	14.00	6.02	16.75	12.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	100A (2-5p)	2	16.00	16.00	10.00	14.50	14.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	60A (12p)	2	19.00	22.00	8.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	200A (2-5p)	2	24.00	20.00	10.00	22.50	18.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
4/4X with CPT	300A-400A (3p)	2	48.00	20.00	12.50	49.00	10.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	20A (2-12p), 30A (2-5p)	2	16.00	14.00	6.02	16.75	12.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	30A (6-12p)	2	16.00	20.00	8.00	14.50	18.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	60-100A (2-5p)	2	16.00	16.00	10.00	14.50	14.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	60A (6-12p)	2	24.00	20.00	8.00	22.50	18.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	200A (3p)	2	24.00	20.00	10.00	22.50	18.50	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	300-400A (3p)	2	48.00	20.00	12.50	49.00	10.00	—	—	—	—	—	—	

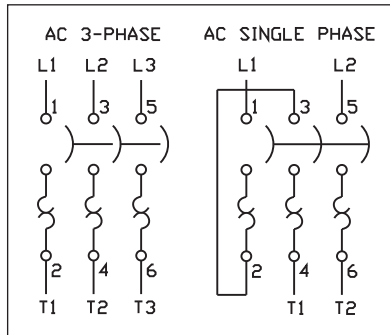
Class CM Combo

Enclosure Type	Type	Contactor	Fig.	Outline Dimensions			Reference Drawing
		Rating		A	B	C	
1, 12/3R & 4/4X with & without CPT	Fusible and Non-fusible Disconnect	20-60A	3	24	11	8	
		100A	3	24	20	8	
		200A	3	46	20	10	
		300A	3	76	22	13	
	Circuit Breaker	20-100A	3	24	11	8	

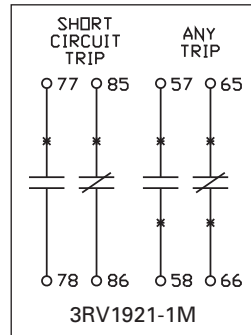
Note: Dimensions are in inches.

① Mounting screw G size is 0.25".

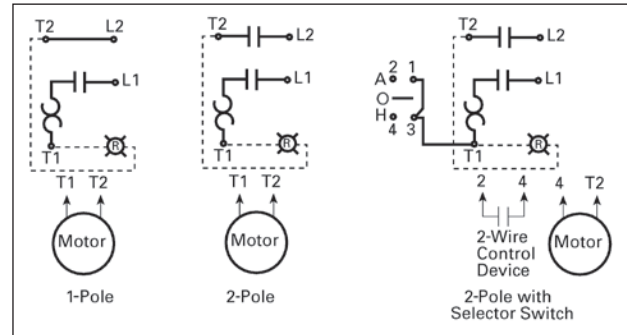
Class 11 - 3RV



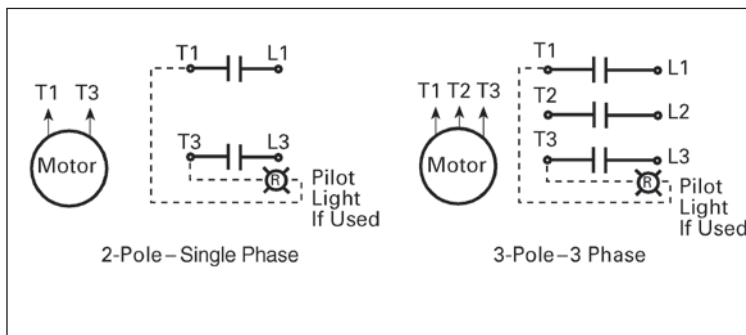
Signaling Contact for Class 11 - 3RV



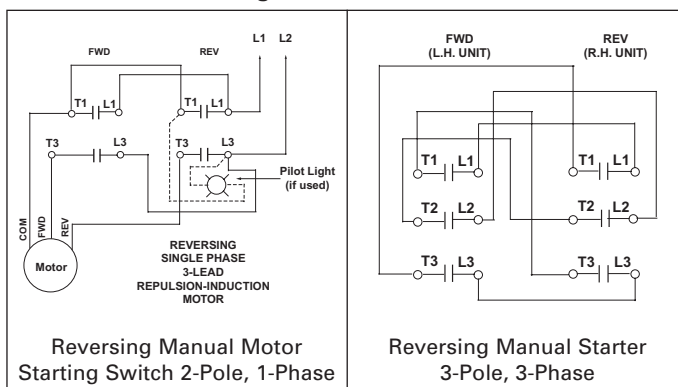
Typical Wiring Diagrams—Class SMF



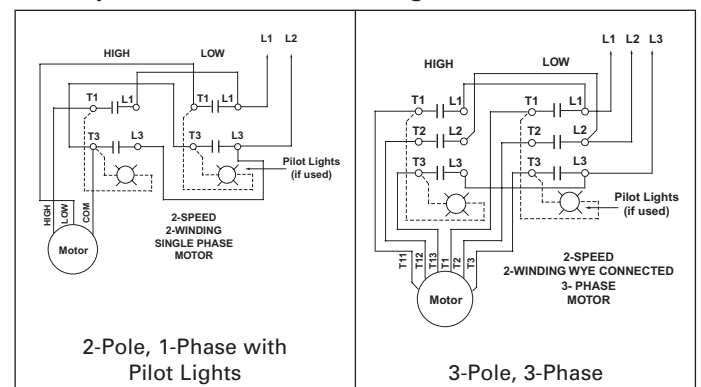
Typical Wiring Diagrams—MMS



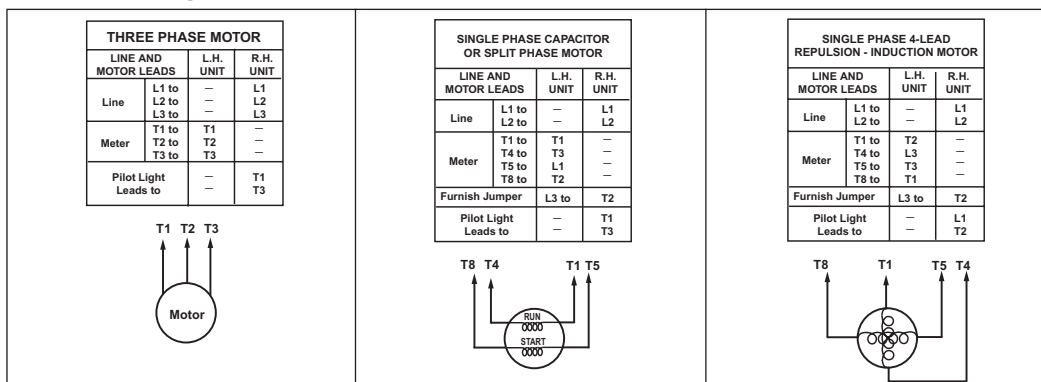
AC Reversing Manual Starter and Manual Motor Starting Switches



AC 2-Speed Manual Motor Starting Switches

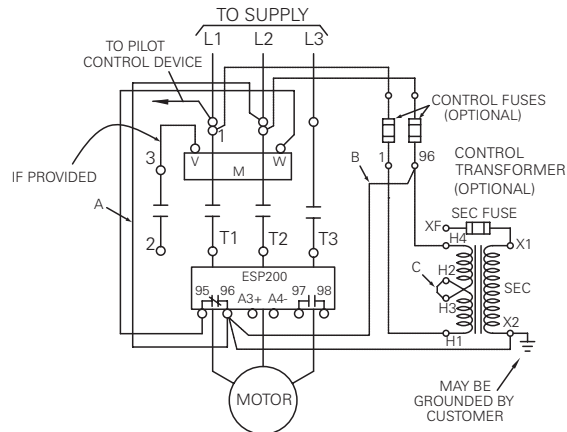


3-Pole Reversing Switches

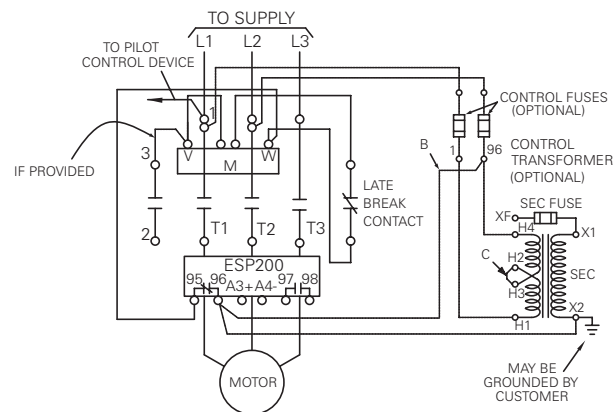


3-Phase and Single Phase Magnetic Starters

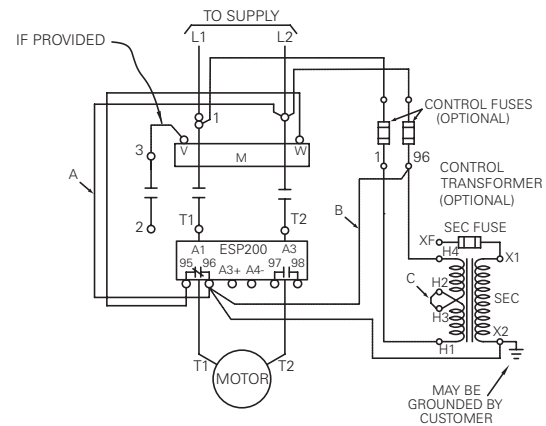
Three Phase Magnetic Starter, Size 00-4



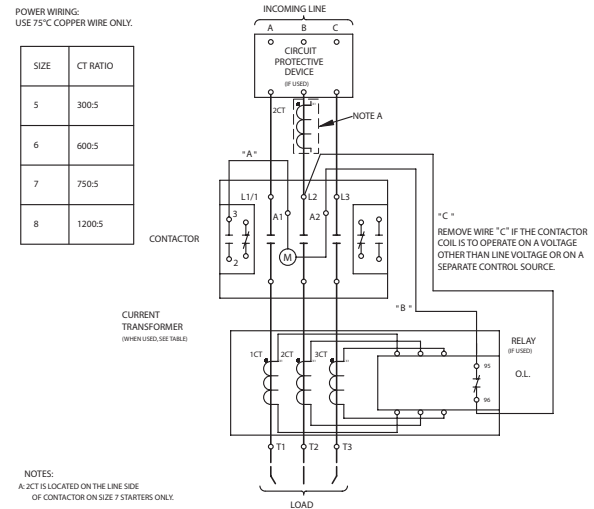
Three Phase Magnetic Starter with DC Coil, Sizes 00-4



Single Phase Magnetic Starter^{①②}



Solid State Overload 3-Phase Sizes 5-8

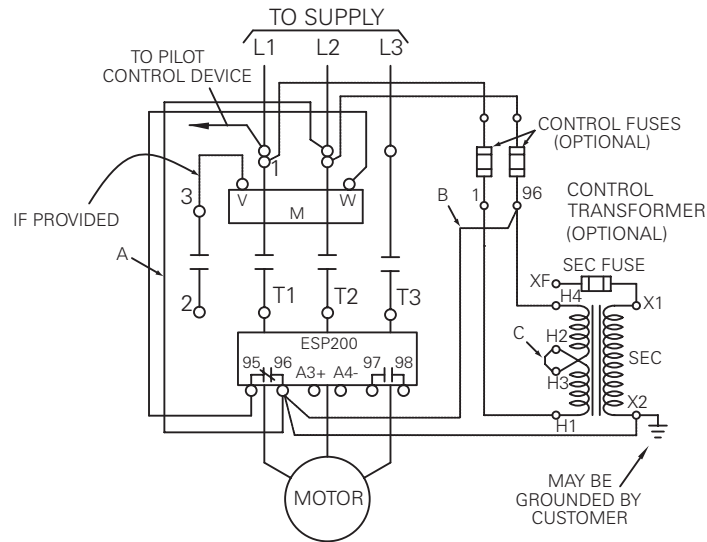


① **Warning:** The ESP200 Starter and Single Phase Motor must be wired as shown above. For L1, L2 do not use the middle terminal or hole.

② Full Load Amps (FLA): Adjustment of the ESP200 solid state overload relay accommodates the single phase motor.

3-Phase

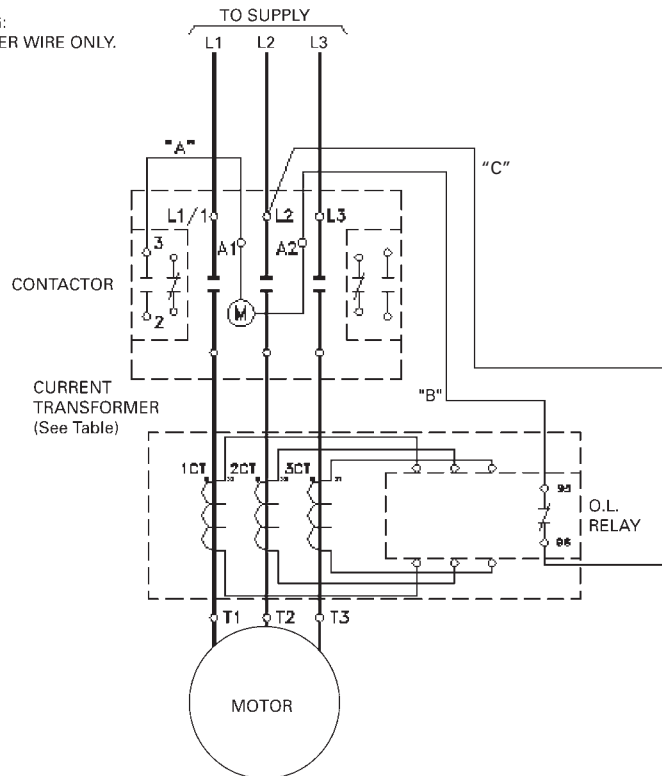
Size 00-4^①



Size 5-8^②

POWER WIRING:
USE 75°C COPPER WIRE ONLY.

SIZE	CT RATIO
5	300:5
6	600:5
7	750:5
8	1200:5



^① Remove wire "C" if control transformer is used. For separate control voltage source, remove jumpers "A" and "B" and connect source to control fuse line terminals.

^② Remove wire "C" if the contactor coil is to operate on a voltage other than line voltage or in a separate control source.

[illegible]

TO SUPPLY

L1 L2 L3

"FWD" CONTACTOR

A1 A2

L1 L2 L3

"REV" CONTACTOR

A1 A2

MECHANICAL INTERLOCK

FWD

REV

C

0.1 RELAY

"C"

B

9

8

7

6

5

4

3

2

1

T1 T2 T3

MOTOR

CURRENT TRANSFORMER (SEE TABLE)

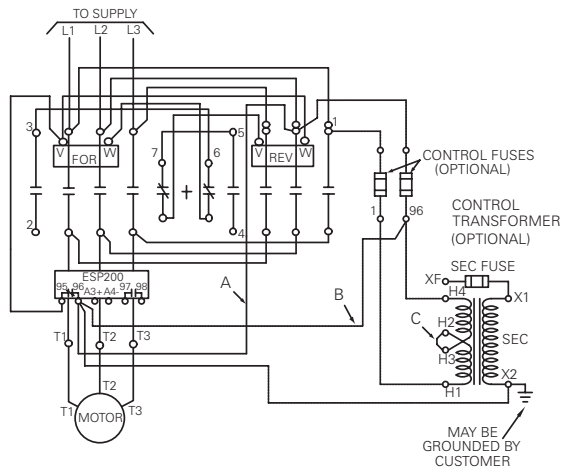
REMOVE WIRE "C" IF THE CONTACTOR COIL IS TO OPERATE ON A VOLTAGE OTHER THAN LINE VOLTAGE OR ON A SEPARATE CONTROL SOURCE.

[illegible][illegible]

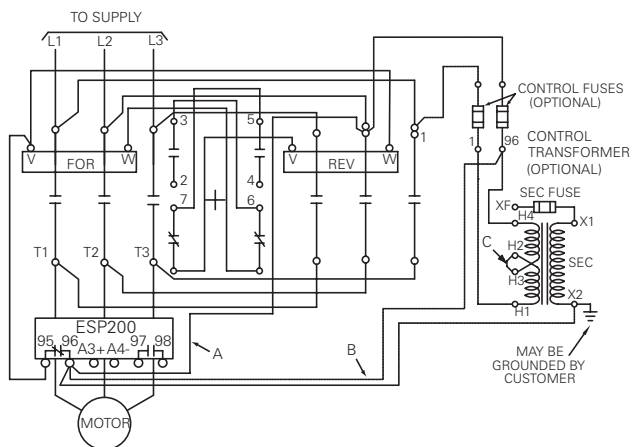
Figure 1 is a detailed motor control circuit diagram. At the top, a three-phase supply (L1, L2, L3) is connected to a main switch assembly. This assembly includes fuses and thermal relays (L.B.) for each phase. The supply is connected to two contactors, 'FOR' (Forward) and 'REV' (Reverse), which are interlocked to prevent simultaneous operation. The 'FOR' contactor feeds a motor through a thermal relay (T1, T2, T3) and a fuse (95, 96, 97, 98). The 'REV' contactor feeds a second motor through a thermal relay (T1, T2, T3) and a fuse (95, 96, 97, 98). A control transformer (X1, X2) is connected to the supply, with its secondary winding providing power to the control circuit (H1, H2, H3, H4) and a fuse (XF). The control circuit is protected by a fuse (95, 96, 97, 98) and a switch (C). The control circuit is grounded by the customer.

3-Phase

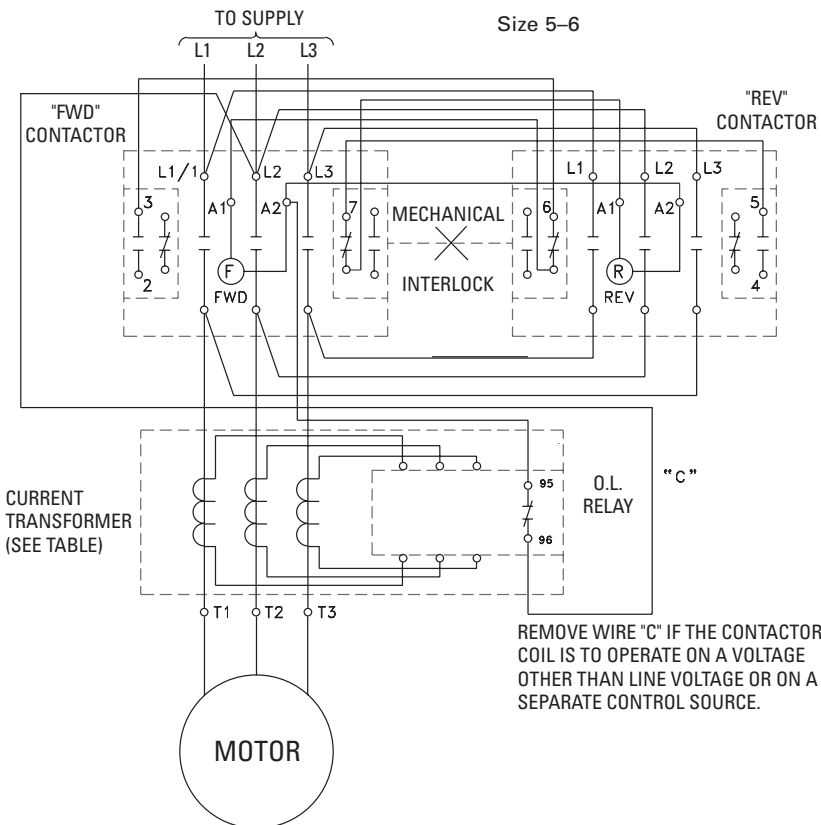
3-Phase Reversing Magnetic Starter
Sizes 00-1 $\frac{3}{4}$



3-Phase Reversing Magnetic Starter
Sizes 2-4



Size 5-6



SIZE	CT RATIO
5	300:5
6	600:5

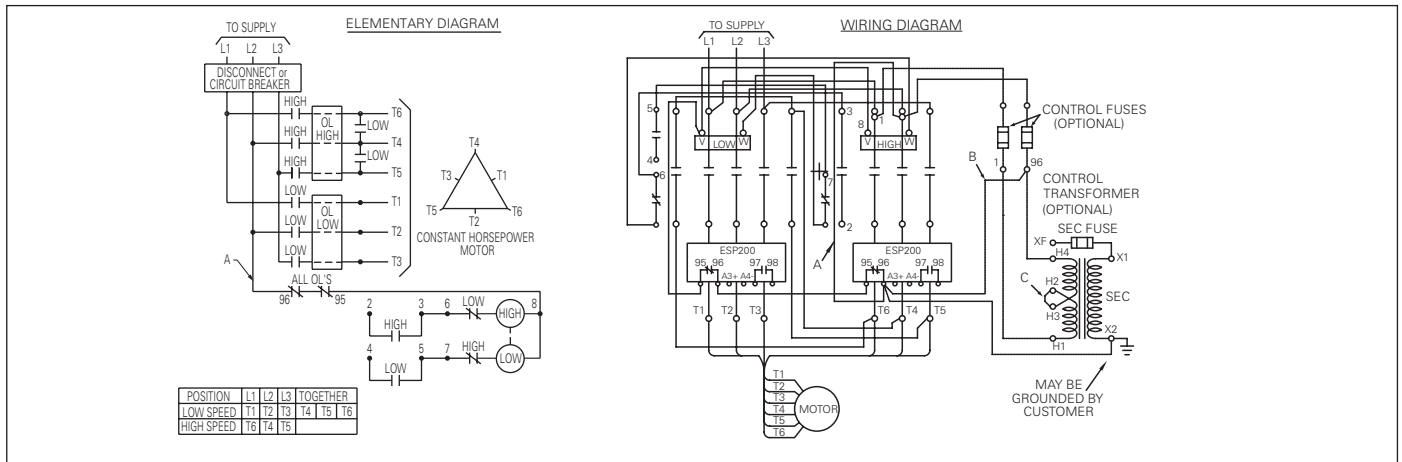
REMOVE WIRE "C" IF THE CONTACTOR COIL IS TO OPERATE ON A VOLTAGE OTHER THAN LINE VOLTAGE OR ON A SEPARATE CONTROL SOURCE.

Two Speed Heavy Duty Starters

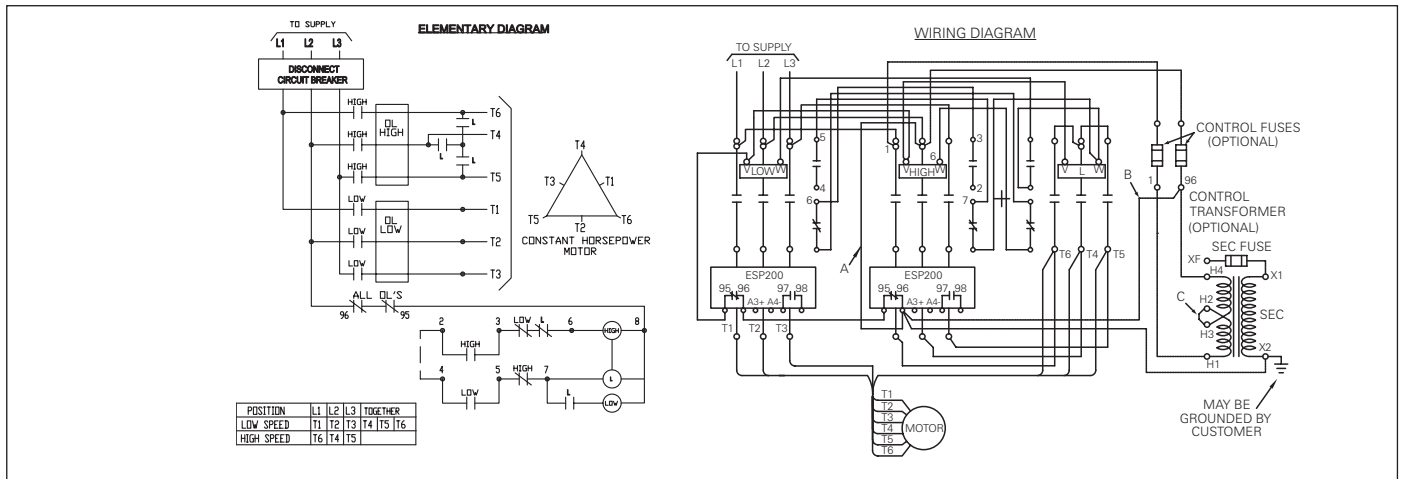
Class 30 & 32 Non-Combination and Combination Starters

Wiring Diagrams

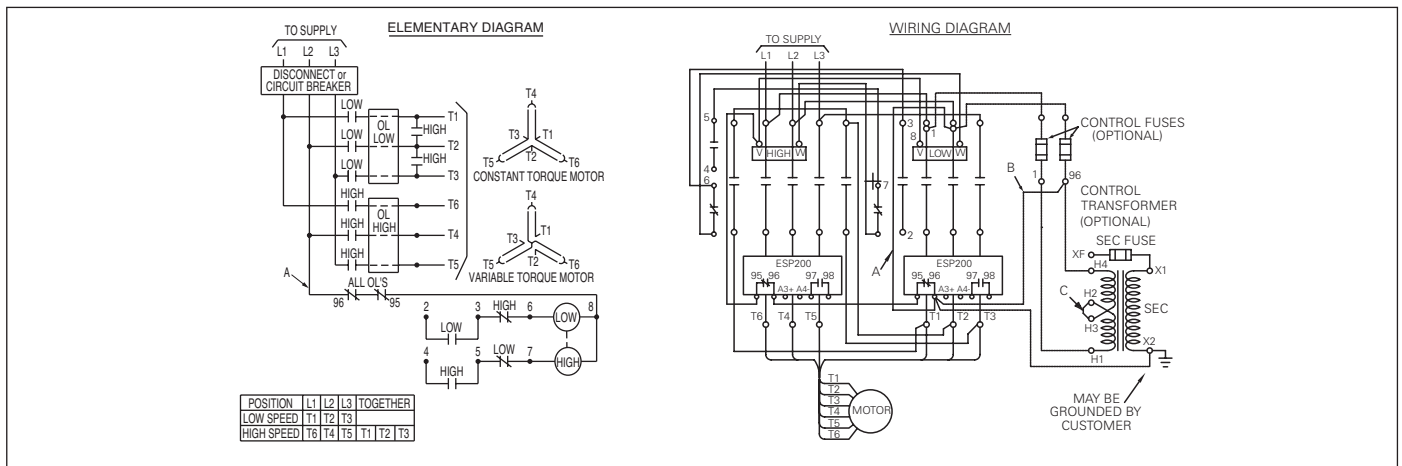
1 Winding Constant Horsepower Size 0-1³/₄



1 Winding Constant Horsepower Size 2-4



1 Winding Constant or Variable Torque Size 0-1³/₄



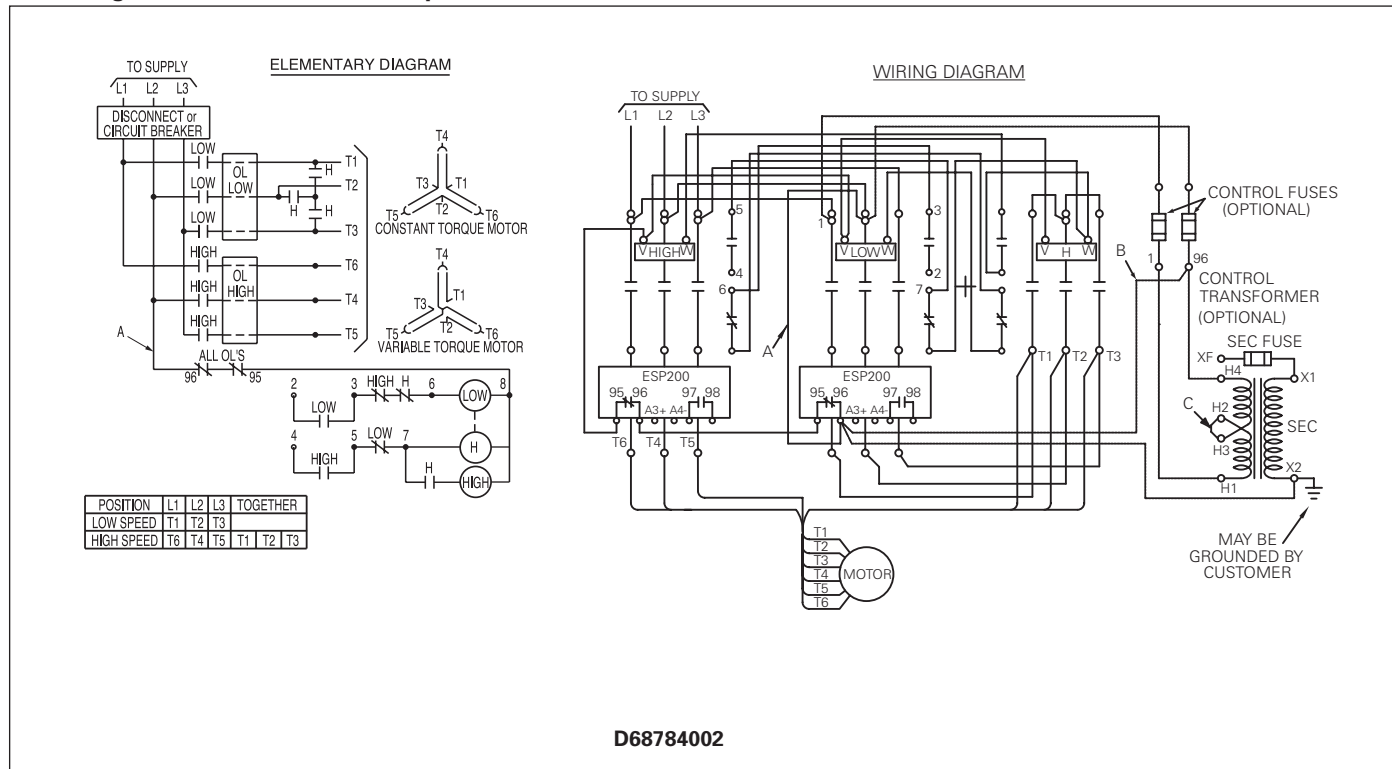
Note: For separate control voltage source, remove jumpers "A" and "B" and connect source to control fuse terminal. Remove jumper "C" if control transformer is used.

Two Speed Heavy Duty Starters

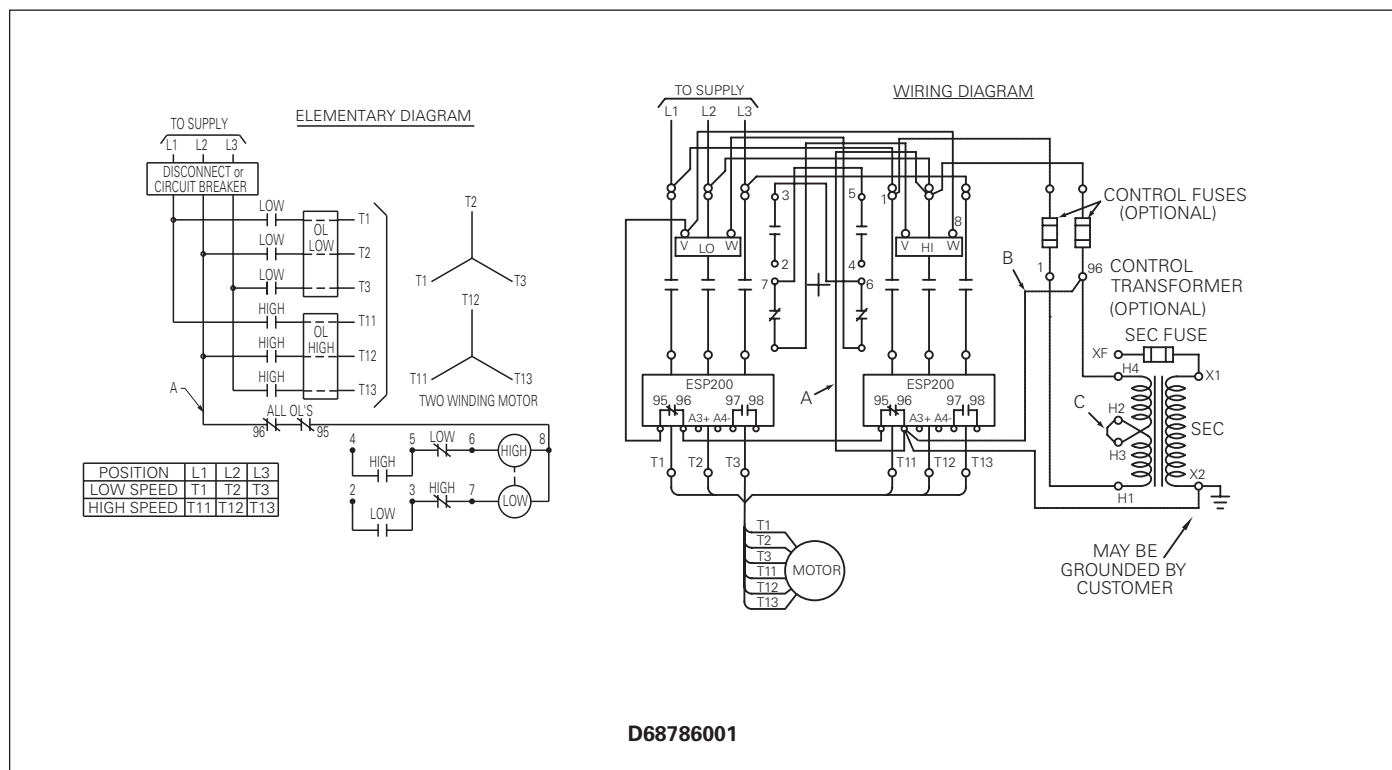
Class 30 & 32 Non-Combination and Combination Starters

Wiring Diagrams

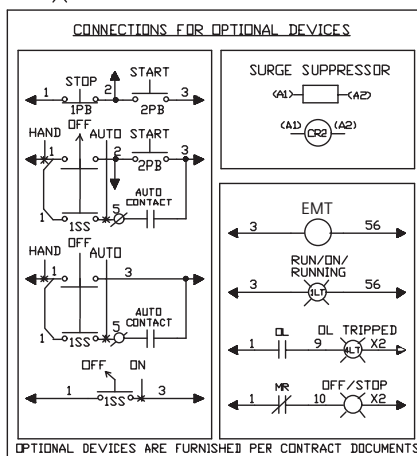
1 Winding Constant or Variable Torque Size 2-4



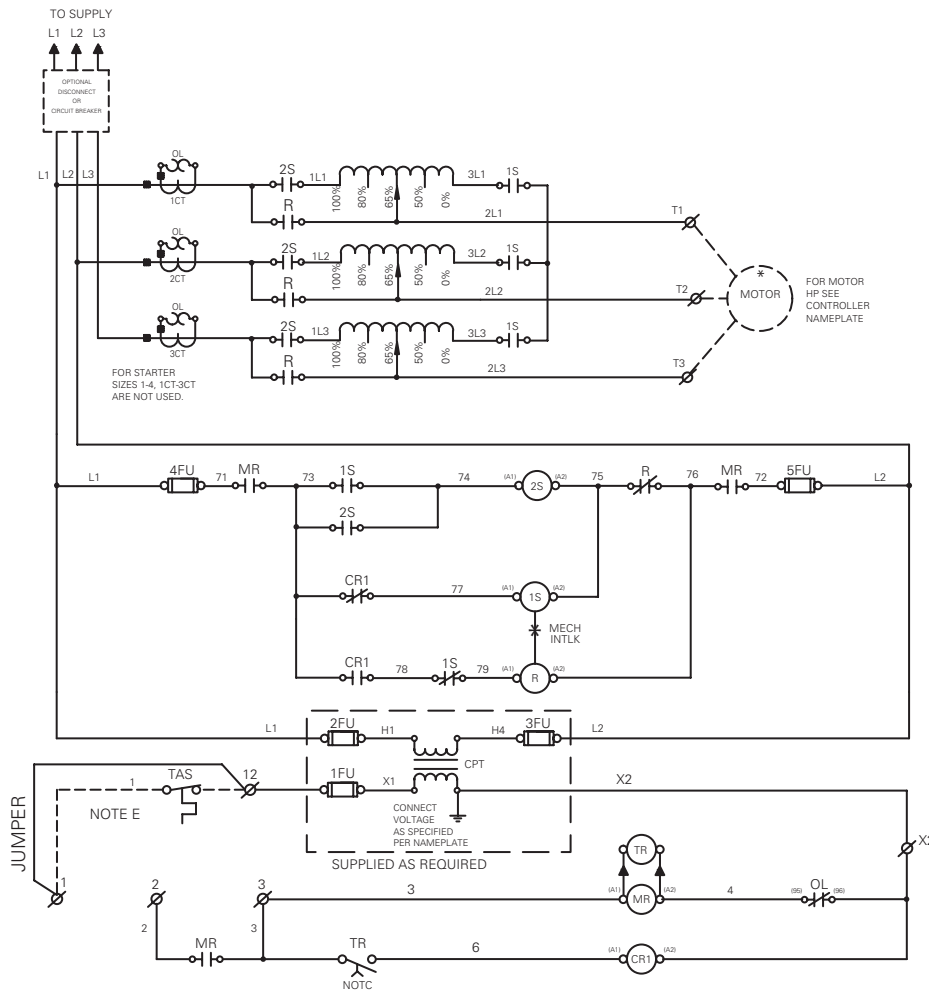
2 Winding Constant Horsepower & 2 Winding Constant or Variable Torque Size 0-4



Note: For separate control voltage source, remove jumpers "A" and "B" and connect source to control fuse terminal. Remove jumper "C" if control transformer is used.

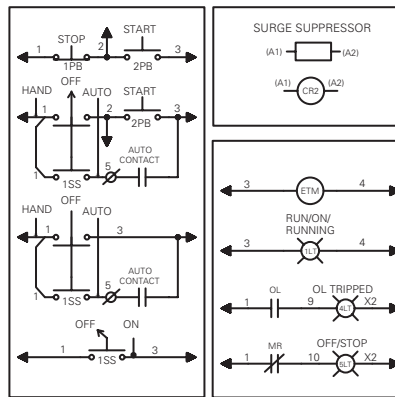


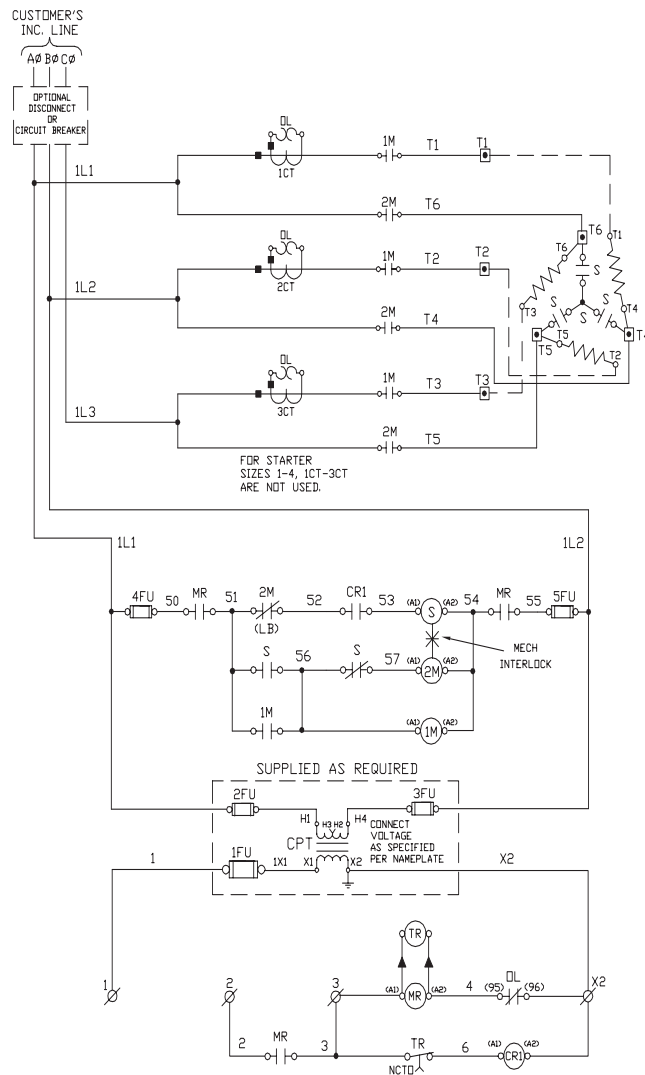
Auto Transformer



Note E:
Remove jumper if thermal protection switch is provided.

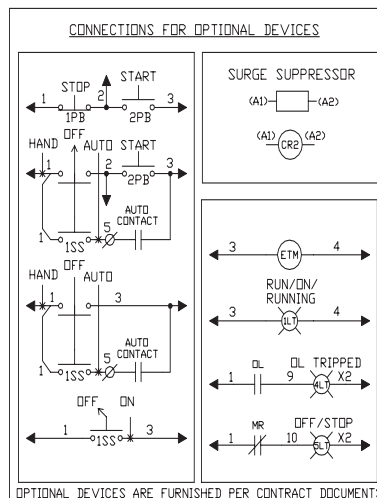
CONNECTIONS FOR OPTIONAL DEVICES



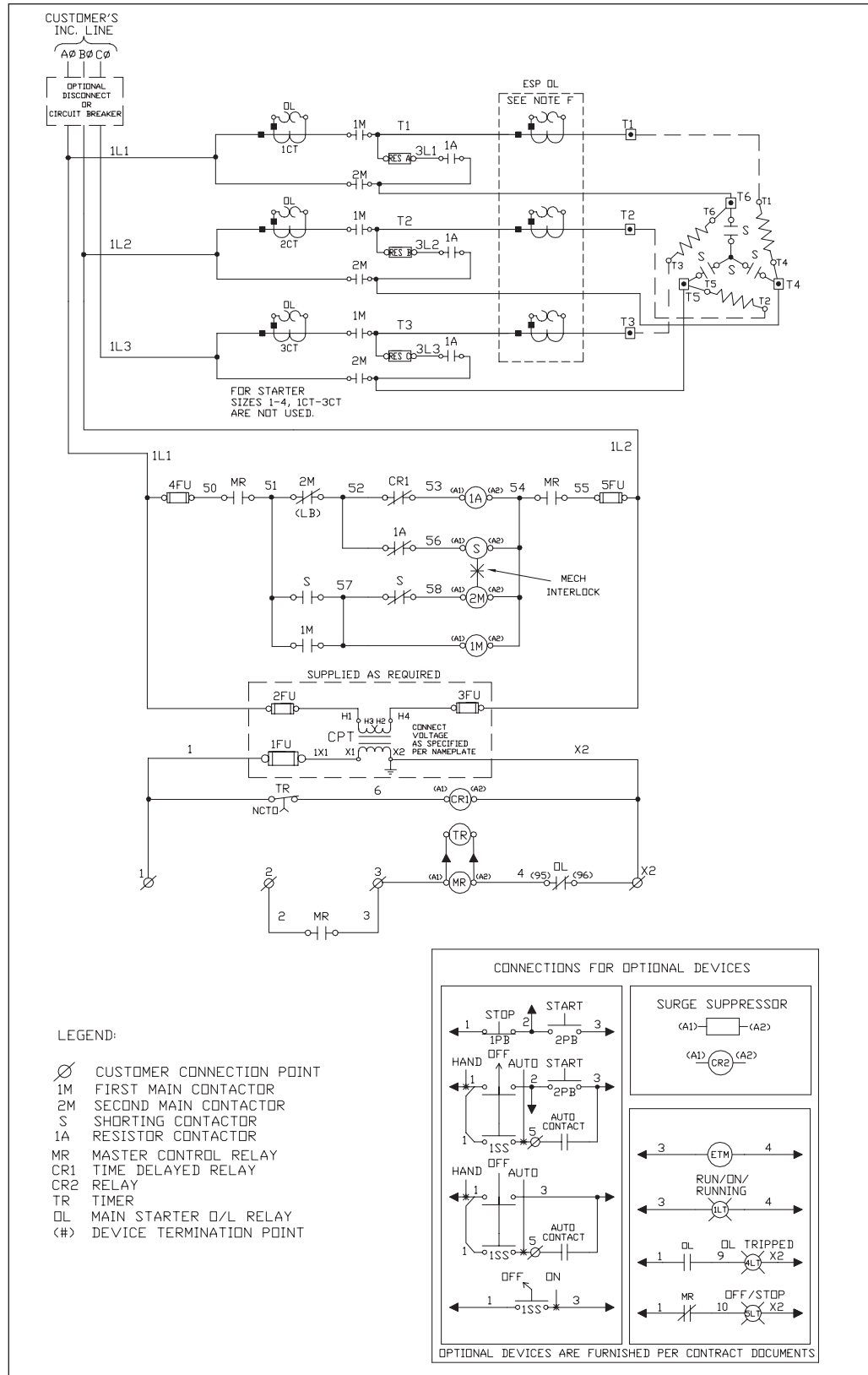


LEGEND:

- Ø CUSTOMER CONNECTION POINT
- 1M FIRST MAIN CONTACTOR
- 2M SECOND MAIN CONTACTOR
- S SHORTING CONTACTOR
- MR MASTER CONTROL RELAY
- CR1 TIME DELAYED RELAY
- CR2 RELAY
- TR TIMER
- DL MAIN STARTER O/L RELAY
- (#) DEVICE TERMINATION POINT

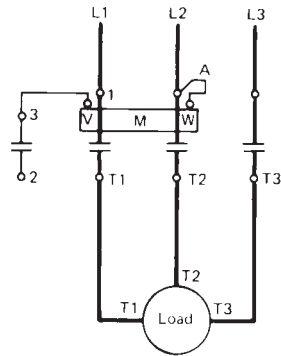


Wye Delta (Closed Transition)

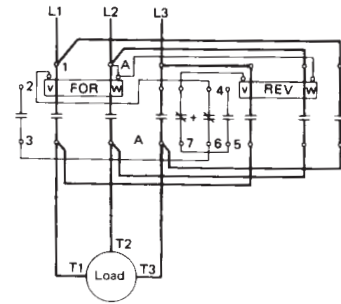


3-Phase Magnetic Contactors and Reversing Contactors

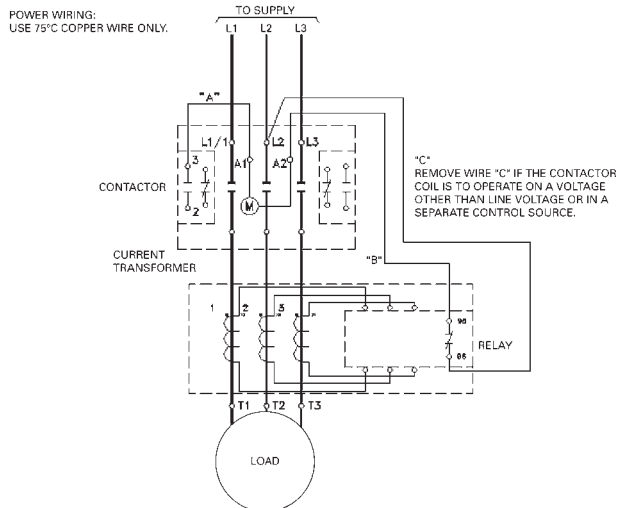
3-Phase Contactors—Size 00–4



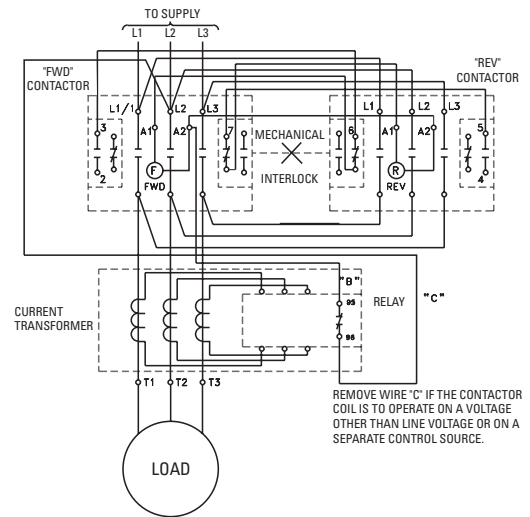
3-Phase Reversing Contactors—Size 00–4



3-Phase Contactors—Size 5, 6

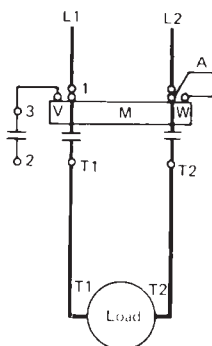


3-Phase Reversing Contactors—Size 5, 6

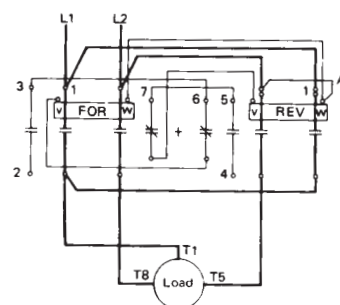


Single Phase Magnetic Contactors and Reversing Contactors

Single Phase Contactors—Size 00–4



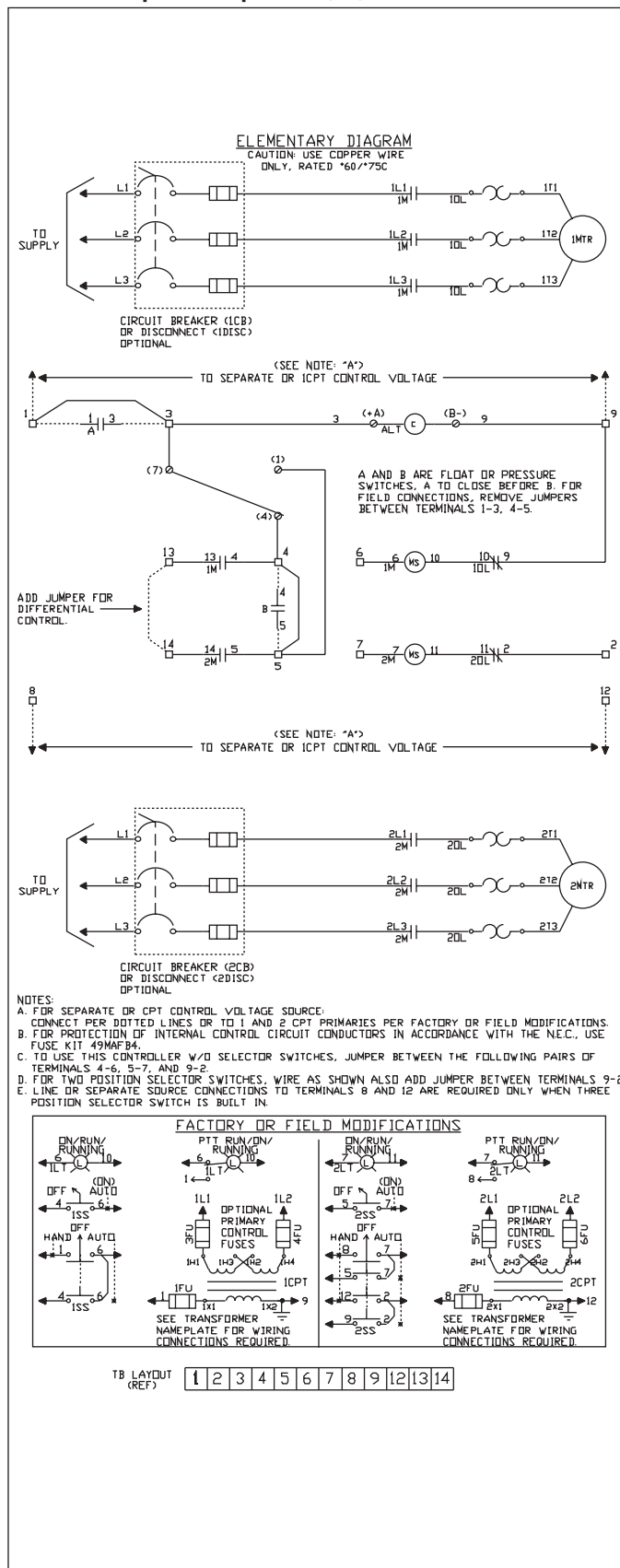
Single Phase Reversing Contactors—Size 00–1P



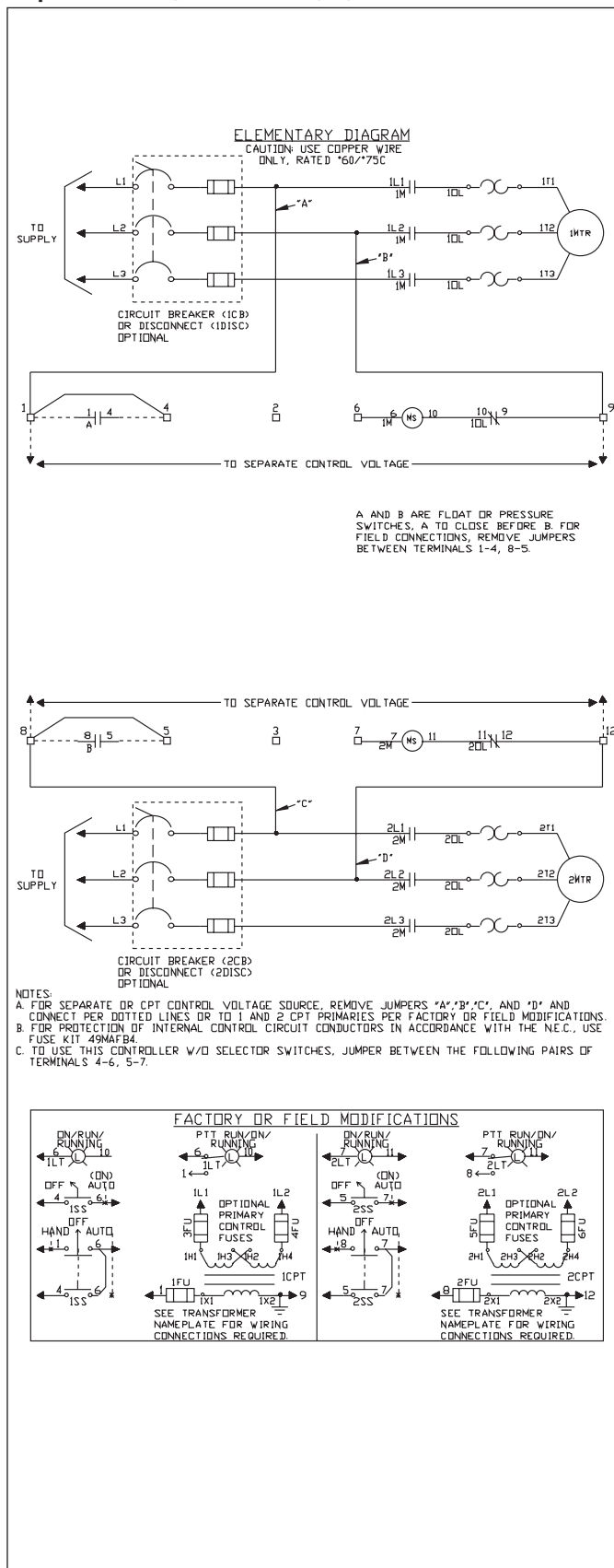
Class 83, 84

Wiring Diagrams

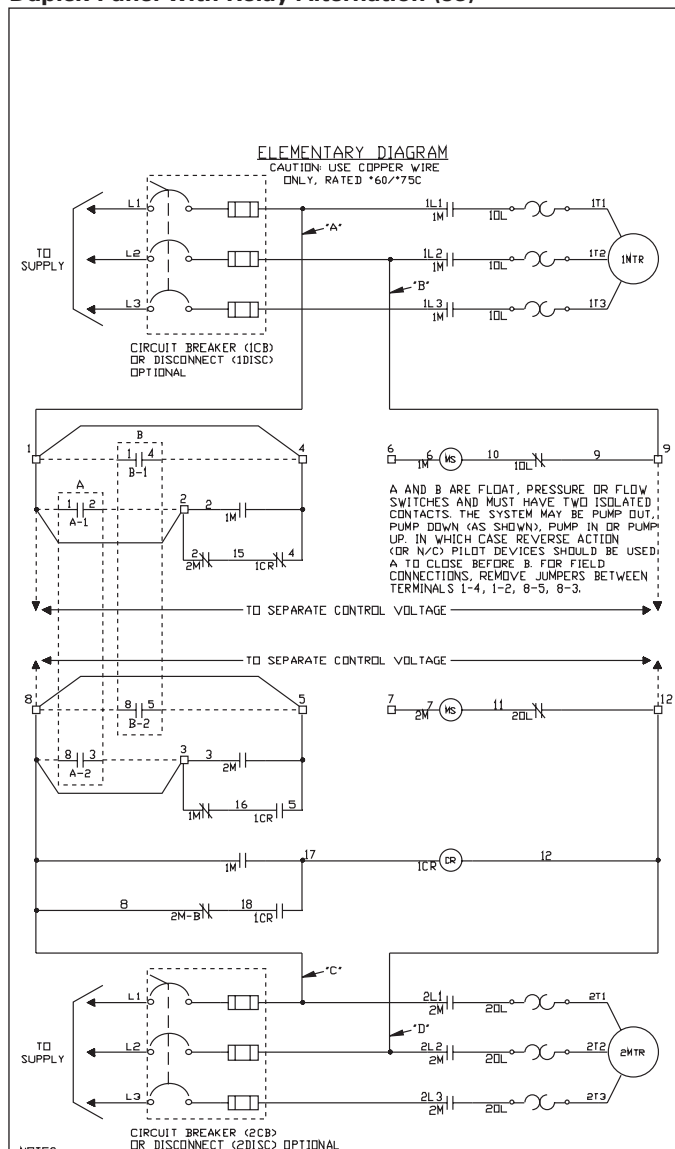
Standard Duplex Pump Panel (92)



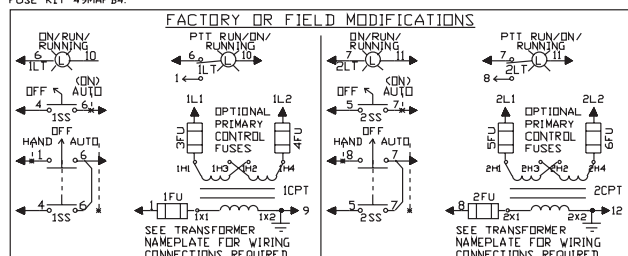
Duplex Panel w/o alternator (95)



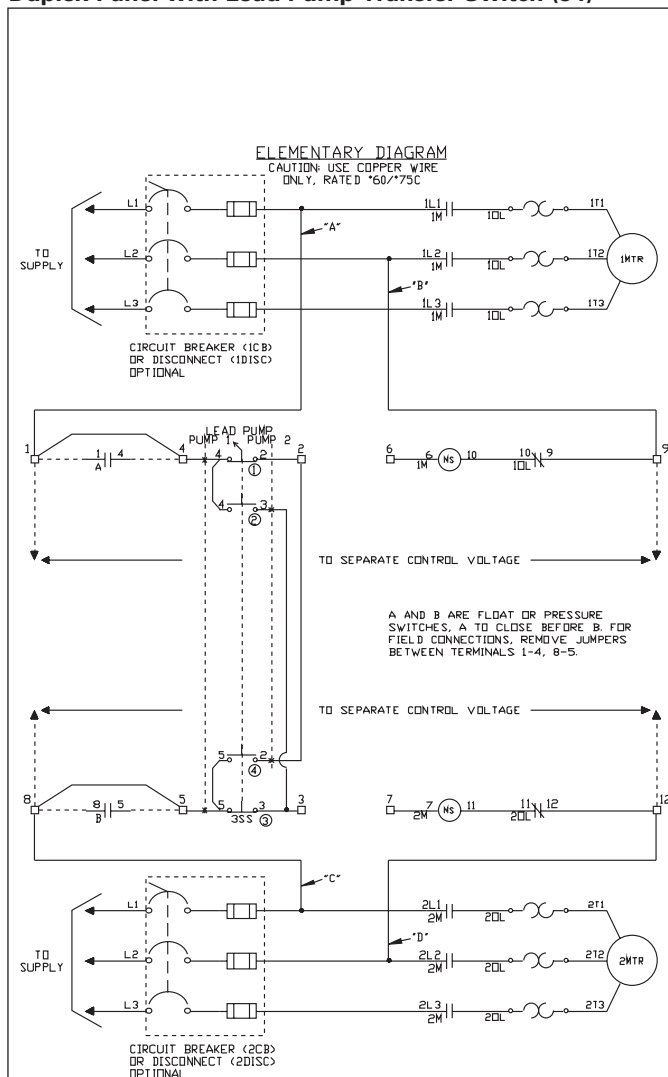
Duplex Panel with Relay Alternation (93)



NOTES:
A. FOR SEPARATE OR CPT CONTROL VOLTAGE SOURCE, REMOVE JUMPERS "A","B","C", AND "D" AND CONNECT PER DOTTED LINES OR TO 1 AND 2 CPT PRIMARIES PER FACTORY OR FIELD MODIFICATIONS.
B. FOR PROTECTION OF INTERNAL CONTROL CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.E.C., USE FUSE KIT 49MAFB4.

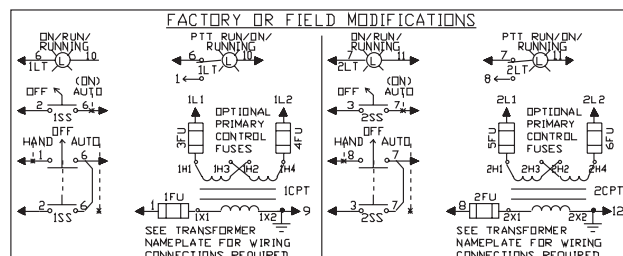


Duplex Panel with Lead Pump Transfer Switch (94)

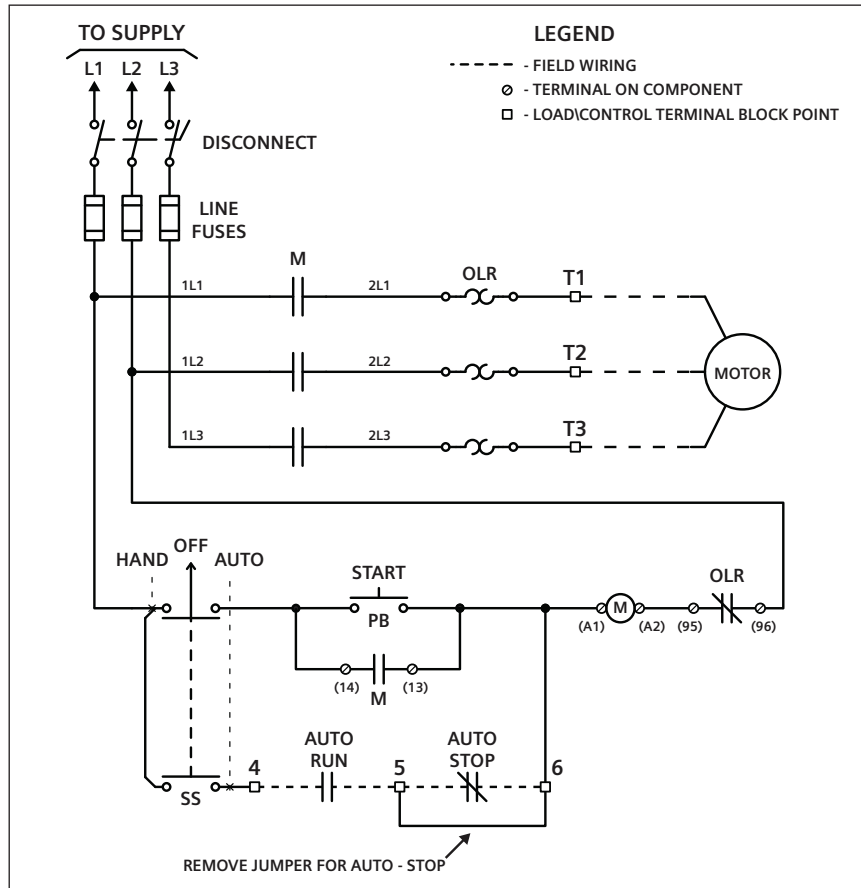


NOTES:

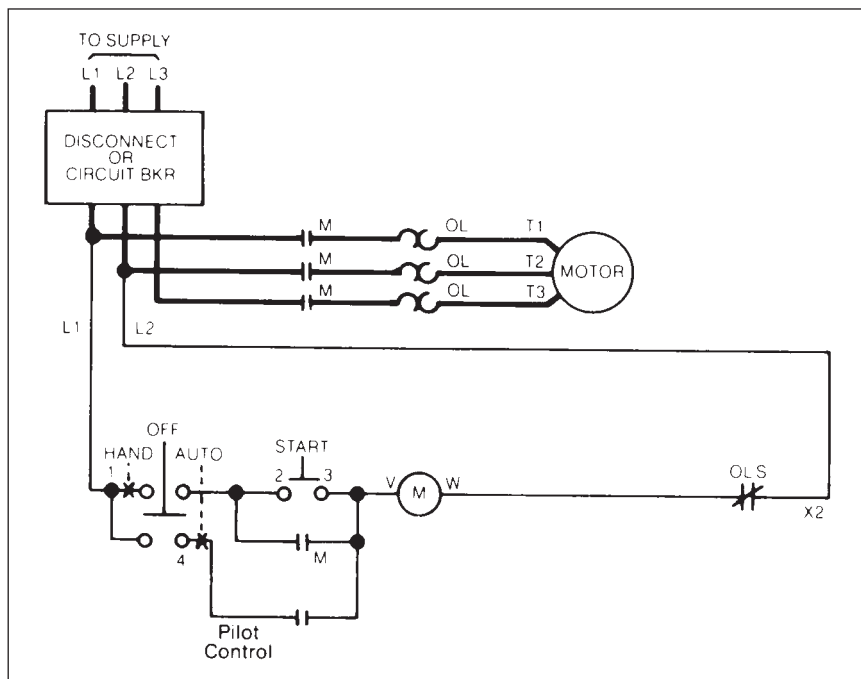
- A. FOR SEPARATE OR OPT CONTROL VOLTAGE SOURCE, REMOVE JUMPERS "A," "B," "C," AND "D" AND CONNECT PER DOTTED LINES OR TO 1 AND 2 OPT PRIMARIES PER FACTORY OR FIELD MODIFICATIONS.
- B. FOR PROTECTION OF INTERNAL CONTROL CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.E.C., USE FUSE KIT 49M4B4.
- C. TO USE THIS CONTROLLER W/O SELECTOR SWITCHES, JUMPER BETWEEN THE FOLLOWING PAIRS OF TERMINALS 2-6, 3-7.
- D. (X) = SELECTOR SWITCH CONTACT LOCATION



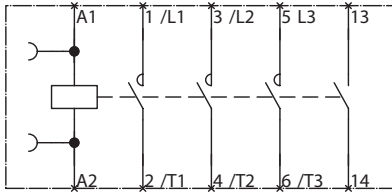
Class 82 Pump Panel



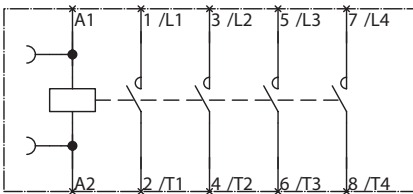
Standard Class 87 Pump Panel



LEN00B003 (20A 3 Pole)



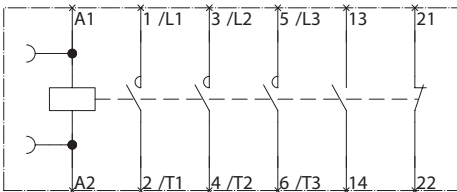
LEN00B004 (20A 4 Pole)



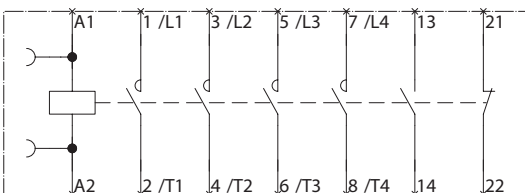
LEN00C003 (30A 3 Pole)

LEN00D003 (60A 3 Pole)

LEN00E003 (100A 3 Pole)



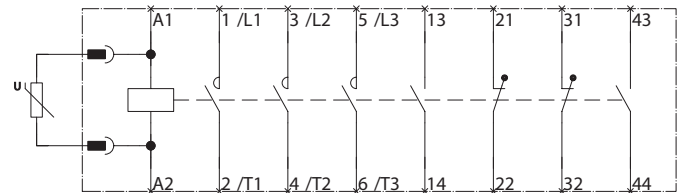
LEN00C004 (30A 4 Pole)



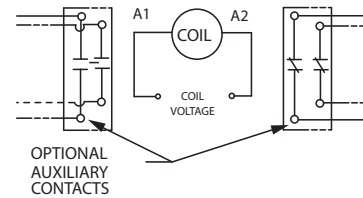
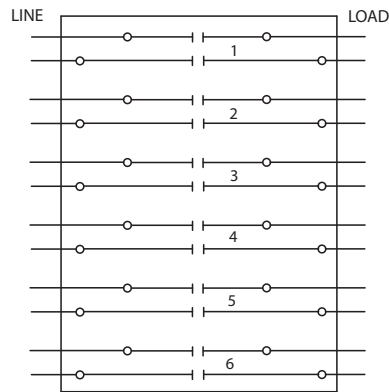
LEN00F003 (200A 3 Pole)

LEN00G003 (300A 3 Pole)

LEN00H003 (400A 3 Pole)

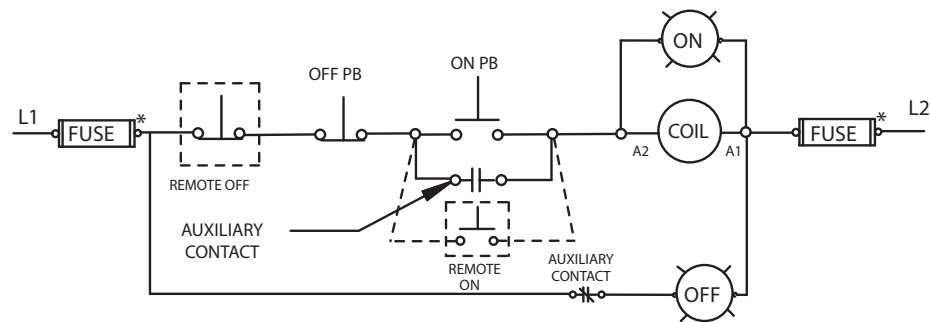


LCE00C (30A 2-12 Pole)

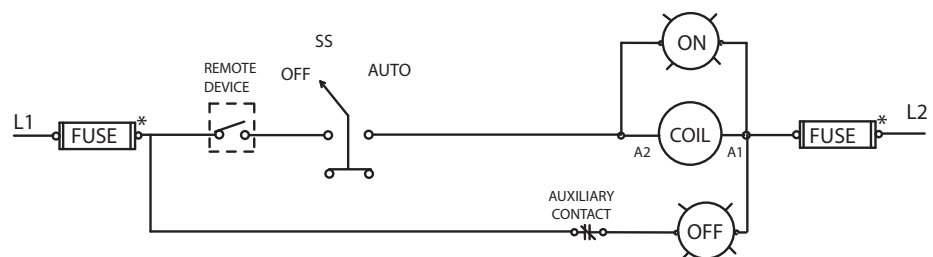


Optional Pilot Devices for Electrically Held Contactor

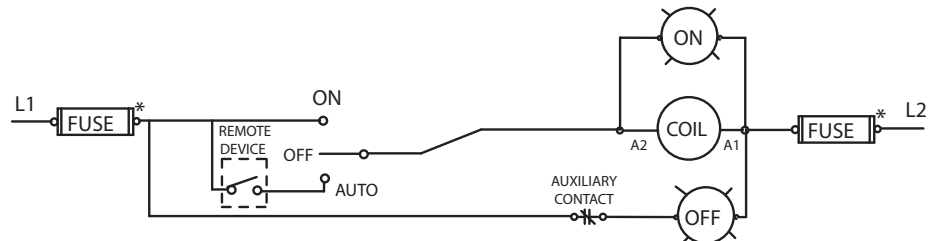
ON and OFF
Push buttons



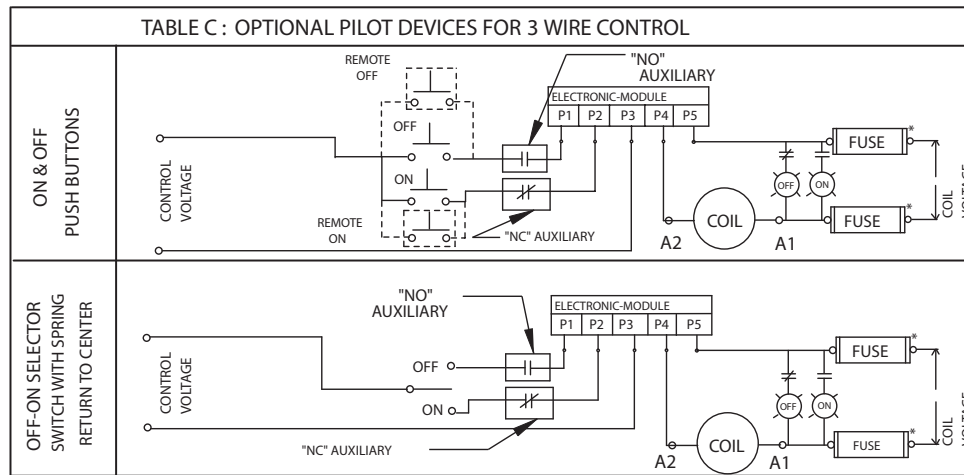
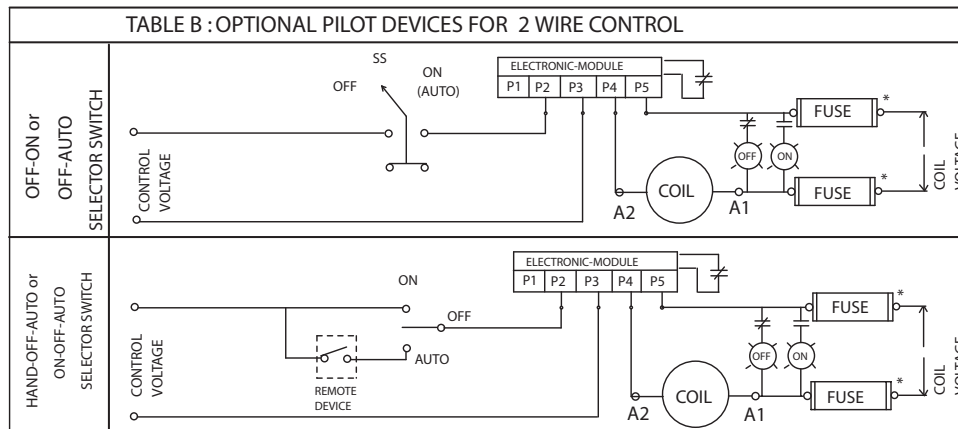
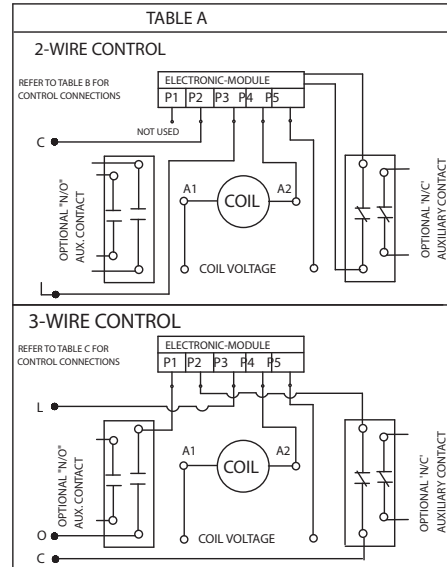
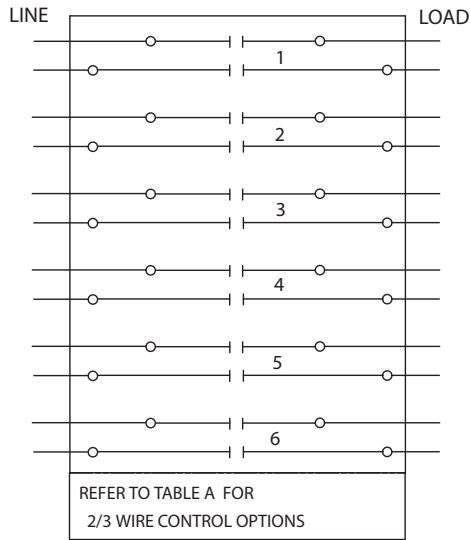
OFF-ON or
OFF-AUTO
Selector
Switch



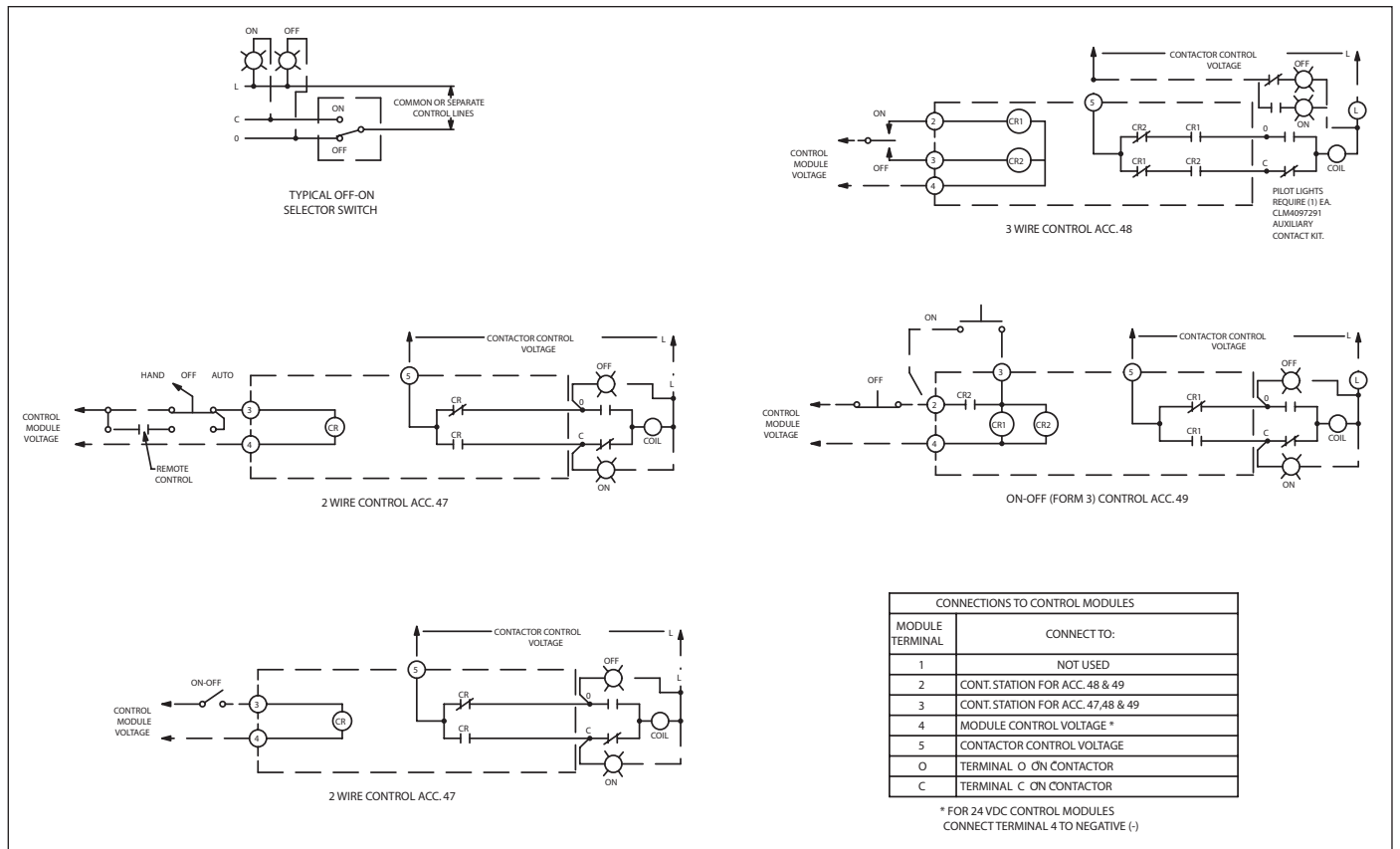
OFF-ON-AUTO
HAND-OFF-AUTO
Selector
Switch



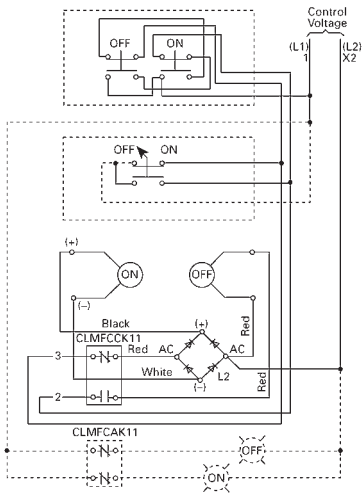
* -- IF USED



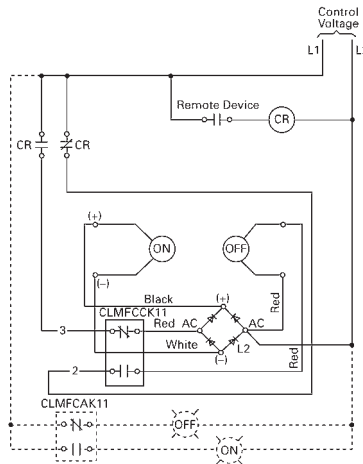
* -- IF USED



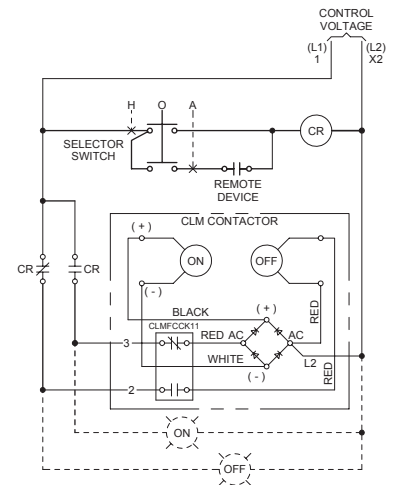
Mechanically Latched, CLM 30–200 Amps^①



Connection Diagram for Common/Separate Control with Momentary Pushbutton or ON-OFF Selector Switch **CLMOC**, **CLMOD**, **CLMOE**, and **CLMOF**

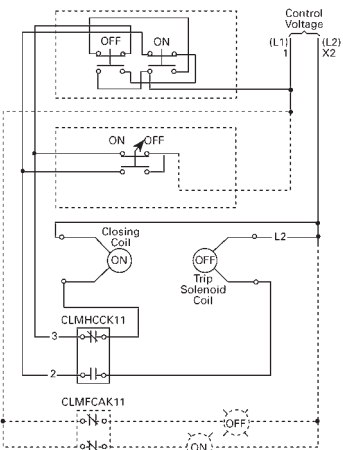


Connection for 2-Wire Control **CLMOC**, **CLMOD**, **CLMOE**, and **CLMOF**

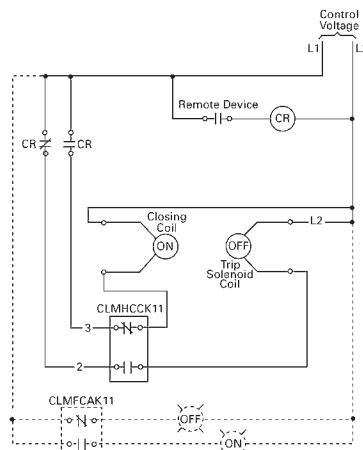


Connection for Hand/Off/Auto Control **CLMOC**, **CLMOD**, **CLMOE**, and **CLMOF**

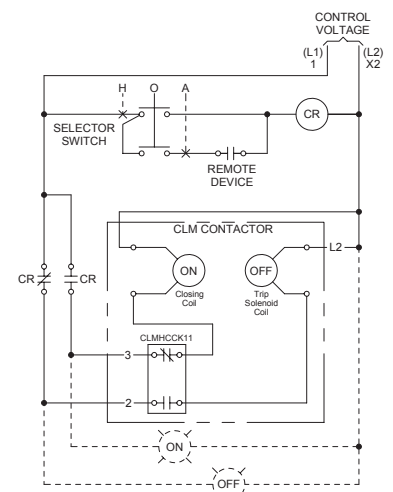
Mechanically Latched Type CLM 300 and 400 Amp^①



Connection Diagram for Common/Separate Control with Momentary Pushbutton or ON-OFF Selector Switch **CLMOG** and **CLMOH**



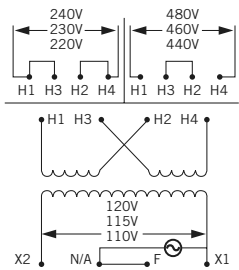
Connection for 2-Wire Control **CLMOG** and **CLMOH**



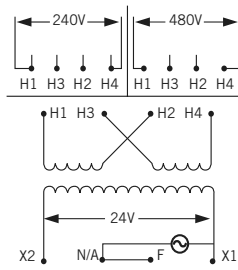
Connection for Hand/Off/Auto Control **CLMOG** and **CLMOH**

^① Control relay is required for 2-wire and Hand/Off/Auto Control, as shown in diagram.

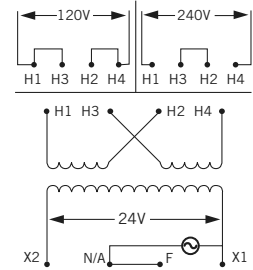
Voltage Letter A^{①③}



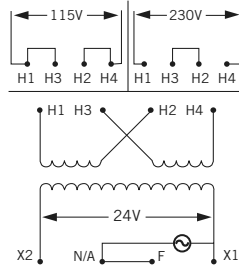
Voltage Letter B^{②③}



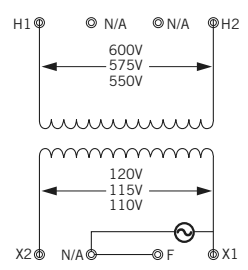
Voltage Letter C^{②③}



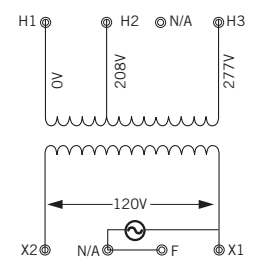
Voltage Letter D^②



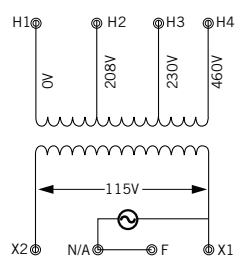
Voltage Letter E^{①③}



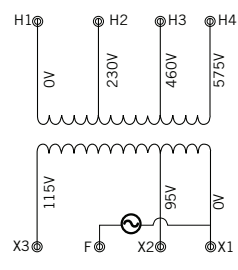
Voltage Letter F^①



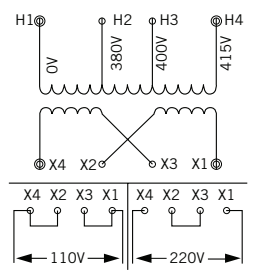
Voltage Letter G^①



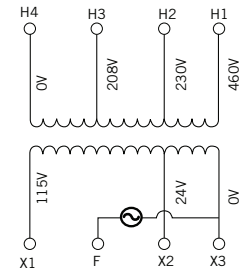
Voltage Letter H



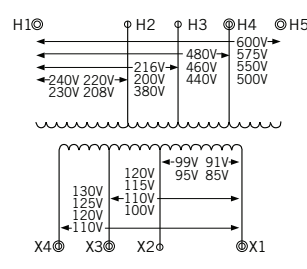
Voltage Letter I



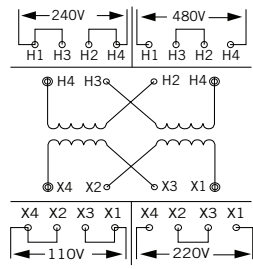
Voltage Letter J^{②③}



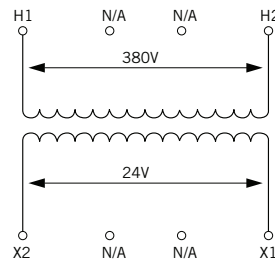
Voltage Letter L



Voltage Letter M^①



Voltage Letter P



① Includes secondary fuse clips on sizes 50-750VA
 ② Includes secondary fuse clips on sizes 50-500VA
 ③ Secondary fuse clips are not included on MTG transformers.

